



asylum of Boston Commandery K.T.

Boston, Saturday September 9, 1916

Special Conclave

I A Conclave of Knights Templar was opened in the armory at eight thirty A.M. for the purpose of participating in a day's outing with No. 1 Molay Commandery under the following dispensation:

Grand Commandery of Knights Templar  
 and the Appendant Orders  
 of  
 Massachusetts and Rhode Island

Office of the Grand Commander  
 Aug. 28<sup>th</sup>, 1916

To the Exempt Commander, Officers, and Sir  
 Knights of Boston Commandery, No. 2  
 Good cause having been shown, I, by virtue  
 of the power in me vested as Grand Comman-  
 der of the Grand Commandery of Massachu-  
 setts and Rhode Island, do hereby grant  
 this my dispensation authorizing Bos-  
 ton Commandery K.T. No. 2, to appear

in full Templar Regalia with Banners and Music on Saturday, September 4<sup>th</sup>, for the purpose of joining with De Molay Commandery No. 4 in an outing to the New Ocean House, Swampscott, Massachusetts.

Due and proper return will be made to me of the action had under this authority, and this dispensation filed in the archives of the Commandery, and spread in full upon its records.

Sown under my hand and the seal of the Grand Commandery, this 28<sup>th</sup> day of August A.

D. 1916, A.D. 1998

(Signed) Frederick S. Dana  
Grand Commander

The lines were formed at eight thirty o'clock, and the Commandery, headed by Gilson's band received De Molay Commandery in accordance with the tactics and escorted through the main streets leading to the B. L. B. R.R. where car was taken for Lynn, thence to Swampscott where headquarters were established at the "New Ocean House" for the day.

The Sir Knights, having divested themselves of their regalias repaired to the Ball-ground where a match was played in which De Molay was the victor.

Dinner followed at

In the afternoon the Sir Knights mingled in several games, and stunts. Those who did not care to mingle in them spent the time socially.

Night drawing near, the Sir Knights resumed their regalias, the lines were formed, and they returned to the Temple by the same route that had been taken in the morning.

Sir Knights of Boston Commandery participating 53  
" De Molay 104

Attest:

J. Gilman Waite  
Recorder

2 Asylum of Boston Commandery A.F.T.  
Masonic Temple  
Boston, Wednesday September 20, 1916

# One hundred and Eleventh Annual Conclave Member Meeting

A Commandery of Knights Templar was opened  
in Rue Forme, in Ionic Hall, at five thirty  
o'clock with the following organization:

3	Sir Joseph J. Paul	Commander
	Sir George M. Davis	as Generalissimo
	Sir Charles W. Howard	as Captain General
	Sir Walter D. Griggs	as Senior Master
	Sir Frederick H. Griggs	as Junior Master
	Sir Warren D. Ellis	Prelate
	Sir Hubert A. Rhoades	Treasurer
	S. Sir J. Gilman Waite	Recorder
	Sir Edwin A. Stone	Standard Bearer
	Sir Edgar F. Hunt	Sword Bearer
	Sir George T. Wiley	as Master
	Sir Andrew Cornwallis	Surgeon
	Sir Charles D. Wood	Commissioner
	Sir Geo. L. H. Stevenson	Quartermaster
	Sir David A. McDonald	Sergeant Bearer
	Sir Josiah T. Dyer	Nat'l Color Bearer
		Amorer

Sir Edward F. Jacob  
Sir Thomas McCarter  
Sir Eben H. Bailey

Sentinel  
Musical Director  
Against  
Ciderly  
Capt. of the Guard  
Guard

Sir William P. Bullard

Sir Frank C. Clark  
Sir George E. Hodge  
Sir Oliver G. Page  
Sir Edward E. Papee  
Sir Wilbert Soule

1  
Past Commanders present  
E. Sir Eugene A. Holton  
Rt. E. Sir Charles S. Litchfield  
E. Sir Henry H. Litchfield  
E. Sir William B. Lawrence  
E. Sir J. Gilman Waite  
E. Sir John H. Bowker  
E. Sir Rinaldo D. Richardson  
E. Sir Charles S. Danville  
E. Sir James S. Blake  
E. Sir Leonard W. Rose  
E. Sir Frederick G. Gower

5 Record

The record of the last stated concclave was read and approved.

6 The committee to whom the petition of Comp. Weller Newton Bray was referred made reports and a ballot was had, which proved to be clear, and he was declared to be elected to receive the degree of knighthood conferred in this Commandery.

7 The following petitions for the order were received from:

Comp. Richard Engstrom

Member of Simon W. Robinson Lodge of Lexington and Menotomy Chapter of Arlington; jurisdiction released by Gethsemane Commandery of Newton

Recommended by Sir Alfred E. Robinson and Sir Edward O. Hatch

Committee: Sir Ernest L. Davis, Sir Levi L. Rowe and Sir Frederick W. Dawson

Comp. Harold Steward Hall

Member of Simon W. Robinson Lodge of Lexington and Menotomy Chapter of Arlington

Jurisdiction released by Gethsemane Commandery of Newton

Recommended by Sir Frederick H. Burges and E. Sir Joseph T. Paul

Committee: Sir Alfred E. Robinson, Sir Walter S. Kramer and Sir D. Henry Childs

Comp. Stillman Deny Guckeman Member of St. Paul's Lodge of South Boston and Dorchester Chapter

Recommended by E. Sir George V. Bauer and Sir Gilbert Soule

Committee: Sir George T. Wiley, Sir Wm. D. Paul and Sir Wm. H. Robey

8

Supper

At six o'clock, as announced in the notice, a recess was called for the Banquet, to which the Sir Knights repaired. Having taken

At the conclusion of the Banquet, business was resumed in the Asylume in Executive session.

9

Dismissed

Sir Knights William D. Fulton and William Alex. Gray requested and were granted an honorable discharge from the Commandery

10 Death  
Sir Elbridge M. Rawson Sept. 7. 1916

Acknowledgements of courtesies, received from the family of Sir Walter Spencer Rawson, were read.

11 Delinquents

On motion, as amended, it was voted: that action on Delinquents be postponed until the October conclave, when action on those Sir Knights owing for 1915 dues shall be final.

12 Annual Reporte

Armour

The armour presented his annual Report, as required, and it was accepted.

Recorder

The Recorder read a complete abstract from his records, as required by the By-Laws, at the conclusion of which it was voted: that it be received, accepted and entered on the Records.

Trustees of the Permanent Fund

The Trustees of the Permanent Fund

presented their annual report, as follows:

Charity Fund

Sir Knights:

The Trustees of the Charity Fund have with submit their report for the year ending August 31, 1916.

The income for the year has been as follows:-  
Interest on deposit in Waltham Soc. Co.

	Book No	\$
Warren Inst for Savings	2618	4778
Brighton 5% Savings Bank	86250	4732
" " "	19186	2024
East Boston " " "	68788	4778
Home " " "	129411	4782
Waltham " " "	51648	4732
Boston Penny " " "	89162	4782
Chelsea " " "	73245	4790
Charlestown 5% " " "	76293	5355
Cambridge " " "	56344	5105
Dorchester " " "	18309	3850
Donation from Mrs. Mary A. Sawyer		5000
		\$54608

Disbursements

Paid out for temporary relief of  
Study members. \$206.59

for rent of Box in Safe

Deposit Vault 10.00 \$216.59

Leaving a balance which has been  
added to the principal \$379.49

The fund is invested as follows:

Deposited in Malden Trust Co.

	Book No	#
Warren Trust for Savings	2618	123110
"	86256	121894
Brighton 5¢ Savings Bank	19186	52214
East Boston	" " 68753	123110
Home	" " 129411	121894
Malden	" " 51648	121894
Boston Penny	" " 89162	81585
Chelsea	" " 78245	123892
Charlestown 5¢	" " 76293	123091
Cambridge	" " 56344	124016
Dorchester	" " 13309	99204
Total of Fund		# 1215404
September 1st. 1915		<u>1182455</u>
Increase for the year		* 329.49

Several items that were probably belong to this fund, have not been charged against it this year, as there was not sufficient income to meet them, and the General Fund of the Commandery was in such satisfactory condition that in the judgment of the Trustees it was wise to follow the Charity Fund to grow by such addition, thus helping to provide for a later day when the demand on the income might be greater.

Coruleously submitted  
Joseph T. Paul  
Herbert A. Rhoades

Trustees  
of the  
Charity Fund

14 Trustees of the Permanent Fund  
See Knights:-

The Trustees of the Permanent Fund of Boston Commandery herewith present their report for the year ending August 31<sup>st</sup>, 1916  
Bal. Cash on hand September 1, 1915

Receipts: Interest	247674
Concord and Montreal R'way	200.00
A. T. & S. Santa Fe	400.00
C. P. and L. Denver Extension	200.00
Denver & Rio Grande	120.00
Baltimore and Ohio	.120.00
Reading Co. Genl Mtge	120.00
Lake Shore & Mich. So.	160.00
Boston and Albany	100.00
Ave. Tel. & Tel. Co.	200.00
West End St. R'way	80.00
Boston Main (2 d 1/2 years past)	200.00
Boston Elevated	225.00
Boston and Northern	80.00
City of Waterbury, Conn	200.00

City of Auburn N.Y.	9900	
Norfolk (a. Mass) note	449.58	
Boston Penny Savings Bank	4972	
Medford Savings Bank	7606	
Do. Do. (a. Savings Dept on bal in Do. Do. Co)	10241	
Life Memberships	3634	
Per cent of receipts	360.00	
	<u>77802</u>	
	<u>613292</u>	

### Disbursements

\$2000 Norfolk County Mass, 3% of note bought	1958.20	
Interest	2042	
Deposited Do. Do. Sav. Dept	10241	
Do. Boston Penny Savings Bank	4972	
Do. Medford	7606	
Paid Commandery income	<u>2518.11</u>	
	<u>4724.92</u>	

Sal Cash on hand Aug 31, 1916 1408.00

The fund is invested in the following securities

5 Concord & Montreal 1 <sup>st</sup> 4 <sup>th</sup> , due 1920	Nos 904/5 1098/1100	5000.00
10 Atch, P. and Santa Fe 4 <sup>th</sup> , 1995	Nos 107001 - 107010	10000.00
5 C. & St. L. Denver extension 4 <sup>th</sup> , due 1922	Nos 2154, 2852, 4174, 5169, 7368	5000.00
3 Denver & Rio Grande 1 <sup>st</sup> Cons. 4 <sup>th</sup> , due 1936		

Nov 560. 13156. 13386	3000.00
3 Salt & Ohio 1 <sup>st</sup> 4 <sup>th</sup> due 1948	
Nov 7m 24121 to V4123	3000.00
3 Reading (a. Sub. Wdg. 4 <sup>th</sup> due 1997	
Nov 7m 2962, m. 59774, m. 59775	3000.00
3 P. and Marquette Rep. m. 4 <sup>th</sup> due 1955	
Nov. 5770 / 5772	3000.00
Chicago P. & Pacific 1 <sup>st</sup> Ref. 4 <sup>th</sup> due 1934	
Nov 20550. 20551	2000.00
4 Lake Shore & Mich. South. 25yr 4 <sup>th</sup> due 1928	4000.00
Nov m. 9742, m. 9868, m. 9869, m. 35775	
Boston & Albany 4 <sup>th</sup> due 1933	
Nov 266 / 269	4000.00
5 Am. Tel. & Tel. Coll. 4 <sup>th</sup> 1929	
Nos. 5612, 14725, 17709, 53703, 61932	5000.00
2 West End 4 <sup>th</sup> due 1917	
Nov 282. 1704	2000.00
1 Boston & Maine 4 <sup>th</sup> due 1926	
No. 1791	1000.00
5 Boston Elevated 4 <sup>th</sup> due 1941	
Nov 2724 / 2728	5000.00
2 Boston & Northern St. Rwy 1 <sup>st</sup> 4 <sup>th</sup> due 1952	
Nov 5801, 5802	2000.00
1 City of Waterbury com 3 <sup>rd</sup> series	
Water 4 <sup>th</sup> due 1919	500.00
1 City of Auburn N.Y. Reg 4 <sup>th</sup> due Nov. 1916	2200.00
Norfolk (a. Meas. note 3 <sup>rd</sup> due 1919	2000.00
Boston Penny Savings Bank Ok 87475	1280.82

Medford Savings Bank Book 6456	195918
Dor. Trust Co., Savings Dept Book 995	262499
Deposits Dor. Dr Co	<u>1928.02</u>
Total amount	\$ 69493.41
Total of fund Aug. 31, 1915	<u>68313.87</u>
Surplus for the year	<u>\$ 1179.54</u> ✓

There has been no income from the Macquette for three years, from Chicago R. & Paul Pacific for this year, nor from the Boston and Maine for the last half of this year, each of these roads being in the hands of a receiver.

Courteously submitted  
 Joseph T. Paul  
 Herbert A. Rhodes  
 Wm. Lang Trustee of the  
 Permanent Fund

15 Standing Committee on Finance  
 The Eminent Commander read the following report:-

Sir Knights:-

Your Committee on finance has examined the books and accounts of the Treasurer, Recorder, and Trustees of the Charity and Permanent Funds and finding

them to be correct, and accompanied by proper vouchers, have approved them.

Statistics relative to Conclaves, conferring of the Order, Annual Dues, Deceased Member, together with the total membership at this date, having been given in the report of the Recorder, it will not be necessary to them here.

The Permanent Fund September 1, 1915 was

" " " 1916.

a gain for the year of

The Charities Fund September 1, 1915 was \$11,824.55

" " " 1916 is \$12,154.04  
 a gain for the year of \$329.49

The receipts of the Commandery have been as follows:-

Balanc of cash September 1, 1915. \$719.56

Received for the Order 1725.00

" : Affiliation fee 50.00

" : Life Membership 360.00

" : Annual Dues 6130.67

" : Regalia 920.00

" : Rental of cases 65.00

" : Parlor of Armory Fund transferred 58.60

Subscribed to furnisht parlor in 1900. not used

Boylston Natl Park int on balances	2585
Income of Permanent Fund	2518 11
Joint Field-day, 1915	
From sale of tickets	186.00
" DeMolay Commandery	19162 37762
Ladies night; sale of tickets	90000
Children's afternoon	
For Caudy's old	1.20
" tickets " Adults	1050
DeMolay Commandery	1170
For one half storage of stage	25.
St. John's Day	65350
	<u>1457811</u>

Payments have been as follows:

For Joint Field Day 1915	488 95
" Past Commander's Jewel	255.00
" Storage of Records	5.00
Rebate St. John's Day 1915 - ticket returned	10.00
" Grand Chapter, Rent	5.00
Telephone	207
" Storage of Stage	5.00
" Inspection Watches	9.90
" Taxi "	18.00
Returned fee	27 90
Safe Deposit box	115.00
Head stone; Sir J. Fred Sampson	10.00
Repairing Banners	3.00
	221.75

For Grand Commandery Dues	38425
" Graining resolutions	400
" Regalia	960.00
" Grand Lodge seat	3324.00
" Paraphernalia, etc	7060
" Insurance	1116.00
" Amour	Salary 233.33
	Phone 28.00
"	Meetings 50.00
"	Sundries 1188
" Sentinel	Salary 55.00
	Working Armory 8.00
" Recorder	salary 583.33
	Copying Records 73.00
	Sundries .50
" Cigars	656.83
" Collations	192.75
" Printing, Postage, etc	1321.60
" Music	938.93
" Flowers	183.00
" Funerals	2350
	Flowers 230.00
	Collation 1203
	Transportation 31.00
	Printing 36.00
	Advertising 483.5
" Trustees of Permanent Fund	357.38
Life Memberships 360.00	
Ten per cent. of Receipts 778.07 · 1138.07	

Entertainment for ladies night		445.00
Printing	135.99	
Flowers	528.5	
Piano	6.00	
Entertainment	75.76	
Rent	969.00	1289.54
Candy		
Collation		
Music		

Middle afternoon

Entertainment	26.00	
Rent	35.00	
Candy	47.04	
Collation	91.00	
Music	20.00	228.64

Saint John's Day

Hotel	423.75	
Flags	48.00	
Music	13.00	
Prizes	167.0	
Badges	67.10	
Printing	287.5	
Candy	187.5	
Tickets turned	10.00	626.45
		13413.02

Balance August 31, 1916

\* 1105.09  
14518.11

At the close of the reading of the foregoing reports, it was voted that they be received, accepted and entered on the records.

16

### Election

The Commandery then proceeded to an election of officers for the ensuing year. The Eminent Commander appointed the following named Sir Knights Fellow Knights, sort, and countesses to vote:

I Sir Frederick L. Briggs  
I Sir Augustus Ridgeway  
Sir William F. Rand.

II Sir Herbert L. Kelley  
Sir William L. Gilchrist  
Sir Charles D. Halloway

The election proceeded harmoniously with the following results:

For Eminent Commander  
Whole number of votes cast 179  
Sir George W. Bauer had 179

For Generalissimo  
Whole number of votes cast 162  
Sir Charles W. Howard had 162

For Captain General  
Whole number of votes cast 144  
Sir Walter D. Gripp had 143

For Relate  
Whole number of votes cast 135  
Sir Warren D. Ellis had 135

For Treasurer  
Whole number of votes cast 82  
Sir Hubert A. Rhodes had 82

For Recorder  
Whole number of votes cast 93  
E. Sir J. Gilman Staite had 92

For Senior Warden  
Whole number of votes cast 148  
Sir Frederick H. Briggs had 145

For Junior Warden  
Whole number of votes cast 148  
Sir George F. Wiley had 145

For Trustee of the Charity Fund off.  
Whole number of votes cast 64  
Sir William Craig had 64

For Trustee of the Permanent Fund off.  
Whole number of votes cast 64  
Sir William Craig had 64

17. At the announcement of the ballot for Eme-  
rgent Commander, E. Sir Paul appointed a  
Committee consisting of all Past Command-  
ers present to wait upon the Commander  
elect and escort him into the City Room  
E. Sir E. W. Colton E. Sir Charles J. New-  
ell E. Sir Charles Litchfield E. Sir R. Richardson  
E. Sir Henry H. Litchfield E. Sir Charles J. Danville  
E. Sir William Lawrence E. Sir James S. St. John  
E. Sir Silvanus Waite E. Sir Leonard T. Rose  
E. Sir Frederick G. Grove

The committee attended promptly to the duty  
assigned it and presented the D. Commander  
elect in the East where he received the announce-  
ment of his unanimous election, which he  
acknowledged filicously.

18. Installation  
At the close of the election E. Sir Paul, assist-  
ed by E. Sir Frederick G. Grove, proceeded to  
install the newly elected officers.

Sir George M. Damer having been duly

inducted into office announced the following appointments:

Sir Edwin A. Stone  
Sir E. G. A. T. Bent  
Sir Frank O. Clark  
Sir Andrew P. Cornwallis  
Sir Charles D. Wood  
Sir Albert P. S. Hall  
Sir Geo. L. G. Henderson  
Sir David A. McDonald  
Sir Joseph P. Dyer  
Sir Edward F. Jackson  
Sir Thomas McJastie  
Sir Edward C. Bailey  
Sir Ralph M. Smyth  
Sir Arthur N. Hale  
Sir Francis W. Reed, Jr.  
Sir P. Frederick Brunton  
Sir Wm. P. Bullard  
Sir Harlan M. Gale  
Sir D. Henry Childs  
Sir Geo. E. Hodges  
Sir Max A. Cooley  
Sir R. Frank Kendrick  
Sir Elmer S. Page  
Sir Edward E. Parker  
Sir Gilbert Soule  
Dr Leslie E. Gaffin

The East, or head of the German Levy, was again assumed for the purpose of concluding the institution, and officers were installed, as follows:

Sir Charles W. Howard	Generalissimo
Sir Walter P. Tripp	Captain General
Sir Frederick J. Driggs	Senior Warden
Sir George T. Wiley	Junior Warden
Sir Warren P. Ellis	Private
Sir Hubert A. Rhodes	Treasurer
S. Sir J. Gilman Waite	Recorder
Sir Edwin A. Stone	Standard Bearer
Sir Edgar F. Hunt	Sword Bearer
Sir Frank O. Clark	Warder
Sir Andrew Cornwall M. A.	Surgeon
Sir Charles G. Wood	Commissary
Sir Albert R. J. Hall	Quartermaster
Sir Geo. L. H. Stevenson	Beauteant Bearer
Sir David A. M' Donald, Natl.	Color Bearer
Sir Josiah T. Dyer	Armorer
Sir Edward S. Jacobs	Sentinel
Sir Thomas M. Carter	Musical Director
Sir Eben K. Bailey	Organist
Sir Arthur W. Hale	Capt of the Guard
Sir Francis W. Reed Jr.	Guard
Sir J. Frederick Smutson	"
Sir William C. Billard	"
Sir D. Henry Childs	"
Sir Charles A. Cooley	"

Sir Julian M. Hale

- # Sir George E. Hodges
- Sir P. Frank Kendrick
- Sir Elmer G. Page
- Sir Edward E. Papagee
- Sir Wilbert Soule
- # Sir Leslie E. Griffin

20. And proclamation was made, that the officers of Boston Commandery had been duly installed into office, and the Commandery was duly organized for the transaction of any business that may be presented equally.

Ladies night  
21. Voted: that the Commandery have a Ladies night, and, that the Council be a Committee, with full power to make all arrangements, the deficit, if any, to be taken from the funds of the Commandery.

No further business appearing the Commandery was closed in due form at ten o'clock P.M.

(A new record)

Attest

Sir Julian Hale

Sir a.  
Read -

2 The funeral of Sir Ebenezer N. Dawson was held at his late home, 98 Forester Street Boston, on Sunday, September 10, at two o'clock P.M.

Boston Commandery was represented at the service, by Sir Augustus Ridgeway

Sir Foster N. Lane,

Sir Edmund H. Talbot,

Sir Edward R. Dawson,

Sir Edward S. Jacobs

22. The funeral of Sir Thomas Worcester father was held at his late home, 61 Arborway, Jamaica Plain, Mass.

The service, at the request of the family, was of quiet nature, the family especially requesting "no flowers".

## In Memoriam

In Elbridge Marcellus Rawson

Died at Oxford, Maine, November 12, 1840

Bautes a Master Mason in Saint John's Lodge  
Boston Mass. May 3, 1880

Enacted a Royal Arch Mason in

Dubbed and Created a Knight of the Valiant  
and Magnanimous Order of the Temple,  
a Knight Temple, in  
in Boston Commandery of Knights Templar  
November 17, 1880

Admitted to Membership  
November 17, 1880

Died at Brookline  
Mass  
Thursday  
September 7, 1916

## In Memoriam

In Thomas Worcester Carter

Raised a Master Mason in Abundant Lodge  
Boston Mass November 13, 1877

Died at Boston, Mass., February 4, 1847

Enacted a Royal Arch Mason

Dubbed and Created a Knight of the Valiant  
and Magnanimous Order of the Temple,  
a Knight Temple,  
in Boston Commandery of Knights Templar  
July 16, 1883

Admitted to Membership  
July 16, 1883

Died at Jamaica Plain  
Mass  
Tuesday October 10  
1916



asylum of Boston Commandery K.T.  
Ionic Hale  
Masonic Temple

Boston October 18. 1916

Stated Conclavor

A Commandery of Knights Templar  
was opened in due form at six thirty  
o'clock with the following organization

I E. Sir George M. Davis  
Sir Charles W. Howard  
Sir Walter P. Griggs  
Sir Frederick G. Griggs  
Sir George T. Wiley  
Sir Warren P. Ellis

E. Sir J. Gilman Waite  
Sir D. A. McDonald as  
Sir Edgar S. Hunt  
Sir Frank O. Clark

Sir Charles D. Stodd  
Sir Albert D. Hale

Sir Arthur M. Blada as  
Sir Charles A. Guld as  
Sir Joseph S. Dyer  
Sir Edward F. Jacobs

Commander	
Generalissimo	
Captain General	
Senior Warden	
Junior Warden	
Prelate	
Treasurer	
Recorder	
Standard Bearer	
Sword Bearer	
Warden	
Surgeon	
Commissary	
Quartermaster	
Beauteant Bearer	
Natt. Color Bearer	
Usherer	
Sentinel	

Sir Thomas M. Carter	Musical Director
Sir Frank H. Davies	Organist
Sir Ralph M. Smyth	Onderly
Sir Arthur N. Hale	Capt of the Guard
Sir Francis A. Reed Jr	Guards
# Sir Wm. P. Bullard	"
Sir D. Henry Childs	"
Sir Charles A. Cooley	"
Sir Harlan M. Gale	"
Sir George E. Hodge	"
Sir P. Frank Kendrick	"
Sir Gilbert Soule	"
Sir F. Frederick Weston	"
II Past & Eminent Commanders present	
E. Sir Frederick T. Comee	
E. Sir James M. Gleason	
E. Sir Eugene A. Holloway	
Pt E. Sir Charles J. Litchfield	
E. Sir Henry H. Litchfield	
E. Sir J. Gilman Waite	
E. Sir James L. Oxley	
E. Sir Jessie E. Ames	
E. Sir Frederick C. Griggs	
E. Sir Joseph G. Paul	

3 Records  
The record of the Annual Conclavor was read  
and approved

4 The committee to whom the petition of  
Compt Richard Engstrom  
Compt. Harold Neward Hall  
and Compt Hillman Guy Guckerman  
who reported made reports, and ballots  
were taken, which proved to be clear and  
they each were declared to be elected to  
receive the Order of Knighthood conferred  
in this Commandery

5 The following petitions for the Order were  
received favorably:  
Compt Richard Irving Caney  
Member of Alna Lodge No. 432 Amherstota  
Maine, and St. Andrews R. A. Chapter Boston  
Recommended by Sir Samuel A. Tanner  
and Sir Josiah T. Dyer  
Committee: Sir David M. Mosher Sir  
D. Henry Childs and Sir Everett N. Crawford

Compt Frank Elmer Rose  
Member of Deering Lodge No. 183 Portland Me.  
and Mystic R. A. Chapter of Medford  
Recommended by Sir Garlan M. Gale,  
and Sir Willton E. Stephenson  
Committee: Sir David M. Mosher Sir  
D. Henry Childs and Everett N. Crawford  
Edward W. Phillips, Sir J. T. Dyer and  
Sir J. Arthur Jacobs

Compt William Thomas Hall latter  
Member of Union Lodge and Dorchester  
R. A. Chapter of Dorchester  
Recommended by Sir William S.  
Rand and Sir George T. Wiley  
Committee: Sir Wm. G. Robey, Sir Hubert  
L. Kelley and Sir Fred V. Moulton

#### 6 Resignations

In accordance with the provisions of  
section 3 of Article VI, the following  
named Sir requested, and received  
an honorable discharge from the Com.  
Mandate:

Sir John A. McPown	Knighted Nov. 15, 1871
Sir Fred. E. Derby	Dec. 17, 1902
Sir Chas. F. Latimer	June 16, 1897
Sir Frank W. Merrick	April 21, 1897
Sir Edward J. Voge	Feb. 21, 1912
Sir Harry S. Anderson	Dec. 19, 1906

#### 7 Delinquents

In accordance with the vote taken at  
the June Conclave, p. 503, action postponed  
at the September Conclave, action was  
taken on delinquents in the payment  
of their dues to the Commandery  
for the year 1915, as follows:

Sir William A. Campbell,	Dec. 15, 1909
Sir S. H. Cunningham,	June 9, 1907
Sir Albert E. Morrison,	June 15, 1902
Sir Edwin E. Pace,	April 17, 1897
Sir George E. Swift,	June 9, 1901
Sir Walter B. Shryock,	June 19, 1912
Sir Elmer O. Oathman,	Feb. 17, 1904
Sir George H. Brooks.	Dec. 15, 1901
Sir Karl E. A. Kollen	Dec. 21, 1910

and, by unanimous vote, they each, were declared to be suspended, in accordance with the provisions of Article IX, section 8, from membership in the Commandery for "non-payment of dues"

8 Business was then suspended in the Commandery and a Council of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross opened for the reception of candidates, and

Comp. Mellen Newton Gray,

Comp. Richard Engstrom,

Comp. Stillman Guy Suckerman

were created and constituted Companions of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross in Due Form and with full ceremony—

and

9 Comp. Davis Havens Gross,

who had been <sup>elected</sup> to receive the Order of Knight hood in Joseph Warren Commandery received the Order, by courtesy, with our own, and the work was duly certified to the Commandery.

10 Death  
Sir Thomas Worcester Carter Oct. 19, 1916

11 Voted: that the Council be a committee to consider the advisability of participating in the Biennial Conclave at Philadelphia, in 1919, and report back to the Commandery at their convenience.

12 No further business appearing, the Commandery was closed in Due Form, the lines formed and the Sir Knights repaired to the Paugus Hall

A true record

Attest: J. Kilian Waite  
Recorder

The funeral of Sir Frank Marshall

The funeral of Sir Edgar M. Roberts was held at North Berwick, Maine, on Wednesday, Nov. 1.

The funeral of Sir George Edward McQuillan was held

In Memoriam

Sir Frank Marshall

Born at

Raised a Master Mason

Exalted a Royal Arch Mason in

Dubbed and Created a Knight of the Valiant and Magnanimous Order of the Temple.

a Knight Templar,  
in Boston Commandery of Knights Templars

October 9. 1883

Admitted to Membership  
October 9. 1883

Died at Boston  
Thursday, September 28,  
1916

In Memoriam

Sir Edgar Melvin Roberts

Born at Somersworth N.H. June 12, 1857

Raised a Master Mason in Yorkshire Lodge No. 179  
North Berwick, Maine June 15, 1894

Enlisted a Royal Arch Mason in St. Paul's Royal  
Arch Chapter, Boston, Mass., November 23, 1895

Dubbed and created a knight of the Valiant and  
Magnanimous Order of the Temple,  
a knight Templar,  
in Boston Commander of Knights Templar  
April 15, 1896

Admitted to Membership  
April 15, 1896

Died at Boston  
Mass.

Monday, October 30  
1916

a Life Member

In Memoriam

Sir George Edward M. Weston

Born at Nashua N.H. May 1, 1868

Raised a Master Mason in Beebe - horne  
Lodge, Brookline, Mass. April 14, 1908

Enlisted a Royal Arch Mason in St. Paul's  
Royal Arch Chapter, Boston, June 16, 1908

Dubbed and created a knight of the Valiant and  
Magnanimous Order of the Temple,  
a knight Templar,  
in Boston Commander of Knights Templar  
December 16, 1908

Admitted to Membership,  
December 16, 1908

Died at

Tuesday, November 7,  
1916

A. Life Member

Summary October  
1916

1 organization	30
2 Past Commander	31
3 Record	"
4 3 elected	32
5 3 petitions	"
6 6 dimitted	33
7 9 suspended	34
8 3 on Order of the Red Cross	"
9 1 " " " for Joseph Warren	"
10 1 death	35
11 " " "	"
12 Closing	"
13 Funeral of	36
14 " "	"
15 " "	"
16 In Memoriam	37
17 " "	38
18 " "	39

Sir Frank Marshall  
 Sir Edgar M. Roberts  
 Geo. Edw. M. Weston  
 Sir Frank Marshall  
 Sir Edgar M. Roberts  
 Geo. Edw. M. Weston

Asylum of Boston, Commandery K. S.  
 Masonic Temple  
 Ionic Hall  
 Boston, November 15, 1916

Halted Convales

A Commandery of Knights Templars was opened in Boston at six o'clock P.M. with the following organization:

I.	Sir George W. Bauer	Commander
	Sir Charles W. Howard	Generalissimo
	Sir Walter C. Tripp.	Captain General
	Sir Frederick H. Briggs	Senior Warden
	Sir George T. Wiley	Junior Warden
	Sir Hubert A. Rhoades	Speaker
	E. Sir J. Gilman Waite	Recorder
	Sir Warren P. Ellis	Orator
	Sir Petrus J. Van Gaardeng	Standard Bearer
	Sir Edgar F. Hunt	Sword Bearer
	Sir Frank O. Clark	Warden
	Sir Andrew Cornwall M.D.	Surgeon
	Sir Charles D. Wood	Commissary
	Sir Arthur M. Blades	as Quartermaster
	Sir Albert D. Hale	as Bearer
	Sir Josiah T. Pyne	Amoror
	Sir Edward F. Jacobs	Sentinel

Sir Thomas M. Carter  
Sir Edwin H. Bailey  
Sir Ralph M. Smyth  
Sir Arthur N. Hale  
Sir Francis W. Reed Jr.  
Sir G. Frederick Brunton  
Sir William C. Bullard  
Sir D. Henry Childs  
Sir Charles A. Cooley  
Sir Hadam M. Gale  
Sir Leslie S. Giffen  
Sir P. Frank Hendrick  
Sir Edward E. Paffee  
Sir Wilbur Soule  
Sir George E. Hodge  
Sir Elmer G. Page

" Past & Commanded present

- E. Sir Frederick G. Comee
- E. Sir James M. Gleason
- E. Sir Henry H. Litchfield
- E. Sir J. Gilman Waite
- E. Sir James S. Blake
- E. Sir Jesse E. Ames
- E. Sir Leonard W. Ross
- E. Sir Frederick (Graves)
- E. Sir Joseph F. Paul
- E. Mr Eugenio A. Holtori

Records

3 The record of the last stated conclave  
was read and approved

4 The committee to whom the petitions of  
Companions:  
Richard Irving Canney  
Frank Elmer Ross  
William Thomas Hall Salter  
were referred made reports and ballots  
were taken, which proved to be clear, and  
they were each declared to be elected  
to receive the Order of Knighthood  
confirmed in this Commandery

5 The following petitions for the Order  
were read:

Comp William Prugue Chapman  
Member of Winthrop Lodge and Winthrop  
Royal Arch Chapter of Winthrop  
Recommended and vouched for by Sir Charles  
W. Howard and Sir Andrew G. Pope  
Committee: Sir Leslie E. Griffin, Edward S.  
Gregory and William F. Moore

Comp. Andrew Kennedy  
Member of Union Lodge and Dorchester Roy-  
al Arch Chapter of Dorchester

Recommended and vouch'd for by Sir Fred V. Nuttall and Sir W. W. Van Ness Committee; i.e. Edward P. Brock, Sir Wm. S. Stokes, and Sir Frank O. Clark

6 Reinstatements  
Sir Knights  
William A. Campbell  
and Spurgeon H. Cunningham,  
two of the Sir Knights suspended at  
the last conclave, presented letter re-  
questing re-instatement; each was  
accompanied by check covering all  
dues, including the year 1917, in advance.  
They each were restored to good  
standing as Knight Templar, and,  
subsequently, re-instated to member-  
ship in the Commandery.

7 Deaths  
The following deaths were announced.

Sir Frank Marshall	September 28, 1916
Sir Edgar M. Roberts	October 30, 1916
Sir George Edward M. Weston	November 4, 1916

8 The Order of the Temple was then con-  
fined in Due Form, and with full ceremonial

and Companions  
Mellen Newton Gray  
Richard Engstrom  
and Hillman Perry Guckerman  
were Dubbed and Created Knights of  
the Valiant and Magnanimous Order  
of the Temple, Knights Templar.

9 The Order of Malta was then conferred,  
upon the above named newly created  
Knights Templar, by Sir Knights Cap-  
tain General, assisted by the Generalissimo,  
after which they signed the By-Laws and  
received a Diploma

10 The commandery was then closed in Due  
Form, the lines formed, and the Sir Knights  
repaired to the Paquet-hall

A true record  
Attest J. Gilman Waite  
Recorder

11 At the above recorded Conclave Sir Fred G. Gillon  
residing at Fair Oaks, California, request-  
ed and was granted an honorable dis-  
charge from membership in the Commandery

Summary - November  
1916

1 Organization	41
2 Past Commanders	42
3 Records	43
4 Elected	"
5 2 petitions	"
6 2 re-instated	44
7 3 deaths	"
8 3 on the Temple	"
9 3 on the Bhakta	45
10 Closing	"
11 Disbanded	45

The funeral of Sir Peed On Goward  
was held

The funeral of Sir Nelson Lord Trubush,  
who died at Freedon, N.Y., was held  
there

Asylum of Boston Commandery, K. T.  
Masonic Temple,  
Boston, Wednesday, December 20  
1916

Stated Convocation

A Commandery of Knights Templar was opened in due form at six o'clock P.M. with the following organization:

I	E. Six Geo. H. Bauer, " Charles W. Howard, " Walter P. Tripp, " Frederick H. Driggs, " Geo. F. Wiley, " Warren P. Ellis " Herbert A. Phosden	Commander Generalissimo Captain General Senior Warden Junior Warden Prelate Treasurer Recorder
E	" J. Gilman Waite " Geo. L. H. Stevenson as Standard Bearer " Frank O. Clark " A. R. Cornwall M.D. " Charles P. Wood " Albert P. Hale " Arthur M. Hayes as Quartermaster " David A. McDonald Nat. Color Bearer " Josiah S. Wyse	Standard Bearer Sword Bearer Warden Surgeon Commissary Quartermaster Quartermaster Ammons

Sir Edward T. Jacobs  
Sir Thomas McCarter  
" Eben H. Dailes  
" Ralph M. Smith  
" Arthur N. Hale  
" Francis W. Preddy  
" T. Frederick Grumbon  
" Wm P. Bullard  
Charles A. Cooley  
Leslie S. Griffin  
Geo E. Hodge  
" Frank Kennedy  
" Elmer G. Page  
" Edward S. Parker  
" Wilbert Soule

2 Past Eminent Commanders present.

S. Sir Frederick T. Conner  
" James M. Gleason  
" Henry H. Litchfield  
" J. Gilman Waite  
" Leonard W. Ross  
" Frederick Glasgow  
" Joseph T. Paul

Dinner  
At six fifteen o'clock a recess was called

Sentinel  
Musical Spectator  
Against  
Orderly  
Capt. of the Guard  
Guard

and, after a few minutes of social intercourse, the lines were formed and the Sir Knights repaired to the Dauguet-hall to partake of a dinner which had been prepared to be served by ticket.

4 Business was resumed in the Commandery at seven thirty o'clock

5 <sup>Records</sup>  
The record of the last Conclave was read and approved

6 The committees to whom the petitions of

<sup>Comp</sup> Nathan Dyerin Chapman  
Member of Hitchins Lodge and Winthrop  
Chapter of Winthrop.

Recommended by Sir Charles H. Howard  
and Sir Alexander C. J. Rose  
and Companion Andrew Kennedy  
were received, made reports and ballots were  
taken which proved to be favorable and  
they were each declared to be elected to re-  
ceive the Order of Knighthood conferred in  
this Commandery.

General Order, No. 1 Office of the R. & G. Commander  
Series of 1916-1917 November 15, 1916

was read at the head of the Commandery, the same having been borne on the motion of the Conclavist, as ordered.

General Order, No. 2 Office of the Grand Commander  
Series 1916-1917 November 17, 1916.

was read from which it is learned that Boston Commandery, No. 2, will be suscep-

ed by V. E. William H. Emerson, D. G. Conclavist

It was announced that the Inspection will take place at the April Conclave, 18<sup>th</sup> instant.

7 The following petitions were read from Comp. Abbott Grossman Blue  
Member of Macedonian Lodge of Milton and Dorchester Chapter of Dorchester  
Recommended by Sir Max Henry Heine and  
and E. Sir George Queen  
Committee: Sir G. T. Wiley, Sir Robert Nelson  
and Sir Walter G. Winchester

Comp. George Gilbert Morill

Member of Orient Lodge and Hebron R. A.  
Chapter of Norwood  
Recommended by Sir Davis T. Meeson  
and Sir Albert W. Finlay  
Committee: Sir Louis Harlow, Sir Frank L.  
Reimer and Sir Frank J. Howard

Comp. John Charles Poncelet  
Member of Ancient Landmark Lodge No. 231, Sa-  
vannah, Ga., and Georgia Chapter Chapter No. 3,  
Savannah, Ga.  
Recommended by Sir Davis T. Meeson and  
Sir Albert W. Finlay  
Committee: Sir Arthur W. Godfrey, Sir Claude  
L. Howes, and Sir Arthur L. Norton

Comp. Edmund James Shattuck  
Member of Orient Lodge and Hebron Royal  
Arch Chapter of Norwood  
Recommended by Sir Davis T. Meeson and  
Sir Albert W. Finlay  
Committee: Sir Geo. H. Morris Jr., Sir George  
H. Smith and Sir Frank E. Bacon

11. Noted: that a committee be appointed to  
take into consideration the feasibility of  
amending the amendment, adopted  
October 18, 1911, and approved October

26, 1911, requiring every member before signing the By-Laws, "to provide himself with a full Regalia of Paston Commandery" described in its By-Laws.

Eminent Sirs

Joseph F. Paul  
James S. Blake  
Eugene A. Cotton  
were appointed as committee

12. The following deaths were announced:  
Sir Fred Orrin died December 3, 1916  
Sir Nelson Lord Furbush December 11, 1916

13. The business of the Commandery  
was then suspended and a Council of  
the Red Cross was opened for the re-  
ception of candidates, and  
Companions:

Harold Stewart Hall  
Richard Irving Fairley  
Frank Ernest Ross  
William Thomas Hall Satter  
William Duglin Chapman  
and Andrew Kennedy  
were created and constituted Companions

of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross  
in Due Form and with full ceremony  
and the Council of the Red Cross was  
closed.

14 Order of Malta  
In accordance with the recent order,  
promulgated by the Grand Commander,  
R. E. Samuel D. Sherwood, pursuant  
to the action of the action of the  
Grand Encampment

Knights of Templars  
of the  
United States  
of  
America

15 A priory was opened for the purpose  
of conferring the Order of Malta  
upon the above named newly pro-  
moted Red Cross Knights

18 The work of the Order of the Red Cross  
was in charge of Sir Charles W. Howard,  
Generalissimo, and that of the Knights of Malta, in  
charge of Sir Walter P. Gipp (apt. General)

16 The purpose for which a priory was opened,  
being accomplished, the Prior was  
closed and Commandery was  
opened.

no further business appearing the Com-  
mandery was closed in Due Form.

A true record  
Attest:

J. Gilman Waite  
Recorder

19 The funeral of Sir William Tolman Ul-  
man was held at the Chapel, Forest Hills  
cemetery, Saturday, December 30, 1916, and  
was without any Masonic ceremony

20 Asylum of Boston Commandery K. T.  
Masonic Temple  
Boston, Sunday January 21, 1917  
Special Convocation

A Commandery of Knights Templars was opened in the Armory at one o'clock P.M. for the purpose of attending the funeral service of Sir Charles Ebenezer Pamplin, at the parlor of Sir A. L. Eastman's No. 838 Beacon Street, Boston at two o'clock P.M.

Organization:

E. Sir George U. Dauer	Commander
Sir Charles M. Howard	Generalissimo
E. Sir Jos. G. Paul	Captain General
Sir Frederick H. Driggs	Senior Warden
E. Sir Jessie E. Andel	or Junior Warden
Sir Warren P. Ellis	Protator
E. Sir Leonard W. Ross	Treasurer
E. Sir Frederick C. Grove	Rec. i.
Sir A. McDonald	Standard Bearer
Sir Joseph J. Dyer	Moor
Sir Edward F. Jacobs	Surve
Sir Charles D. Wood	Commissary
Sir Arthur N. Hale	Capt of the Guards
Sir Nathan M. Gale	Guards
Sir Leslie D. Giffen	

Sir Edward E. Popke  
Sir Wilbert Sonier

Guards

and Sir Knights

Charles H. Atwood,	Frank E. Dacon,
Henry C. Cottle,	Gerry C. Daggett,
A. L. Eastman	Albert A. Fletcher
Willard J. Farley	August F. Hawk
Nicholas F. Beckel	Charles S. Johnson
Paul C. Klein	Herman L. Klein
David M. Mosher	Herbert L. Putney
George C. Griffith	Oscar Prentiss
R. J. Sherry	George M. Stetler
Robert G. Ross	Charles A. Guld

The line was formed at one thirty o'clock and a special car taken parlor of Sir A. L. Eastman and from there where the service was rendered by the officers of the commandery after which the officers, and Sir Knights resumed their car and returned to the Masonic Temple where the Convocation was closed and they were dismissed.

Attest:

J. Gilman Waite  
Recorder

The funeral of Sir Theodore Henry Edmunds was held in the Chapel, Forrest-Hills Cemetery, on Wednesday January 24, at one thirty o'clock P.M.

The funeral of Sir Henry Shannon Prescott at his late residence, 643 Boulevard, Holliston, on Friday January 26, at three o'clock P.M.

The funeral of Sir George David Dodd, was held at his

The funeral of Sir Clark D. Wood, who died at was held at

Summary - December  
1919

1	Organization	48
2	Past Commanders present	49
3	Dinner	"
4	Business	50
5	Records	"
6	Elected	"
7	General Order, No. 1, series 1916-1917 read	51
8	"    No. 2, "    "    "	"
9	Inspection announced at April Conclave	"
10	14 petitions read	51
11	move Amendment to By-Laws	52
12	2 deaths announced	53
13	6 received the Order of the Red Cross	"
14	6 on the Order of Malta	54
15	A Priory was opened for the conferring the Order of Malta	"
16	Priory Closed : Commandery opened	55
17	Commandery Closed	"
18	The work of the Order of the Red Cross in charge of the Generalissimo : the Malta in charge of the Captain General	54
19	Funeral of Wm T. Upton	55
	Funeral of Sir Charles E. Pamplin	56
"	"    Sir Theodore H. Emmons	58
"	"    Henry S. Prescott	"
"	"    George D. Dodd	59

Asylum of Boston Commandery  
Ionic Hall  
Masonic Hall.  
Boston Jan 17 1817

Boston, January 17, 1917

States Condado

A Commandery of Knights Templars  
was opened in New Haven at five-forty-  
five o'clock P.M.

Dinner

At six o'clock, a recess was called and, after a few minutes intermission, the Six Knights formed in line and marched to the Banquet Hall, to partake of a dinner which had been prepared, to be served by ticket. One hundred and...

-

Business was resumed at 7.15 o'clock  
Organization:-

Sir George M. Dauer	Commander
Sir Charles W. Howard	Generalissimo
Sir Walter P. Tribb	Captain General
Sir Fredrik H. Briggs	Senior Warden
Sir George F. Wiley	Junior Warden
Sir Warren O. Ellis	Religious

Sir Hebert A. Rhodes	Treasurer
S. Sir J. Gilman Waite	Recorder
Sir Geo. L. K. Thompson	Standard Bearer
Sir Edgar F. Hunt	Sword Bearer
Sir Frank Clark	Warden
Sir Andrew D. Cornwall M.D.	Surgeon
Sir Charles D. Wood	Commissioner
Sir Albert D. Hall	Trademaster
Sir Arthur M. Blades	ad Beaumant Bearer
Sir David McDonald	Yell. Color Bearer
Sir Joseph T. Dyer	Armorer
Sir Eddy. F. Jacobs	Sentinel
Sir Thomas M. Carter	Musical Director
Sir Eben H. Bailey	Organist
Sir Ralph McMurphy	Orderly
Sir Arthur N. Hale	Capt. of Guard
Sir T. Frederick Brewton	Guard
Sir William P. Bullard	"
Sir D. Henry Childs	"
Sir Charles A. Cooley	"
Sir Karlann M. Gale	"
Sir Geo. E. Hodge	"
Sir R. Frank Kendrick	"
Sir Elmer G. Page	"
Edward G. Papke	"
Wilbur Soule	"

I Past Eminent Commanders present

E. Sir Frederick Tomee  
 E. Sir James M. Deason  
 E. Sir Eugene A. Holton  
 E. Sir Henry H. Litchfield  
 E. Sir J. Gilman Waite  
 E. Sir James S. Blake  
 E. Sir Leonard W. Ross  
 E. Sir Frederick J. Gravel  
 E. Sir Joseph T. Paul

III Records  
 The record of the last session was read and approved.

4 The committees, to whom the petitions of our parsons:

Leon Gilbert Morrill,  
 John Charles Poncelet  
 Edmund James Shattuck  
 Albert Governor Titus

were referred, made reports and ballots were taken which proved to be close and that none each declined to be elected to receive the Order of Knighthood in this Commandery.

5 The following petitions for the Order were read and referred.

Compt. Charles Elmer Pastell  
Member of Revenue Lodge and St Andrews R.  
A Chapter of Boston.  
Recommended by Sir Frederick H. Briggs  
and E. Sir Joseph J. Paul  
Committee: Sir William L. Glazebrook, Sir Charles  
S. D'Amore and Sir Leonard J. Pollard

Compt. Walter Walter Freeman Nolen  
Member of Mount Lebanon Lodge and St An-  
drews R.A. Chapter of Boston  
Recommended by Sir Frederick H. Briggs  
and E. Sir George W. Dancer  
Committee: E. Sir Joseph J. Paul, E. Sir Frederick C.  
Graves, Sir Andrew P. Cornwall

Compt. Louis John Sackett  
Park Lodge No. 516, New York, N.Y., and St  
Andrews R.A. Chapter Boston  
Recommended by Sir Frederick H. Briggs  
and E. Sir Joseph J. Paul  
Committee: Sir Roy A. Gaye, Sir Joseph S.  
Hastaway, and Sir John H. Dugalls

### Deaths

6 The following deaths were announced:  
 i. Henry Saunders Bridge December 20  
 ii. William Tolman Hinman December 27

7 Sir Emil Sandner requested an honorable  
discharge from the Commandery which was  
ordered to issue on receipt of annual  
dues now outstanding

8 Work  
No further business appearing, the work  
of the Order of the Temple was conferred  
and the following named Companions  
of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross,  
and Knights of Malta

Harold Stewart Hall,  
Richard Irving Barney,  
Frank Elmer Ross,  
William Thomas Hall Salter,  
Nathan Drayton Chapman,  
were dubbed and created a knight of the Val-  
iant and Magnanimous Order of the  
Temple, Knight Templar in Due  
Form and with full ceremony after  
which they each signed the City Law  
and received a diploma.

9 No further business appearing, the Com-  
mandery was closed in due form and  
the Six Knights were dismissed.

Six Knights in Regalia, not officers. 12  
After record:

Attest:

J. Gilman Walter  
Recorder

In Memoriam

Sir Reed Or Oynard

Born at Freeport, Maine, April 7, 1874.

Raised a Master Mason in Mount Vernon  
Lodge A.F.A.M. Medford, March 3, 1904.

Exalted a Royal Arch Mason in Mystic  
Royal Arch Chapter, Medford December 13, 1906

Dubbed and Created a Knight of the Valiant  
and Magnanimous Order of the Temple.

a Knight Templar  
in Boston Commandery of Knights Templar  
February 20, 1907

Admitted to Membership  
February 20, 1907

Died at

Sunday 3. 1916

In Memoriam

Sir Nelson Lord Turbush

Born at Portland, Maine, September 11, 1883

Raised a Master Mason in Joseph Warren  
Lodge, Boston, Mass. February 25, 1908

Exalted a Royal Arch Mason in St Andrew  
Royal Arch Chapter Boston, January 6, 1909

Dubbed and Created a Knight of the Valiant  
and Magnanimous Order of the Temple.

a Knight Templar  
in Boston Commandery of Knights Templar  
April 20, 1909

Admitted to Membership  
April 20, 1909

Died at Freedom  
N.C.  
Monday M. 1916

In Memoriam

Sir Henry Saunders Bridge

Born at Augusta, Maine, May 3. or 5 1846

Raised a Master Mason in Mount Hermon  
Lodge, Medford, Mass., January 3 1907

Entered a Royal Arch Mason in Mystic  
Royal Arch Chapter, Medford, April 11. 1907

Dubbed and Created a Knight of the Valiant  
and Magnanimous Order of the Temple,  
a Knight Templar,  
in Boston Commandery of Knights Templar,  
June 19 1907

Admitted to Membership  
June 19 1907

Died at West Medford

Wednesday, December 20

1916

In Memoriam

Sir William Tolman Ulman

Born at Boston, November 31 3. 1868

Raised a Master Mason in Joseph Warren  
Lodge A. F. & A. M. Boston November 24, 1891

Entered a Royal Arch Mason in St. Paul's  
Royal Arch Masons, Boston, November 29 1892

Dubbed and Created a Knight of the Valiant  
and Magnanimous Order of the Temple,  
a Knight Templar  
in Boston Commandery of Knights Templar  
December 19, 1894.

Admitted to Membership  
December 19 1894

Died at Brookline, Mass.  
Wednesday 27 1916

In Memoriam

Sir Charles Ebenezer Pameler

Born at Geneva N.Y. Feb 28. 1800

Raised a Master Mason in Abdon Lodge  
Boston, Mass. April 14. 1806

Entered a Royal Arch Mason in St. Paul's  
Royal Arch Chapter Boston, June 6. 1823

Dubbed and Created a Knight of the Valiant  
and Magnanimous Order of the Temple.  
a Knight Templar  
in Boston Commandery of Knights Templar  
February 17. 1897

Admitted to Membership  
February 17. 1897

Died at Boston, Mass  
Thursday, January 18, 1917.

A. Life Member

In Memoriam

Sir Theodore Henry Emmons

Born at Boston Mass. July 11. 1829

Raised a Master Mason in St. John's  
Lodge, Boston, Mass., April 23. 1858

Entered a Royal Arch Mason in St. Paul's  
Royal Arch Chapter, Boston. June 21 1859

Dubbed and Created a Knight of the Valiant  
and Magnanimous Order of the Temple.  
a Knight Templar  
in Boston Commandery of Knights Templar.  
January 18. 1860

Admitted to Membership  
January 18, 1860.

Died at Boston  
Sunday, January 21.

1917

In Memoriam  
Sir Clark D. Wood

Born at

Raised a Master Mason in

Entered a Royal Arch Mason in

Dubbed and Created a knight of the Valiant  
and Magnanimous Order of the Temple,  
a Knight Templar,  
in Boston Commandery of Knights Templar.  
December 16, 1896.

Admitted to Membership  
December 16, 1896

Died at Rockland  
Mass.

Friday December 15  
1916

In Memoriam  
Sir George Davis Dodd

Born at Boston, June 28

1825

Raised a Master Mason in St. John's  
Lodge, Boston, Mass.

Entered a Royal Arch Mason in St. Andrews  
Royal Arch Chapter, Boston

Dubbed and Created a knight of the Valiant  
and Magnanimous Order of the Temple,  
a Knight Templar  
in Boston Commandery of Knights Templar.  
May 9, 1869

Admitted to Membership  
September 15, 1869

Died at Boston Mass  
Sunday January 28  
1917

*Summary - January  
1917*

1	Organization	61
2	Past Commander	63
3	Records	"
4	" sealed	"
5	3 petitions for Odeon	64
6	2 deaths	65
7	1 dimit	"
8	5 Knights of Malta	"
9	Commandery closed	"
10	In Memoriam	Sir David L. Morison 66
11	"	• Nelson L. Gribble 67
12	"	• Henry S. Bridge 68
13	"	• Wm. G. Ulman 69
14	"	• Chas E. Pamplin 70
15	"	• Theo. H. Simmon 71
16	"	• Clark D. Wood 72
17	"	• George D. Dodd 73
18	Funeral of	Sir Wm. G. Ulman 55
19	"	• Chas E. Pamplin 56
20	"	• Theo. H. Simmon 58
21	"	• Henry S. Prescott "
22	"	• Geo. D. Dodd 59
23	"	• David Lindsay Morison 75
24	In Memoriam	• David Lindsay Morison 77
25	Funeral of	Sir Charles Westworth Parker 75
26	In Memoriam	Charles Westworth Parker 76

The funeral of Sir Charles Westworth Parker was held at the residence of his Son Charles Westworth Parker Jr. at No. 3. Glen Gary street Winchester, on Thursday, February 22, at twelve-fifteen o'clock.

No Masonic observance was made of the occasion

The funeral of Sir David Lindsay Morison was held at New Rochelle, N.Y., on Saturday, February, 24, at two thirty o'clock P.M. notice of which was given in the morning to the Commandery

In Memoriam

Sir Charles Wentworth Jarker

Born at

Raised a Master Mason

Exalted a Royal Arch Mason in

Dubbed and Created a Knight of the Valiant  
and Magnanimous Order of the Temple,  
a knight Templar  
in Boston Commandery of Knights Templar  
April 17, 1867

Admitted to Membership  
May 15 1867

Died at New Hampshire  
Mass  
Tuesday February 20  
1911

In Memoriam

Sir David Lindsay Morison

Born at Chester, England April 1 1865

Raised a Master Mason in Massachusetts  
Lodge, Boston

Exalted a Royal Arch Mason in St. Paul's  
Royal Arch Chapter, Boston June 15, 1909

Dubbed and Created a Knight of the Valiant  
and Magnanimous Order of the Temple  
a knight Templar  
in Boston Commandery of Knights Templar  
December 15, 1909

Admitted to Membership  
December 15, 1909

Died at New Rochelle  
N.Y.  
Thursday, February 22  
1911

Asylum of Boston Commandery K. T.  
Ionic Hall  
Masonic Temple  
Boston February 21, 1917  
Stated Assembly

A Commandery of Knights Templar  
was opened in due form, at six o'clock,  
with the following organization:

I	S. Sir George U. Power	Commander-in-Chief
	Sir Charles W. Howard	Generalissimo
	Sir Walter D. Tripp	Captain General
	Sir Frederick H. Briggs	Senior Warden
	Sir George T. Wiley	Junior Warden
	Sir Warren P. Ellis	Prelate
	Sir Herbert A. Phoades	Treasurer
	E. Sir J. Gilman Waite	Order
	Sir Gen. L. H. Stevenson	Standard Bearer
	Sir Edgar F. Hunt	Sword Bearer
	Sir Frank O. Clark	Warden
	Sir Charles D. Wood	Commissioner
	Sir Arthur M. Glades	Quartermaster
	Sir David A. McDonald Nat.	Assistant Quartermaster
	Sir Joseph T. Dyer	Color Bearer
	Sir Edward F. Jacob	Amour
		Sentinel

Sir Thomas M. Carter	Musical Director
Sir Eben H. Bailey	Organist
Sir Ralph M. Smith	Deputy
Sir Arthur N. Hale	Capt. of the Guard
Sir Francis A. Treff Jr	Guard
Sir F. Frederick Brinton	"
Sir William P. Bullard	"
Sir D. Henry Child	"
Sir Charles A. Cooley	"
Sir Harlan M. Gale	"
Sir Leslie E. Griffin	"
Sir George E. Hodge	"
Sir P. Frank Kendrick	"
Sir Elmer E. Gaze	"
Sir Edward D. Gappke	"
Sir Wilbur Soule	"

## II Past Eminent Commanders present

E. Sir Frederick T. Conner	
E. Sir James M. Gleason	
E. Sir Henry H. Hitchfield	
E. Sir J. Gilman Waite	
E. Sir James S. Blake	
E. Sir Frederick C. Graven	
E. Sir Joseph T. Paul	

III  
1 The record of the last stated conclave was read and approved.

2 Dinner  
At six fifteen o'clock a recess was called. After a few minutes social intercourse, the ladies were formed and the Sir Knights proceeded to the Banquet hall where a dinner had been prepared for them.

5 At seven thirty o'clock business was resumed in the Asylum

6 The committee to whom the petitions of Con. parious

Charles Elmer Battell,  
Walter Freeman Tolson,  
and Louis John Sackett

were referred made reports and ballots were taken, which proved to be clear, and they were each declared to be elected to receive the Order of Knighthood in this Commandery.

7 The following petitions for the Order were read and refused:

Comp. Andrew Sebastian Seiler  
Member of Columbian Lodge and St. Paul's Royal Arch Chapter of Boston  
Recommended by Sir George U. Dance and  
Sir George G. Nitap.

Committee: Sir Nicholas J. Bechtel, Sir Wil-  
bert Soule, and Sir Charles P. Wood

Comp. George Evans Stokes  
Member of Hiram Lodge and Menotomy  
Royal Arch Chapter of Arlington  
Recommended by Sir Henry D. Davis  
and Sir J. Gilman Water  
Committee: Sir Frederick W. Dawson, Sir Chas.  
A. Libby and Sir Clarence J. McKenzies

The following application for Mem-  
bership was read:

Sir Charles Augustus Norwood  
Member of Columbian Lodge of Boston Ips-  
wich R. A. Chapter of Ipswich and St.  
George Commandery K. S. of Beverly Mass  
Recommended by Sir Frederick H.  
Diggs and Sir Warren O'Elles  
Committee: Sir James Blake, Sir William  
L. Aldrich and Sir Charles A. Cooley

8 The following deaths were announced:

Sir Charles Ebenezer Gamble	Jan 18. 17
Sir Theodore Henry Emmons	Jan 21. 17
Sir Henry Shattuck Prescott	Jan 22. 17
Sir George Davis Wood	Jan 28. 17
Sir Charles Wentworth Parker	Feb 20. 17
Sir Clark D. Wood	Dec 15. 16

9 The business of the Commandery was then suspended and Council of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross opened for the reception of Candidates and Companions.

Leslie Gilbert Morris

John Charles Donatlet

Edmund James Shattuck

Albert Grosvenor Titus

Charles Elmer Battell

Walter Freeman Nolen

Louis John Sackett

were created and constituted Companions of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross in Due Form, and with full ceremony.

10 Order of Malta

The purpose for which the Council of the Red Cross was opened, having been accomplished, it was closed, and a

priory opened for the purpose of conferring the Order of Malta, in short form over the above named newly re-titled Companions of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross.

11 The work of the Order of the Red Cross had been in charge of Sir Charles W. Howard, Generalissimo and the work of the Order of Malta was conducted by Sir Walter P. Tripp, Captain General.

12 Saint John Day -  
On motion, it was Voted: that the Council be a committee, with full power, to consider, and, if in their judgment wise, provide for an outing on Saint John's Day.

13 No further business appearing the Commandery was closed in Due Form at ten o'clock P.M.  
A true record

Attest-

J. Gilman Waite  
Recorder

14 The funeral of Sir Charles A. Grant was held at the First Methodist Church, Winthrop Centre, on Sunday, March 11, at two o'clock P.M.

Boston Commandery was represented at the service by Sir Charles W. Howard, Sir John R. Neal, Sir David A. McDonald, Sir Andrew C. Pope, Sir Harry L. Row, Sir Oscar F. Allen, Sir William G. Barr, Sir Frank T. Cook, Sir Joseph L. Heilotte, Sir Geo. L. H. Stevenson, Sir Arthur D. Jones, Sir Frank P. Anthony, Sir George M. Arnold, and Sir Richmond G. Hobson. Courtesy of Sir D. A. McDonald.

15 The funeral of Sir Harry Wood Doe was held at his late home, 827 Franklin Street, Brighton on Thursday, March 15, at two thirty o'clock.

16 The funeral of Sir Augustus G. McGilivray-McKenzie was held at the Crematory Chapel, Forest Hills, on Wednesday February 14, and was conducted by the Officers of Boston Commandery K.T.

S. Sir Geo. V. Palmer	Commander
Sir Charles W. Howard	Generalissimo
S. Sir Leonard M. Rose	Orator
" " " "	as Recorder
and Sir Knights	
Thomas M. Carter, Augustus Ridgeway	
David A. McDonald, Joseph C. Dyke,	
Frank O. Clark	By man Seine
Geo. P. Farrell	David M. Mosher
Clyde D. Hall	Charles D. Wood
Edward E. Coffey	N. C. Bechtel
A. L. Eastman	

17 The funeral of Sir Arthur S. Merrill M.D.  
was held at his late residence (86)  
Medford Street, Somerville, on Tuesday,  
March 20, at three o'clock P.M. and  
was of a private nature.

Boston Commandery was represented at  
the service by Sir Josiah T. Dyer, Sir  
William A. Holmes and Sir Edward E.  
Papke and Sir Frank L. Morris M.D.

Summary - February  
1917

1	Organization	78
2	Post Commander	79
3	Records	80
4	Dinner	"
5	Business resumed	"
6	Selected	"
7	2 petitions : one for affiliation	"
8	6 deaths	82
9	Council of Red Cross opened 7 candidates	"
10	Order of Malta	7
11	Red Rose by Generalissimo Matta by Capt. G.	83
12	in re Saint John's Day	"
13	Closing	"
14	Funeral of Sir Charles A. Grant	84
15	Funeral of " Harry Wood Doe	"
16	" " Angus G. McKenzie	85
17	" " Arthur E. Merrill M.D.	86
18	In Memoriam in Charles A. Grant	88
19	" Harry Wood Doe	89
20	" Angus G. McKenzie	90
21	" Arthur E. Merrill M.D.	91
22	" Henry Shannon Prescott	92

In Memoriam

Sir Charles Abbott Grant

Born at Kennebunkport, Me., October 15, 1848

Raised a Master Mason in Mt. Tabor Lodge,  
S. Boston, December 11, 1871

Exalted a Royal Arch Mason in St. John's  
Royal Arch Chapter, S. Boston, March 26, 1888

Dubbed and Created a knight of the Valiant  
and Magnanimous Order of the Temple,  
a knight Templar,  
in Boston Commandery of Knights Templar  
May 15, 1901

Admitted to Membership  
May 15, 1901

Died at

Tuesday March 9  
1917

In Memoriam

Sir Harry Wood Doe

Born at Cambridge Mass. July 29, 1875

Raised a Master Mason in Mizpah  
Lodge, Cambridge Mass. March 13, 1906

Exalted a Royal Arch Mason in St. Andrews  
Royal Arch Chapter, Boston, Dec 13, 1906

Dubbed and Created a knight of the Valiant  
and Magnanimous Order of the Temple,  
a knight Templar,  
in Boston Commandery of Knights Templar  
February 26, 1907

Admitted to Membership  
February 26, 1907

Died at

Tuesday, March 13  
1917

in Memoriam

Sir Augustus Gilroy McKenzie

Born at

Raised a Master Mason in

Entered a Royal Arch Mason in St Andrews  
Royal Arch Chapter Boston, April 9, 1895

Dubbed and Created a knight of the Valiant  
and Magnanimous Order of the Temple.  
a knight Templar  
in Boston Commandery of Knights Templar  
July 19 1895

Admitted to Knighthood,  
July 19, 1895

Died at Brookline Mass  
Monday February 12,  
1917.

A. Life Member

in Memoriam

Sir Arthur Ellsworth Merrill M.D

Died at Parsonsfield, Me. November 30, 1862

Raised a Master Mason in Soley Lodge  
Somerville Mass. March 18, 1889

Entered a Royal Arch Mason in Somerville  
Royal Arch Chapter June 3, 1897

Dubbed and Created a knight of the Valiant  
and Magnanimous Order of the Temple  
a knight Templar  
in Boston Commandery of Knights Templar  
June 19, 1901.

Admitted to Knighthood  
June 19, 1901

Died at Somerville

Wednesday March 17  
1917

In Memoriam

Sir Henry Shannon Prescott

Died at New York, N.Y. November 10, 1916

Bained Master Mason in Grand Lodge No. 763  
in New York N.Y. March 29, 1916.

Exalted a Royal Arch Mason in St. Andrew's  
Royal Arch Chapter, Boston, June 1, 1910

Dubbed and Created a Knight of the Valiant  
and Magnanimous Order of the Temple

a Knight Templar  
in Boston Commandery of Knights Templar  
September 20, 1916

Admitted to Membership  
September 20, 1916

Died at Wollaston, Mass

Monday, January 22  
1917

Asylum of Boston Commandery K.T.  
Tonic Hall,  
Masonic Temple,  
Boston March 21, 1917,

Hated Conclav.

A Commandery of Knights Templar  
was opened in the Room at five thirty  
o'clock P.M., with the following organization:

I	E. Sir George U. Dauer	Commander
	Sir Charles W. Howard	Generalissimo
	Sir Walter P. Trapp	Captain General
	Sir Frederick H. Briggs	Senior Warden
	Sir George T. Wiley	Junior Warden
	Sir Herbert A. Phoebus	Treasurer
	E. Sir J. Gilman Waite	Recorder
	Sir Edwin A. Stone	Standard Bearer
	Sir Edgar F. Hunt	Sword Bearer
	Sir Frank O. Clark	Warden
	Sir Andrew P. Cornwall MA	Surgeon
	Sir Charles D. Wood	Commissary
	Sir Albert P. Hall	Quatermaster
	Sir George L. Stevenson	Beauteau Bearer
	Sir David G. McDonald Nat. Col. Bearer	Amour
	Sir Josiah T. Dyer	Sentinel
	Sir Edward T. Jacobs	

Sir Thomas M. Carter  
 Sir Ebenezer Bailey  
 Sir Ralph M. Smyth  
 Sir Arthur N. Hale  
 Sir Francis W. Dred Jr  
 Sir Frederick Bullock  
 Sir Wm P. Bullard  
 Sir Henry Childs  
 Sir Charles A. Cooley  
 Sir Harlan McGale  
 Sir George E. Hodge  
 Sir Frank Kendrick  
 Sir Elmer G. Page  
 Sir Edward E. Parker  
 Sir Walter Soule

Musical Director  
 against  
 Adelby  
 Capt of the Guard  
 Guard  
 " "  
 " "  
 " "  
 " "  
 " "  
 " "  
 " "  
 " "

2 Past Eminent Commanders present

E. Sir James M. Gleason  
 E. Sir Eugene A. Hollow  
 E. Sir Henry R. Hitchfield  
 E. Sir Gilman Waite  
 E. Sir James S. Blake  
 E. Sir Frederick C. Graves  
 E. Sir Joseph D. Paul

Records

The record of the last stated meeting was read and approved

4 The Committees to whom the petitions of Comp. George Evan Stokes and Comp. Andrew Sebastian Seiler were referred made reports, and ballots were taken which proved to be clear, and they were declared to be elected to receive the Orders of Knighthood conferred in this Commandery.

5 The committee to which the application of Sir Charles Augustus Norwood was referred, for membership, made report, and, on ballot being taken, he was declared to be elected to membership in the Commandery.

6 The following petitions for the Order were received, read, and referred to Committee:

Comp. Perry Oscar Allen  
 Member of Washington Lodge and Mt. Vernon  
 Royal Arch Chapter of Roxbury  
 Recommended by Sir Frank H. Wyman  
 and Sir Frank E. Bacon

Committee: Sir Harry H. Palmer, Sir Elmer Granville Page, Sir George H. Mitchell

Comp. George C. Puggin  
 Member of Eureka Lodge, New Bedford and  
 St. Paul's Royal Arch Chapter of Boston, Mass  
 Recommended by Sir Hadam M. Gale, and  
 E. Sir George U. Bauer  
 Committee: Sir Frederic T. Goodman, Mr. Wm.  
 H. Palmer, and Sir Lewis J. Pierce

Comp. Walter Davison  
 Member of Mount Lebanon Lodge and  
 St. Paul's Royal Arch Chapter of Boston  
 Recommended by Sir Daniel J. Cotter  
 and Sir Charles S. Hadaway  
 Committee: Sir Edward W. Phillips, Sir Leon.  
 and J. Collins, and Sir Andrew Cornwallis

Comp. Karl Henry Dodge  
 Member of Winthrop Lodge, and Winthrop  
 Chapter of Winthrop, Mass  
 Recommended by Sir George L. R.  
 Stevenson, and Sir Charles W. Howard  
 Committee: George S. Selfridge, Sir Har.  
 ry Guy Seminole, and Sir Wm. G. Moore

Comp. Walter Williams John McLaren  
 Member of Hiawat Lodge and Mentor  
 Royal Arch Chapter of Arlington  
 Recommended by Sir Frederick W.

Davison and Sir Wm. E. Hardy  
 Comp. John Marshall  
 Raised in St. John's Lodge No. 334,  
 Under the jurisdiction of the Grand  
 Lodge of Ireland; Member of Prospect  
 Lodge of Roslindale and St. Paul's  
 Royal Arch Chapter of Boston,  
 Recommended by Sir George T. Wiley,  
 and E. Sir George U. Bauer  
 Committee: Sir Robert G. Wilson, Sir Frank D.  
 Clark and Sir Freeman R. Washburn

Release  
 Under date March 5, 1917. Cypress  
 Commandery, No. 39 (Stationed at Hyde  
 Park, requested a release of pris-  
 oner on compassionate

Franklin G. Field, 174 Sycamore St. Roslindale  
 and Harold A. Ayling, 175 " "  
 giving satisfactory reasons for the re-  
 quest.

On motion, the request was granted,  
 unanimously!

Visit of Sir Knights of Pilgrim Commandery  
 No. 10 of Lowell, Mass.  
 The Eminent Commander announced

that he was about to receive members of Pilgrim Commandery of Lowell who were in waiting to pay Boston Commandery a fraternal visit.

The lines were joined and the visiting Sir Knights were received in accordance with the tactics:-

Ex. Sir E. K. Humphrey

having been formally introduced

Sir H. A. Thompson

" J. B. Kennedy

" C. S. Frederic

" J. M. Cameron

" P. W. Clements

" P. D. Thompson

" H. H. Parker

" E. D. Scribner

Ex. Sir E. R. Gatliff

" " H. G. Pollard

" Arthur D. Prince

and an Escort of seventeen Sir Knights of the line

Commander -

Generalissimo  
Captain General

Recorder

Junior Warden

Junior

Warden

Sword Bearer

Assistant

P. S. L.)

### Order of the Temple

No further business appearing the Order of the Temple was conferred in Due Form, and with full ceremony on the following named Companions of the Illustrious Order

Compt. Andrew Kennedy  
Compt. Albert Grosvenor Titus  
Leon. Gilbert Morrell  
John Charles Poncelot  
Compt. Edmund James Thattuck  
Compt. Charles Elmer Gatliff  
Compt. Walter Freeman Nolen  
Compt. Louis John Sackett

who signed the By-Laws of the Commandery, and received a Diploma.

11 The Commandery was then closed in Due Form

A true record

Attest: J. Gilman Waite  
Recorder

11 The funeral of Sir Henry Baldwin Hollis, who died at the Boston City Hospital on Friday 13<sup>th</sup> inst, was held at the Chapel, Mount Auburn Cemetery Sunday 14<sup>th</sup> inst and consisted of a Church Service.

After cremation, the remains were sent to Maryland for burial.

The usual floral tribute was sent

In Memoriam

Sir Henry Baldwin Hollis

Died at Allston Mass. December 30 1870

Raised a Master Mason in Massachusetts  
Lodge, Boston, Mass. June 16. 1873

Exalted a Royal Arch Mason in St. Paul's  
Royal Arch Chapter Boston November 3d 1894

Dubbed and Created a knight of the Valiant  
and Magnanimous Order of the Temple,  
a knight Templar,  
in Boston Commandery of Knights Templars  
February 2d. 1895

Admitted to Membership  
February 2d. 1895

Died at Boston  
Mass

Friday, April 13  
1917

Summary - March  
1917

1 Organization	93
2 Past Commanders present	94
3 Records	"
4 Elected	95
5 Affiliated	"
6 Petitions	"
7 Released	97
8 Visit of Sir Knights of Pilgrim Commandery	"
9 & on the Order of the Temple	98
10 Commandery closed	99
11 Funeral of Sir Henry B. Hollis	"
12 In Memoriam Sir Henry Baldwin Hollis	100

Asylum of Boston Commandery, K.T.  
Sorin Hale  
Masonic Temple  
Boston April 18, 1917  
Stated Conclavus  
Annual Inspection

A Commandery of Knights Templar  
was opened in the Temple, at four  
o'clock P.M. with the following organization:

1	Sir George W. Bauer	Commander
	Sir Charles W. Howard	Generalissimo
	Sir Walter G. Tripp	Captain General
	Sir Frederick H. Briggs	Senior Warden
	Sir George G. Wiley	Junior Warden
	Sir Warren B. Ellis	Relate
	Sir Hubert A. Rhodes	Treasurer
	E. Sir J. Gilman Waite	Recorder
	Sir Edmund A. Stone	Standard Bearer
	Sir Edgar F. Hunt	Sword Bearer
	Sir Frank O. Clark	Warden
	Sir Charles Wood	Surgeon
	Sir Albert B. Hall	Commissary
	Sir Geo. L. Stevenson	Quartermaster
	Sir David A. McDonald	Beaumant Bearer
	Sir Joseph T. Dyer	Kath. Color Bearer
		Umoree

Sir Edward G. Jacobs	Sentinel
Sir Thomas McCarter	Musical Director
Sir Ebenezer Bailey	Organist
Sir Ralph M. Smyth	Deputy
Sir Arthur N. Hale	Capt. of the Guard
Sir Francis W. Reed Jr.	Guard
Sir F. Frederick Brewton	"
Sir William P. Beale and	"
Sir D. Henry Shilds	"
Sir Charles A. Cooley	"
Sir Julian M. Hale	"
Sir George E. Hodge	"
Sir Frank Hendrick	"
Sir Elmer G. Page	"
Sir Edward E. Parker	"
Sir Wilbur Soule	"
2	Past S.M. Commander present
	& Sir Frederick G. Rogers
	& Sir James McLean
	& Sir Eugene Adelton
	& Sir Leonard P. Nichols
Pt	& Sir Charles J. Litchfield
	& Sir Henry H. Litchfield
	& Sir J. Gilman Waite
	& Sir James J. Blake
	& Sir Jessup J. Ames

E. Sir Leonard W. Ross  
E. Sir Frederick C. Gravard  
E. Sir Joseph T. Gaul.

3 | Records

The record of the last stated conclave was read and approved.

Petitions

4 The committees, to whom the petitions of Companions:

Otto Oscar Allen  
George Clement Duggin

Walter Davison

Carl Henry Dodge

Walter William John McLaren

and John Marshall

were referred, made reports and ballots were taken which proved to be clear and they were each declared to be elected to receive the Order of Knighthood conferred in this Commandery

5 The following petitions were read and referred to Committees:

Comp Edgar W. Tracy.  
Member of Macedonian Lodge of Willow and Dorchester R.A. Chapter of Worcester.

Recommended by Sir Charles S Parker  
and Sir William R. Rand  
Committee: Sir Walter L. Douglas, Sir Fred V. Mustfield and Sir Charles W. Henderson

Comp. Elmer Clarence Read

Member of Columbian Lodge and St. Paul's Royal Arch Chapter of Boston

Recommended by E. Sir James S. Blake  
and E. Sir J. Gilman Waite

Committee: Sir Charles S. Hadaway, Sir Robert G. Wilson, and Sir Edward F. Jacobs

6 | Resignations

The following named Sir Knights, having complied with the provisions of Article VI, Sec. 3, of the By-Laws were granted an honorable discharge from the Commandery, viz:

Charles W. Packender, knighted Dec. 18, 1895

Emil Sandner April 21, 1909

Willow P. Link Dec. 20, 1911,

and proper certificate of dimitt were issued to each one.

7 | Death

Sir Henry Baldwin Hollis April 13, 1917

8. The business of the Commandery was then suspended and a Council of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross opened for the reception of Candidates and Companions.

Andrew Sebastian Seiler,  
George Van Stok  
George Clement Puggin,  
Walter Davison,  
Karl Henry Dohr,  
Walter William John M. Green,  
and John Marshall.

were created and constituted Companions of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross by Due Form and with full ceremony.

During the ceremony, however, a recess was called for dinner. The lines were formed, and the V. E. Sir William H. Emerson, and suite, were escorted from an adjoining apartment of the Temple<sup>at six o'clock</sup> to the Tabernacle where an hour of social enjoyment was passed with the visiting Grates.

11. Business was resumed at seven thirty o'clock, in the Commandery, for the pur-

pose of receiving the V. E. Sir William H. Emerson, Deputy Grand Commander, who was present, with a distinguished suite, for the purpose of making the annual inspection of the Commander.

11. The presence of the R. Eminent Grand Grand Commander was announced by E. Sir Isaac Chase, as Deputy Grand Master, and the Eminent Commandee appointed a Committee, consisting of all Past Eminent Commandees present, with Sir Charles W. Howard, Generalissimo, as Chapmande as Chairman, to receive and escort the R. Eminent Grand Commander, and suite into the Asylum.

The committee, retired, under escort, and returned with the R. E. Grand Commander, and suite, in accordance with with the tactics, who received a most cordial and knightly welcome, which he was invited to a seat in the East.

12. The E. Sir Albert Manley, Deputy Grand Master was then announced, who informed the Eminent Commandee that V. E. Sir William H. Emerson, Deputy Grand Commander, was present in an ad-

joining apartment, accompanied by a suite, that he came for the purpose of making the annual official inspection of the Command. The Eminent commander expressed the pleasure it gave him to learn of his arrival, requested the Deputy Grand Master to convey to the R. E. Deputy Grand Commander His Knigllies greetings and say to him that he would be waited on at once by a Committee and escort.

13 The same committee that had escort ed the P. E. Grand Commander into the Asylum was appointed to introduce the Deputy Grand Commander, and, etc.

The committee, under escort, attended promptly to the assigned station and presented the Deputy Grand Commander, in accordance with tacit.

The customary preliminaries having been discharged, the Deputy Grand Commander was escorted to the head of the head of the Commandery under an Arch of Steel.

14 Before dismissing the lines, the official count was taken with the following result:

Members in Regalia	146
" not.	32
Visitors	45
Members of the Suite	89
	312

15 The V. E. Deputy Grand Commander was accompanied by the following distinguished Fratres:

Grand Standard Bearer G. E. W. S. A.	1
Past Eminent Commander	3
Grand Generalissimo	1
Past Grand officer	1
Lecturers	4
E. Commanders	18
Generalissimos	11
Captains General	8
Past E. Commander	40
Capt. of Guards	1
Past Grand W.	1
Total	89

16 The V. E. Deputy Grand Commander having made an examination of the Charter, Records, By-Laws, Book of Constitutions and Digest, also Rituals, No. so follow: Order of the Red Cross, Temple and Malta, No. 5005; Red Cross and Temple, Nos. 2842 and 44432; Prelatio Ritual 15aa.

held by the Commandery, assigned the head of the Commandery to Eminent Sir David who as usual proceeded with the work of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross.

17 The business of the Commandery was suspended and work resumed in the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross

18 Council of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross, <sup>was</sup> closed and business resumed in the Commandery, and the P. E. Deputy Grand Commandeur invited to the East, which was declined.

The address of the inspecting officer, which touched somewhat upon the strenuous times in which we are living, was well prepared and merited the applause it received.

19 P. E. Samuel D. Sherwood, Grand Commandeur, addressed the Commandery upon matters pertaining to the welfare of the Order and the inspection closed with the usual presentation of a souvenir of the occasion to the inspecting officer and his Deputy Grand Master

20 The lines were then formed and the inspecting officer and his suite were escorted out of the Asylum by the same committee that conducted it into it.

The work of the Order of the Red Cross was finished at nine o'clock and ten minutes

21 No further business appearing the Commandery was closed in due form  
at the record

Attest: J. Gilman Waite  
Recorder

(Before closing the above record, mention should have been made of the address of V. E. Sir Frank L. Nagle, Most Eminent Grand Sword Bearer of the Grand Encampment U. S. A.; It was an eloquent address to the Sir Knights to uphold and sustain the dignity of the Order in in the great crisis in which the world is now passing.)

The funeral of Sir George Lawrence Smith  
was held at his late residence,  
No. 3 Remington Street, Dorchester centre,  
at two thirty o'clock P.M.

The funeral service was conducted by  
Union Lodge, A.F. and A.M. of Dorchester

Entertainment was at

The funeral of Sir Henry Brooks Davis,  
was held at the Chapel, Mount Auburn  
Cemetery, on Friday May 4, at two o'clock  
P.M.

### In Memoriam

Sir George Lawrence Smith

Born at Bangor, Maine, August 5, 1851

Raised a Master Mason in Union Lodge  
Dorchester, Mass., January 31, 1882

Enlisted a Royal Arch Mason in Dorchester  
Royal Arch Chapter April 18, 1882

Dubbed and created a knight of the Valiant  
and Magnanimous Order of the Temple,  
a knight Templar,  
in Boston Commandery of Knights Templars  
June 21, 1882

Admitted to Membership  
June 21, 1882

Died at Dorchester  
Mass.  
Thursday April 26  
1917

In Memoriam

Sir Henry Brooks Davis

Died at Cambridge Mass. April 11 1886

Raised a Master Mason in Mispah Lodge  
Cambridge Mass December 12 1892

Enacted a Royal Arch Mason in St. Andrews  
Royal Arch Chapter Boston, June 7, 1893

Dubbed and created a knight of the Valiant  
and Magnanimous Order of the Temple,  
a knight Templar,  
in Boston Commander Knights Templar  
June 26, 1894

Admitted to Membership  
June 26, 1894

Died at Cambridge  
Tuesday May 1  
1917

The funeral of Sir William Henry  
Davis was held, on the eighth of May,  
at the Universalist Church, Massachu-  
setts Avenue, Arlington at two o'clock  
P.M.

Following the service at the church  
the remains were escorted to the cemetery  
by Hiram Lodge of Arlington of which  
the deceased was one of its most es-  
teemed Past Masters, serving from 1862-  
1865; a charter member of Menotomy  
P.A. Chapter, "for several years its High  
Priest."

The burial service was rendered  
at the grave by the officers of the Lodge  
Boston Commandery was repre-  
sented by

E. Sir William B Lawrence  
J. Gilman Waite  
Frederick P. Dawson  
William E. Hardy  
Charles S. Wyman  
George W. Yale  
Henry A. Leeds  
Charles W. Allen

In Memoriam  
Sir William Henry Patter  
Done at  
Raised to Master Mason in Hiram Lodge

Summary -- April  
1917

1 Organization	102
2 Past E. Commander	103
3 Records	104
4 Elected	"
5 2 petitions	"
6 3 dimitted	105
7 1 death	"
8 7 on the Red Cross	106
9 Dinner	"
10 Business resumed	"
11 Presence of R. E. Gr. commander announced	107
12 S. Deputy Grand Warden announced	"
13 Deputy Grand Warden introduced	108
14 Official Count	"
15 Seal	109
16 Rituals	"
17 Business resumed on Red Cross	110
18 Council closed and business resumed in Commandery	
19 Address by R. E. Gr. - Mr. - Sherwood	
20 Work finished at nine o'clock p.m.	
21 Funeral of Mr. George L. Smith	111
22 " " " In Memoriam	112
23 " " " Henry Brooks Davis	113
24 " " " In Memoriam	114
25 " " " Wm. Henry Patter	115
26 " " " In Memoriam	116

Asylum of Boston Commandery, A.C.T.  
Ionic Hall  
Masonic Temple  
Boston, May 14, 1917

Fraternal visit of Saint John's Commandery,  
No. I, of Providence, R.I.

Special Convocation

A Commandery of Knights Templar was opened in due form <sup>at</sup> ~~at~~ forty o'clock with the following organization. W.M.

S. Sir George V. Gane.	Commander
Sir Charles W. Howard.	Generalissimo
" Walter P. Tripp.	Captain General,
" Frederick H. Briggs.	Senior Warden
" George T. Niles.	Junior Warden
" Warren P. Ellis.	Prostator
" Herbert A. Rhoades.	Treasurer
S. " J. Gilman Waite.	Recorder
" David A. McDonald.	Standard Bearer
" Edgar F. Hunt.	Mountaineer
" Frank O. Clark.	Warder
" Charles D. Woods.	Surgeon
" Alpheus F. Hale.	Commissioner
	Quartermaster

Sir Arthur M. Blades

as Beaumont Beau  
Nat. Color Bearer

Amour

Sentinel

Musical Director

Organist

Odelety

Capt. of the Guard

Guard

" Josiah J. Dyer  
" Edward F. Jacobs  
" Thomas W. Carter  
" Eben H. Bailey  
" Ralph M. Smyth  
" Arthur W. Hale  
" Francis W. Reed Jr.  
" T. Frederick Branton  
" Wm. P. Bullard  
" Charles A. Cooley

" George E. Hodge  
" R. Frank Lendrick  
" Elmer G. Page  
" Edward E. Parker  
" Wilbur Soule

Post Eminent Commanders present:

# S. Sir James M. Gleason  
" Eugene A. Hotton  
" J. Gilman Waite  
" James S. Blake  
" Leonard W. Ross  
" Frederick C. Moore  
" Henry H. Litchfield

Business was at once suspended in the Commandery and a Priory opened for the purpose of conferring the Order of Malta on those Candidates who were entitled to the Order, as Companions of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross: viz:-  
 Comp. Andrew Sebastian Spier,  
 Comp. George Evan Stokes  
 Comp. George Clement Buggin  
 Comp. Karl Henry Dodge  
 Comp. Walter William John McGreen  
 and Comp. John Marshall.

The work of the Order was performed by Sir Walter P. Tripp, Captain General, assisted by Sir Charles H. Howard Generalissimo.

The purpose for which the Priory was opened, having been accomplished, the Priory was closed and business resumed in the Commandery.

The Order of the Temple was then conferred in Due Form and with full ceremony upon the above named Knights of Malta, who subsequently signed the By-Laws, became members of the Commandery, and later received

Diploma by mail  
 Dinner  
 At six-fifteen o'clock, however, work was suspended for dinner.  
 The lines were formed, and the Sir Knights of St. John's Commandery No. I of Providence R. I., headed by E. Sir Norris G. Abbott Commander, to the number of one hundred and forty, were escorted to the Banquet-hall, where an hour was spent in exercises tending to cement the bonds of ancient friendship existing between the two Commanderies.

The members of Boston Commandery, on retiring from the Banquet-hall repaired to the Asylum to make ready to receive their guest with appropriate ceremony. The lines were formed and E. Sir Abbott entered at the head of his escort. On reaching the East, he was most cordially received by E. Sir Bauer, to whose welcome he very graciously responded; after which he was conducted to a seat under an Archol. tree

The recess was declared closed, and work in the Order of the Temple resumed. Work of some portion of the Codex, on two Candidates, had been reserved to be performed after the reception of St. John's Commandery.

By invitation, the first work was performed by the Staff officers of St. John's Commandery, followed by Boston Commandery's officers who received the last Candidate and concluded the work of the day.

During the exchange of courtesies that followed, E. Sir Abbot gave E. Sir Bauer a surprise by presenting to Boston Commandery, in behalf of St. John's Commandery, a libation set, which Commander Bauer accepted with thanks to En. Sir Abbott in behalf of Boston Commandery.

After reciprocal toasts to both Commanderies St. John's Commandery delegation retired and the Commandery was closed in Due Form at 9-35 P.M.

Attest: Joseph W. W. Work, Pro. Secy.  
Pro. Gen.

finishing a portion of the records which Prof. W. A. Wait did not perform.

Asylums of Boston Commandery K. S.  
 Ionic Hall  
 Masonic Temple  
 Boston Wednesday May 16. 1917  
 Stated Conclave

A Commandery of Knights Templar  
 was opened in the Room at five o'clock  
 P.M. with the following organization:

E. Sir George H. Bauer	Commander
Sir Charles W. Howard	Generalissimo

Sir Frederick H. Briggs	Senior Warden
-------------------------	---------------

Sir Warren P. Ellis	Prelate
---------------------	---------

E. Sir J. Gilman Waite	Recorder
------------------------	----------

Sir Edgar F. Hunt	Sword Bearer
Sir Frank O. Clark	Warden

Sir Charles D. Wood	Commissioner
---------------------	--------------

Sir David A. McDonald Natl. Color bearer	
Sir Josiah T. Dyre	Armorer
Sir Edward F. Jacobs	Surgeon

Sir Thomas McCarter Musical Director

Sir Arthur N. Hale Capt. of the Guard

Sir Frederick Bruntor Guard

Sir D. Henry Childs "

Sir Nathan M. Ga... "

Sir Leslie S. Griffin "

" "

" "

" "

" "

Past Eminent Commander present

Sir Henry H. Litchfield

& Sir J. Gilman Waite

& Sir Leonard W. Ross

### Records

The record of the stated conclave of April 18, as amended, and the special conclave of May 14, were read and approved.

The committee, to whom the petitions of  
companions:

Edgar W. F. Cartz,  
and Elmer Clarence Read  
were referred, made reports and ballot were  
taken, which proved to be clear and  
they were each declared to be elected  
to receive the Orders of Knighthood in  
this Commandery

The following petitions for the Order were  
received, and read:

Com<sup>b</sup>. Walter Bruntor  
Member of Mount Lebanon Lodge and St.  
Andrews R. A. Chapter, of Boston  
Recommended by Sir F. G. Bruntor and  
Sir L. H. Cowe  
Committee: Sir D. Henry Childs, Sir  
Andrews (Cornwall) and E. Sir Joseph W. T. Paul

Com<sup>b</sup>. Clarence Melville Cobb  
Member of Revue Lodge and St.  
Andrews R. A. Chapter of Boston  
Recommended by Sir Frederick H. Riggs  
and Sir Frederick L. Riggs  
Committee: Sir William W. Brooks, Sir F. Fred-  
erick Bruntor, and Sir Andrew P. Cornwall

Comp. George Fickfissen  
 Member of Joseph Warren Lodge and  
 St. Andrew R.A. Chapter of Boston.  
 Recommended by Sir Frederick H. Briggs  
 and Sir Frederick L. Briggs  
 Committee: Sir Joseph G. Paul, Sir Andrew  
 Cornwall and Sir Charles C. Watt.

Comp. Ned Maurice Russell  
 Member of Whitney Lodge No 167, Carlton Maine  
 and N.Y.C. R.A. Chapter of Medford  
 Recommended by Sir Edward S. Papke  
 and E. Sir J. Gilman Waite  
 Committee: Sir Josiah P. Tell, Sir John  
 W. Rockwell, and Sir Charles H. Palmer.

Comp. Henry Arthur Weeks  
 Member of Peconic Lodge and St. Andrews  
 R.A. Chapter of Boston  
 Recommended by Sir Frederick H.  
 Briggs and Sir Frederick L. Briggs  
 Committee: Sir Frederick Brewster, Sir  
 A. Russell Brown, and Sir D. Henry Childs

The funeral of Sir Henry Wadley Cummer  
 who died May 18<sup>th</sup> 1917, was held at  
 his residence 1751 Beacon Street Brookline  
 Mass. on Monday May 21 1917 at  
 2 o'clock P.M.

The funeral of Sir Frederick George Roberts  
 who died May 19<sup>th</sup> 1917, was held at  
 his late residence 91 Garfield Ave.  
 West Roxbury Mass at 2 o'clock P.M. on  
 Tuesday May 22 1917



and called out to each  
clear the ground severally destined according to  
the Orders in Boston Committee.

The following petition for the Orders was  
received and read

Member of Union Lodge, and Dorchester  
of Dorchester Mass.

Recommended by Sir William Hovey and  
Sir George U. Bauer

Committee Sir George T. Wiley, Sir Charles H.  
M. Boshardt and Sir Walter B. Dyer

The business of a Commandery of Knights Templars  
was suspended and a Council of the illustrious  
Order of the Red Cross opened for the exceptions of  
candidates

The Order of the Red Cross was then voted in  
sum form and with full ceremonials  
Sir Charles W. Howard Generalissimo and  
Companion Oliver Glauert lead  
Companion Walter Brewster

Companion George H. Willis lead

Companion Fred M. Moore Russia

and exalted companions of the illustrious  
Order of the Red Cross.

The Business of a Commandery  
of Knights Templars was resumed and  
the Order of Malta was considered in due  
form by Sir Walter B. Dyer <sup>Master Gen</sup> above  
companions and Companion Walter  
Larson.

A recess was then taken for  
supper.

At 7-30 o'clock business was resumed  
in the Commandery

The Re-order being sent on account  
of illness the records of the previous  
meetings were read.

It was voted that action on delinquents be  
put over until the Annual Conclave in  
September

It was voted to give \$100.00 to the American  
Red Cross War Fund and \$100.00 to the  
Parish Day Fund or the Grand Lodge home.  
Also a contribution to the White  
Fund.

It was voted that the Trustees of the  
Permanent Fund of Boston Commandery  
H.T. be and hereby are requested to invest  
said fund from time to time as their judgment

very distinct - Bonds of the United States of America

It was voted that the Grand Council  
July and August be organized.

Sir Charles Pease requested a demit and  
as he was clear on his voices it was  
granted.

Voted that a Committee be appointed  
to prepare and present to Mr. Winslow of  
P.S. & Providence R.R. a statement  
acknowledgment of the services of General  
Boston commanding H.T. in our defense  
conclude in May.

Genl Sir James M. Reason  
Genl Sir James G. Blaikie  
and Sir Herbert A. Rhodes  
were appointed on this Committee

A very beautiful silk State Flag was  
then presented to the Commander by  
Sir Frederick N. Briggs in behalf of  
his father - Sir Oliver L. Briggs and  
himself.

The flag will be  
Genl. Sir Bauer will appropriate  
memorials.

Voted to write or thanks to send to  
them in appreciation of their gift.

Committee on June 24<sup>th</sup> Pilgrimages  
voted it advisable to hold a  
Pilgrimage this year.

The order of the Temple was then  
conferred to the Commander and  
Genl. Sir Bauer to advise.

Compt. Elmer Glendale Read

Compt Walter Brownson

Compt Clarence Melville Cobb.

Compt. George Frickerissen

Compt Fred & Maurice Russell

Compt Henry Bauer was  
invited and invited Friends & Companions  
in due and decent form.

The By-Laws not being present they  
were not signed at the Candidates

Evening of the business the Commander  
was closed in due form at 9-40 P.M.

The above was written from notes taken  
in Sir Bauer's office.

In the copy of said notes

written

Very truly yours  
Frederick N. Briggs

The funeral of Em. Sir J. Gilman Waite our late Recorder, who died Tuesday June 22<sup>d</sup> 1917, was held on Monday June 25 1917 at 3 o'clock P.M. at the First Parish Unitarian Church Medford Mass.

The services was conducted at the grave by Boston Commandery R. T.

A Commandery of Knights Templers was opened in the Armory at one forty five O'clock P.M. for the purpose of attending the funeral services of our late Recorder Em Sir J. Gilman Waite at the First Parish Unitarian Church Medford Mass. at 3 o'clock P.M. Organization:-

Sir George W. Bauer Commander

Sir Charles W Howard Generalissimo

Sir Walter B. Griff Captain General

Sir Frederick H. Briggs Senior Warden  
Junior Warden

Sir Warren B. Ellis Prelate

Standard Bearer

Sir Edgar F. Hunt Sword Bearer

Sir Frank O. Clark Warden

Sir Charles B. Wood Commissary

Sir Albert B. Hall Quartermaster

Sir David A. McDonald Color Bearer

Sir Josiah T. Dyer Amorer

Sir Edw. F. Jacobs Sentinel

Sir Thomas M. Carter Musical Director

Past-Eminent-Commanders present-

Sir Frederick T. Conner E. Sir James M. Gleason  
E. Sir Eugene A. Holton E. Sir Henry H. Etchfield

E. Sir Frederick G. Graves

and the following members.

Sir Olson M. Arnold - Sir Charles H. Ayers - Sir James Bean  
Sir Nicholas F. Bechtel - Sir Arthur M. Blades

Sir Frederick L. Briggs - Sir Frank F. Cook - Sir Henry C. Cottle  
Sir Nathaniel Day Sir Burton G. Ellis - Sir George Farrell

Sir Albert A. Fischer - Sir Richard Gibson - Sir Benj. B. Gillette  
Sir Isaac Harris Sir Rufus Colman Sir Wm. J. Hunt

Sir August F. Hank - Sir Albin W. Kincaid - Sir Charles H. Marks  
Sir John H. Marks Sir John Marshall Sir David M. Mosby

Sir John R. Newman - Sir Frank J. Novell Sir Andrew Kerr  
Sir Edw. E. Papée - Sir Oscar H. Pearce Sir David L. Rand

Sir James Ray - Sir Leonard J. Rollins Sir Wilbert Soule

Sir Charles A. Stewart - Sir Louis A. Tress Sir Edw. P. Upham

Sir Edward B. Wadsworth Sir Geo. M. Weston

After the services the Commandery returned to Masonic Temple Boston Mass. where the Commandery was closed and the officers and members were dismissed

attest-

Joseph W. Rose  
Recorder Pro. Tem

from notes furnished by the Amorer.

Sir Charles A. Stillings died in New York City New York on Saturday June 23 1917

Sir Oliver L. Briggs died Friday July 6<sup>th</sup> 1917  
The funeral took place at his residence

Members of Boston Commandery K.T. who attended the services were.

Em Sir George U. Bauer	Sir Augustus Ridgeway
Sir Frederick L. Briggs	Sir Charles A. Watts
Sir Andrew P. Cornwall	Sir George T. Wiley

The funeral of Sir Horace P. Blackman, who died Wednesday August 22<sup>d</sup> 1917 at the summer residence of his son Arthur W. Blackman at Chichester N.H. was held Saturday August 25<sup>th</sup> 1917 at one o'clock P.M. at St. James Episcopal Church North Cambridge Mass.

Boston Commandery K.T. was represented by the following Sir Knights: Em Sir James M. Gleason Sir Josiah T. Dyer, Sir David A. McDonald, Sir Otis W. Greeley, Sir Horace D. Litchfield and Sir Melville C. Beedle.

The funeral of Sir Melville C. Beedle who died Saturday September 8 1917, was held Tuesday September 11<sup>th</sup> 1917 at 2 o'clock PM at his late residence 31 Wendell Street Cambridge Mass.

Boston Commandery K.T. was represented by Sir Herman Bird and Sir Otis W. Greeley

Asylum of Boston Commandery K.T.  
Masonic Temple  
Boston Saturday September 2 1917  
Special Conclave

A Commandery of Knights Templars was opened in the Armory at twelve-fifteen o'clock P.M. for the purpose of attending the funeral services of Sir Ralph R. Ellingwood who died on Wednesday September 19<sup>th</sup> 1917, at his late residence 215 Walnut Ave. Revere Mass.

The following Officers and members were present  
Commander George U. Bauer,

Senior Warden Sir Frederick L. Briggs  
Sir Josiah T. Dyer - Sir David A. McDonald - Sir Thos. M. Carter  
Sir Edw. Jacobs - Sir John A. Collicott - Sir Thos. B. Wood  
Sir Geo. E. Pratt - Sir R. Francis Kendrick - Sir Geo. A. Griffith  
Sir Albert B. Hall - Sir Rufus Holman - Sir Albert A. Fischer  
Sir Nicholas J. Bechtel - Sir Francis E. Bacon - Sir Millon E. Stephenson  
Sir Charles A. Watts - Sir Wilberd Soule - Sir Wilbur E. Davison  
Sir Allen C. Prescott

After the services the Commandery returned to the Asylum at Masonic Temple where it was closed and its members were dismissed

attest-

Joseph W. Work  
Recorder.

Asylum of Boston Commandery R.T.

Ionic Hall Masonic Temple Boston Mass.

Boston September 19<sup>th</sup>, 1917

One hundred and Twelfth Annual Conclave  
Members Meeting

The Annual Conclave was opened on the Order of the Temple at 5-45 o'clock P.M. with the following organization

Sir George W. Bauer	Commander
Sir Charles W. Howard	Generalissimo
Sir Waller B. Trapp	Captain-General
Sir Frederick H. Briggs	Senior Warden
Sir George T. Wiley	Junior Warden
Sir Warren B. Ellis	Prelate
Sir Joseph W. Work	Treasurer
Sir Edgar F. Hunt	Recorder Pro Tem
Sir Frank O. Clark	Standard Bearer
Sir Andrew P. Cornwall	Sword Bearer
Sir Charles B. Wood	Warden
Sir Albert B. Hall	Surgeon
Sir George L. H. Stevenson	Commissary
Sir David A. McDonald	Quartermaster
	Beauteant-Bearer
	National Color Bearer

Sir Josiah T. Dyer  
Sir Edward F. Jacobs  
Sir Thomas M. Carter  
Sir Eben H. Barley

Sir Arthur N. Hale  
Guards

Sir Francis W. Breed Jr  
Sir Frederick Brunton  
Sir William P. Bullard  
Sir D. Henry Childs

Sir R. Frank Kendrick  
Sir Elmer G. Judge  
Sir Wilbert Soule.

#### Past Commanders

Com. Sir Frederick Thomae  
E. Sir James M. Gleason E. Sir Eugene A. Hollon  
Rt. Col. Sir Charles J. Litchfield  
E. Sir Henry H. Litchfield E. Sir John H. Bowker  
E. Sir Rinaldo B. Richardson E. Sir Charles T. Damrell  
E. Sir James T. Blake E. Sir Frederick C. Graves  
E. Sir Joseph T. Paul

The Commander announced that a collation was waiting, whereupon the officers and Knights formed the lines and proceeded to the Banquet Hall for an hours enjoyment.

Amorer Sentinel	Musical Director
Organist	Orderly to Commander
Captain of the Guard	

Sir Charles A. Cooley  
Sir Harlan M. Gale  
Sir Leslie E. Griffin  
Sir George E. Hodge

At 7 o'clock P.M. the Commandery was called to order

**Records**  
The records of the last Conclave were read and approved.

#### Petitions

The committee to whom the petition of Comp. Everett William Abbott was referred made a favorable report and a ballot was taken which was announced to be clear and he was declared to be elected to receive the Order of Knighthood conferred in this Commandery.

The following petitions for the Orders were read

Comp. James Francis Toomay  
Member of Adelphi Lodge of South Boston  
and Shekinah R.A. Chapter Chelsea  
Recommended and vouched for by  
Sir Augustus Ridgeway and Sir Josiah T. Dyer

Comp. William Morgan Ball  
Member of Winthrop Lodge Winthrop  
and St. Andrews R.A. Chapter Boston

Recommended and vouched for by  
Sir George T. Wiley and Sir A. Cutler Sibley

Comp. John Joseph Kingsley  
Member of Massachusetts Lodge Boston and  
Somerville R. A. Chapter Somerville Mass.

Recommended and vouched for by  
Sir Henry H. Leitchfield and Sir Charles F. Ford  
Committee: Sir James P. Blake, Sir Edward E. Hardy  
and Sir Harry C. Daggett.

Committee on Comp. James Francis Tuomy  
Sir Charles P. Hadaway, Sir William L. Aldrich  
and Claude L. Howes.

Committee on Comp. William Morgan Ball  
Sir George L. H. Stevenson, Sir David A. McDonald  
and Sir Charles A. Watts

Comp. Mansfield Austin  
Member of Union Lodge Dorchester Mass. and  
Dorchester R. A. Chapter Dorchester Mass.

Recommended and vouched for by  
Sir Charles L. Hamilton and Sir George U. Bauer  
Committee: Sir George T. Wiley, Sir William B.  
Rand and Sir William F. Robey.

### Delinquents

The name of Sir Fred W. Andt was  
reported owing dues for 1916 he having  
had two legal notices sent him one  
April 20 1917 and another July 16 1917, also  
a letter August 16 1917 reminding him that

the Commandery would take action on  
his name September 19 1917, unless he  
paid his dues for 1916 on or before that  
date.

It was voted to suspend Sir Fred W. Andt  
for non payment of dues.

The names of Sir William P. Creamer and  
Fred M. Remball were read as Knights  
owing 1916 Dues and after some  
discussion in regard to the notices sent  
to these Knights, the Commandery voted  
to instruct the Recorder to forward another  
notice to all of the delinquents by Registered  
Mail with a request for a receipt to be  
returned, informing said Knights that  
their names would be acted upon at  
our next Conclave in October 1917.

Voted: To rescind the vote whereby we  
suspended Sir Knight-Fred. W. Andt  
and forward to him a similar notice by  
registered mail with a request for a  
receipt to be returned.

### Annual Reports

The Armorer reported that he had in his  
possession all the property of the Commandery  
as scheduled at the last Annual Meeting

with the addition of the Libation Set which was presented by St. John's Commandery K.T. No 1 Providence R.I. and the State Flag presented by Sir Frederick H. Briggs and Sir Oliver L. Briggs.

### Recorder's Annual Report

Boston September 1917

To the Commander, Officers and Members of  
Boston Commandery K.T.

In accordance with Article 4 Section 4 of the By-Laws, the following report is made and submitted for the year from the books of the Commandery.

### Conclaves

During the year ten stated conclaves have been held, one for Annual and nine for work

A Special Conclave was held January 21<sup>st</sup> 1917 at the Armory, Masonic Temple at one o'clock P.M. for the purpose of attending and officiating at the funeral services of Sir Charles Ebenezer Parmentee at the parlors of Sir Almon L. Eastman

A Special Conclave was held on May 14 1917 for the purpose of a fraternal visit of St. John's Commandery K.T. No 1 Providence R.I.

### Petitions

Thirty-one petitions of Candidates for the Orders have been received and all have been elected.

Twenty-nine Candidates have received the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross.

Twenty-nine of the Orders of Temple and Malta who signed the By-Laws and became members of the Commandery

One Sir Knight affiliated from St. George Commandery K.T. Beverly Mass.

### Reinstated

Two Sir Knights were reinstated Candidates

Accepted Red Cross Temple Malta

Mellen Newton Bray Sept. 20 1916 Oct. 18 1916 Nov. 15 1916 Nov. 15 1916

Richard Engstrom Oct. 18 1916 Oct. 18 1916 Nov. 15 1916 Nov. 15 1916

Harold Stewart Hall Oct. 18 1916 Dec. 20 1916 Jan. 17 1917 Dec. 20 1916

Stillman Perry Tuckerman Oct. 18 1916 Oct. 18 1916 Nov. 15 1916 Nov. 15 1916

Richard Irving Carney Nov. 15 1916 Dec. 20 1916 Jan. 17 1917 Dec. 20 1916

Francis Elmer Ross Nov. 15 1916 Dec. 20 1916 Jan. 17 1917 Dec. 20 1916

Accepted Red Cross Temple Malta

W <sup>m</sup> Thomas Hall	Taller Nov 15 1916	Dec. 20 1916	Jan 17 1917	Dec 20 1916
Nelson Durkin Chapman	Dec 20 1916	Dec 20 1916	Jan 17 1917	Dec 20 1916
Andrew Kennedy	Dec 20 1916	Dec 20 1916	Mar 21 1917	Dec 20 1916
Albert Grosvenor	Plus Jan 17 1917	Feby 21 1917	Mar 21 1917	Feby 21 1917
Leon Gilbert-Morrill	Jan 17 1917	Feby 21 1917	Mar 21 1917	Feby 21 1917
John Charles Poncelet	Jan 17 1917	Feby 21 1917	Mar 21 1917	Feby 21 1917
Edmund James Thattuck	Jan 17 1917	Feby 21 1917	Mar 21 1917	Feby 21 1917
Charles Elmer Bartlett	Feby 21 1917	Feby 21 1917	Mar 21 1917	Feby 21 1917
Walter Freeman Nolen	Feby 21 1917	Feby 21 1917	Mar 21 1917	Feby 21 1917
Louis John Sackett	Feby 21 1917	Feby 21 1917	Mar 21 1917	Feby 21 1917
George Evans Stokes	Mar 21 1917	Apl 18 1917	May 14 1917	May 14 1917
Andrew Sebastian Seiler	Mar 21 1917	Apl 18 1917	May 14 1917	May 14 1917
George Clement-Buggin	Apl 18 1917	Apl 18 1917	May 14 1917	May 14 1917
Perry Oscar Allen	Apl 18 1917			
Walter Davison	Apl 18 1917	Apl 18 1917	June 20 1917	June 20 1917
Karl Henry Dodge	Apl 18 1917	Apl 18 1917	May 14 1917	May 14 1917
Walter W <sup>m</sup> John McLaren	Apl 18 1917	Apl 18 1917	May 14 1917	May 14 1917
John Marshall	Apl 18 1917	Apl 18 1917	May 14 1917	May 14 1917
Edgar W. J. Healy	May 16 1917			
Elmer Clarence Read	May 16 1917	June 20 1917	June 20 1917	June 20 1917
Walter Brunton	June 20 1917	June 20 1917	June 20 1917	June 20 1917
Clarence Melville Cobb	June 20 1917	June 20 1917	June 20 1917	June 20 1917
George Frickerason	June 20 1917	June 20 1917	June 20 1917	June 20 1917
Fred Morris Russell	June 20 1917	June 20 1917	June 20 1917	June 20 1917
Henry Arthur Weeks	June 20 1917	June 20 1917	June 20 1917	June 20 1917

#### Affiliated

Charles Augustus Norwood Mar 21 1917 from St George's  
Commandery R.T. Beverly Mass.

Reinstated

William A. Campbell	November 15 1916
Spurgeon H. Cunningham	November 15 1916

Thirteen Sir Knights have demitted from the Commandery = Nine have been suspended for non-payment of dues and thirty one have died.

Demitted

Sir William D. Fulton	= Sir William A. Barr Sep 20/16
Sir John A. Mc Town	- Sir Fred E. Derby Oct 18/16
Sir Charles F. Catiner	= Sir Frank W. Merrick Oct 18/16
Sir Edward J. Voge	Oct 18/16
Sir Fred G. Fulton	Nov 15 1916
Sir Charles W. Parmentis	Sir Emil Sandner Apl 18 1917
Sir Milton P. Link	Apl 18/17
Sir Charles Pease	June 20 1917

Suspended

October 18 1917

Sir Edwin E. Pace	= Sir George C. Swett	- Sir Elmer P. Oakman
Sir Walter B. Thayer Jr.	- Sir George W. Brooks	
Sir Carl E. A. Kollen	- Sir Albert	- E. Morrison
Sir William A. Campbell	- Sir Spurgeon H. Cunningham	

Deceased during the year

Sir Elbridge M. Rawson	September 7 <sup>th</sup> 1916
Sir Frank Marshall	do 28 1916
Sir Thomas W. Carter	October 10 1916
Sir Edgar M. Roberts	do 30 1916

Sirs  
 George E. McQuestion  
 Reed O. Ordard  
 Nelson L. Furbush  
 Clark D. Wood  
 Henry S. Bridge  
 William F. Ulman  
 Charles E. Pardee  
 Theodore N. Emmons  
 Henry S. Prescott  
 George D. Dodd  
 Angus G. McKenzie  
 Charles W. Parker  
 David L. Morrison  
 Charles A. Grant  
 Henry W. Doe  
 Arthur E. Merrill  
 Charles H. Price  
 Henry B. Hollis  
 George L. Smith  
 Henry B. Davis  
 Napoleon B. Dana  
 William H. Pattee  
 Harry W. Gunner  
 Em. Sir John Gilman Waite  
 Charles A. Stillings  
 Oliver L. Briggs  
 Horace P. Blackman  
 Melville C. Budde

November 7 1916  
 December 8 1916  
 " 11 1916  
 " 15 1916  
 " 20 1916  
 " 27 1916  
 January 18 1917  
 " 21 1917  
 " 22 1917  
 " 28 1917  
 February 12 1917  
 " 20 1917  
 " 22 1917  
 March 9 1917  
 " 13 1917  
 " 17 1917  
 April 1 1917  
 " 13 1917  
 " 26 1917  
 May 1 1917  
 " 1 1917  
 " 5 1917  
 " 18 1917  
 June 22 1917  
 " 23 1917  
 July 6 1917  
 August 22 1917  
 September 8 1917

The following Sir Knights have taken Life Membership by payment of the regular fee.

Sir J. Frederick Bergquist - Sir Melvin Newton Bray  
 Sir Frederick W. Damon - Sir Charles E. Bartlett  
 Sir Charles A. Bray, Sir Clarence M. Cobb  
 Sir Richard Engstrom

The receipts for the year have been

For the Orders

" Regalia	2250 00
" Membership	1200 00
" Life Membership	50 00
	840 00

Annual Dues 1914	267
" " " 1915	424 00
" " " 1916	2148 59
" " " 1917	4397 97
" " " 1918	<u>40 00</u>

Total	7018 23
Rental of Cases	50 00
Dinners at Conclaves	255.50
Ladies Night	<u>870.00</u>
Total Receipts	<u>1228.73</u>

All of which has been deposited in the Boylston National Bank Boston to the credit of Boston Commandery R.T.

# Membership

August 31 1916		1058
admitted during the year		29
" by affiliation from other Commanderies		1
Reinstated		<u>2</u>
Total		1090
Number admitted during the year	13	
" Suspended	9	
" Deceased	31	
Total deduction		<u>53</u>
Present membership August 31 1917		<u>1037</u>

Divided as follows.

Life Members August 31 1916	303
" added during the year	<u>7</u>
Less Deceased	
outstanding Life Members	304
Honorary and Life	9
Honorary	6
Members paying dues	<u>718</u>
Total Membership	<u>1037</u>

Courteously submitted  
Joseph W. Work  
Recorder Pro Tem.

# Annual Report

Trustees of the Permanent Fund Boston Commandery

## Knights:-

The Trustees of the Permanent Fund herewith submit their report for the year ending August 31, 1917 - Income for the year has been as follows:

To Balance in Dorchester Trust Co. September 1916	1928 42
" City of Auburn Bonds paid	2200 00
" " San Francisco " "	1000 00
" West End Ry Co " "	2000 00
" Dallas Electric Note "	500 00
" Chicago Burlington Quincy Bond Called	1000 00
" Interest & Premium repaid (See payments)	446 9
" 10% of the Receipts	926 32
" Life Membership	840 00
" Interest on Bank Balances	297 2
" " Dorchester Trust Co	1065 6
" " Boston Penny Dog DK	51 72
" Medford Savings Bank	79.14
" Coupons City of Auburn	49 50
" Baltimore & Ohio	120 00
" Atchison Topeka Santa Fe	400 00
" Boston and Albany	160 00
" Boston Elevated	225 00
" Concord Montreal	200 00
" San Francisco	<u>225 0</u>
	<u>1444 14</u>
	<u>10439 + 3</u>

Anti-bratford	144414.	10.439.43
To Coupons Norfolk County	7000	
" Lake Shore Michigan Southern	16000	
" Denver & Rio Grande	12000	
" Boston & Northern	8000	
" Reading	12000	
" Am Telephone Tel Co	20000	
" Chicago Burlington & Quincy	18000	
" West End	4000	
" Dallas Electric	542	
" City of Waterbury	3433	
" Upper Coos	3556	248945
Total		1292888

Payments have been as follows

500. City of Waterbury 4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> %	500.00
Interest	567
500 Dallas Electric Notes 5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> %	500.00
Interest	708
2000 Upper Coos RR 4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> % 96 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1930.00
Interest	4.44
1000 City of Francisco 5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> %	1007.50
Interest	2000
4000 U.S. Liberty Loan	4000.00
Paid Commandery Income	248945
deposit in Dorchester Trust Co Sup Dept	10656
" " Boston Penny Savings Bk	5172
" " Medford Saving Bank	7914
Balance Aug 31 1917 Dorchester Co.	222732
Total	1292888

Courteously submitted  
signed George U. Bauer Trustees

List of the Securities of the Permanent Fund  
August 31 1917

4 Boston and Albany Imp. 4% Due 1933	
Nos 266-267-268-269	1000 each 4000.00
5 American Telephone & Tel. Co coll 4 Due 1929	
Nos 5612-14725-17709-53753-61932=1000 ea 5000.00	
1 Boston & Maine R.R. Co 4% Due 1926	
No 1791	1000.00
5 Boston Elevated 4 1/2 % Due 1941	
Nos 2724-2725-2726-2727-2728	1000 each 5000.00
2 Boston & Northern St Ry. 1 <sup>st</sup> 4% Due 1954	
Nos 5801-5802	1000. each 2000.00
2 City of Waterbury Conn. 3 <sup>d</sup> Series Water 4% due 1919	
\$ 500 each 1.000.00	
1 Norfolk County Mass note 3 1/2 % Due 1919	2000.00
3 Reading Co. Gen Milg. 4% Due 1997	
Nos M2962-M5977X-M59775=1000 each 3000.00	
2 Upper Coos RR Co 4%	1000 each 2000.00
4 U.S. Liberty Loan 3 1/2 %	1000 each 4000.00
5 Concord & Montreal 1 <sup>st</sup> 4% Due 1920	
Nos 904-905-1098-1099-1100-	1000 each 5000.00

10 Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Gen Mtg Due 1995	
Nos 107001 to 107010 inclusive	1000 each
1000000	
4 Chicago, Burlington & Quincy Denver El. 4% Due 1922	
Nos 2154-2852-4174-5769-7368	400000
3 Denver & Rio Grande 1st Cons 4% Due 1936	
Nos 560-13156-13386 1000 each	300000
3 Baltimore & Ohio 1st 4% Due 1948	
Nos M 25121-M 25122-M 25123 - 1000 each	300000
3 Pere Marquette Ref Mtg. 4% Due 1955	
Nos 5170-5171-5172 1000 each	300000
2 Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific 1st Ref 4% Due 1934	
Nos 20550-20551 1000 each	200000
4 Lake Shore & Michigan Southern 25y. 4% 1928	
Nos M 7942-M 9868-M 9869-M 35775 = 1000 each	400000
Boston Penny Savings Bank Book 83476	133254
Dorchester Trust Co Savings Dept Book 995	273155
Medford Savings Bank Book 6456	203832
Dorchester Trust Co Balance	222782
	\$ 7132973
	\$ 69493.41
Total Per Fund August 31 1916	\$ 183632
Increase for the year	

Courteously Submitted  
George W Bauer

Annual Report of the Trustees of the Charity Fund  
Remarks:-

The Trustees of the Charity Fund herewith submit their report for the year ending August 31, 1917

The income for the year has been as follows:-  
Interest on deposits in Savings Banks \$ 500.66  
Donation from Mrs Mary A Sawyer 5000  
Mass. Lodge of D.L. Morrison 3072  
St. Paul's Chapter of D.L. Morrison 3072  
Boston Council R.S. Masters of D.L. Morrison 3072  
Aleppo Temple A.O.N.M.F. of D.L. Morrison 3072

Total 67354

Disbursements:-

Paid out for temporary relief	35896
Donation to Red Cross War Fund.	10000
Donation to Grand Lodge Rainy Day Fund	10000
Rent of Safe Deposit Vault	<u>1000</u>
Total	\$ 56896

Leaving a balance which has been added to the Principal \$ 10458

The Fund is invested as follows:-

Deposited in the Malden Trust Co. Book 2618	108082
" " " Malden Savings Bank " 51648	107208
" " " Boston Penny Savings Bk. " 89162	85553
" " " Charlestown Savings Bank " 76293	128375

Deposited in the Chelsea Savings Bank Book 73245-1.283.74  
 " " Dorchester Savings Bank " 13809-1032.10  
 " " Cambridge Savings Bank " 56344 1290.24  
 " " Home Savings Bank " 129411 1268.16  
 " " East Boston Savings Bank " 68753 1280.82  
 " " Brighton Savings Bank " 19186 543.22  
 " " Waverly Savings Bank " 86250 1268.16  
 \$ 12258.62  
 Total of the Fund August 31 1916 12154.04  
 Increase for the year \$ 104.58

Courtesyly submitted  
 George U. Bauer

### Report of the Standing Committee on Finance

Knights:-

Your Committee on Finance has examined the books and accounts of the Treasurer, Recorder and Trustees of the Charity and Permanent Fund and finding them to be correct and accompanied by proper vouchers have approved them.

Statistics relative to Conclaves, Conferring the Ord. s, Annual Dues, Deceased members together with the total membership at this date, having

been given in the report of the Recorder it will not be necessary to refer to them here.

The Permanent Fund September 1<sup>st</sup> 1916 was \$ 69493.41  
 " " " September 1<sup>st</sup> 1917 " 71329.73  
 Again for the year of 1836.32

The Charity Fund September 1<sup>st</sup> 1916 was 12154.04  
 There has been added during the year as indicated in the Report of the Trustees 104.58  
 Making a total at this date 12258.62

The receipts of the Commandery has been as follows:

Cash balance Sept 1 <sup>st</sup> 1916	\$ 11040.9
Received for the Orders	2250.00
Affiliation Fee	.500.0
Life Membership	8400.0
Dues	7013.23
Regalia	1280.00
Rental of Cases	.7500
Income of the Permanent Fund	2489.45
Interest on Bank Deposits	56.11
De Motay Commandery 1/2 Storage	.250
Joint Field Day September 1916	3826.2
Ladies Night - Tickets	870.00
Dinner Tickets at Conclaves	255.50
Total Receipts	<u>15564.41</u>
	<u>16668.50</u>

Payments have been as follows:-

Joint Field Day September 1916	487 20
Past Commanders Sword	125 00
Grand R.A. Chapter Rent 75 <sup>00</sup> Light 1. <sup>53</sup>	76 53
Grand Lodge of Masons for Rent	332 400
Grand Commandery Dues	404 25
Storage of Records	5 00
Storage of Stage	5 00
Safe Deposit Box	10 00
Inspection Gifts	256 2
Regalia	1240 00
Insurance	111 51
Flowers	585 0
Music at Conclaves	260 00
Cigars	251 00
Collations	2389 20
Rent of Piano in Banquet Hall	8 00
4 Past Commanders Portraits	34 00
Mas. Consistory use of Decorations	35 00
Commissioner Salary for 2 years	100 00
Sentinel Salary for 11 meetings	55 00
Armorer	284 21
Salary 200 <sup>00</sup> 11 Meetings 55 <sup>00</sup> Telephone 24 <sup>00</sup> Sun 2 <sup>11</sup>	
Recorder = Salary 500 <sup>00</sup> Sun 12 <sup>56</sup>	512 56
Funerals - Flowers 240 <sup>00</sup> Advertising 46 <sup>25</sup>	1437 35
Collations 30 <sup>48</sup> Transportation 37 <sup>62</sup> Dining 48 <sup>00</sup>	
Music 20 <sup>00</sup> Armorer 15 <sup>00</sup>	

Ladies Night-

Ladies Night-	1454 50
Printing 106.05 = Music 100.00	
Flowers 95.60 - Hotel 1152.85	
Trustees of the Permanent Fund 1766 32	
Life Membership 840 <sup>00</sup> ; 10% Receipts 926. <sup>32</sup>	
Officers Shoulders Straps	18 00
Stands for National & State Banners	20 00
Stereoptican at 4 meetings	40 00
Setting up Red Cross Electric Lights	14 00
Electric Light-appliance for Prelate Lecture	16 50
Incidentals for Temple Degree	9 60
Repairing Belts for Council	2 50
Printing Stationery, Supplies & Postage 1099 79	
Ticket for St. John's Day 1916 returned 100 0	
Total	14690 14
Balance Cash on hand Aug 31 1917.	19783 6
	16668 50

all bills paid to date

Courteously Submitted  
Signed George H. Bauer

G.W. Howard

W.T.B. Tripp

Standing Committee on Finance

Voted:-

To accept the Reports of the Recorder, Trustees and Standing Committee on Finance and spread them upon the Records.

Voted:- To proceed to the election of Officers for the ensuing year.

The Commander resigned the East to Em. Sir Joseph T. Paul who conducted the election.

Em. Sir Eugene A. Holton, Em. Sir Charles S. Damrell and Sir William A. Barr were appointed Tellers to distribute, collect, assort and count the ballots for Commander

The Committee reported that the whole number of ballots cast for Commander were 183 necessary for a choice 92

Em. Sir George U. Bauer had 183

Em. Sir Joseph T. Paul appointed all of the Past-Commanders, with Em. Sir Frederick T. Comee as Chairman to wait upon and present Em. Sir George U. Bauer Commander elect, to the East-Committee

Em. Sir Frederick T. Comee Em. Sir James M. Gleason  
Em. Sir Eugene A. Holton - Rt. Em. Sir Charles S. Litchfield  
Em. Sir Henry St. Litchfield - Em. Sir John H. Bowker  
Em. Sir Rinaldo B. Richardson Em. Sir Charles S. Damrell  
Em. Sir James S. Blase and Em. Sir Frederick C. Graves

Em. Sir Paul then informed Em. Sir Bauer that he had been unanimously elected Commander for the ensuing year, and would he accept-

the office, which he did thanking the Knights for their continued confidence, assuring them that he would perform the duties of the office to the best of his ability.

Em. Sir Paul instructed the same Committee excepting Sir Harry D. Delano in place of Sir William A. Barr to distribute, collect, assort and count ballots for Generalissimo.

The Committee reported that the whole number cast for Generalissimo was 178 necessary for a choice 90

Em. Sir Charles W. Leonard had 178

Em. Sir Paul appointed as a second Committee to distribute, collect, assort and count the ballots for Captain General  
Em. Sir Henry St. Litchfield  
Em. Sir James S. Blase and Em. Sir Ernest F. Lovejoy

The above Committee reported that the whole number of ballots cast for Captain General was 157. Necessary for a choice 79

Em. Sir Walter B. Tripp had 155

Scattering 2.

Em. Sir Holton and Damrell and Sir Lovejoy distributed ballots for Senior Warden

The Committee reported that the whole number of ballots cast for Senior Warden was 164 necessary for a choice 83

Sir Frederick S. Briggs had 160  
Scattering 4.

Mr. Sirs Litchfield, Blaske and Sir Lovejoy distributed ballots for Junior Warden and after collecting, assorting and counting reported that the whole number of ballots cast for Junior Warden was 153 necessary for a choice 77

Sir George T. Wiley had 151  
Scattering 2

Mr. Sirs Heaton, Damrell and Sir Delano distributed ballots for Prelate after performing their duties reported that the whole number of ballots cast for Prelate was 164 necessary for a choice 83  
Sir Warren B. Ellis had 164.

Mr. Sirs Litchfield & Blaske and Sir Lovejoy distributed ballots for Treasurer, after collecting, assorting and counting they reported that the whole number of ballots for Treasurer was 170 - Sir Herbert A. Rhoades had 169  
Scattering 1

By vote of the Commandery the Asylum was polled by the Senior and Junior Wardens before voting for Recorder, and they reported 182 Knights present.

Com. Sir John H. Bowles then addressed the Commandery announcing that he was a candidate for Recorder, asking permission of the Presiding Officer to have his ballots distributed, and the request was promptly granted.

Mr. Sirs Heaton, Damrell and Sir Delano distributed the ballots for Recorder which were furnished by the Commandery, and after collecting, assorting and counting all ballots deposited, reported that the whole number of ballots for Recorder was 180. Necessary for a choice 91

Sir Joseph W. Work had 128  
Com. Sir John H. Bowles had 52

Upon a unanimous vote of the Commandery the Recorder was authorized to cast one ballot for Trustee of the Permanent and Charitable Funds.

The Recorder having performed his duty announced that he had casted one ballot

for Sir Leon M. Abbott for Trustee for three years of the Permanent Fund, also one ballot for Sir Leon M. Abbott for three years as Trustee of the Charity Fund and Em Sir Paul declared him elected.

Each of the Elected officers having expressed their willingness to serve in their respective offices and with their sincere thanks for the confidence which the Knights had in them together with the honor that they all felt in receiving such a complimentary vote it was voted to proceed with the Installation

Em Sir Joseph T. Paul, with the assistance of Em Sir Frederick C. Graves as Warden installed Em Sir George U. Bauer as Commander, after which the Commander announced the following appointments

For Standard Bearer  
" Sword Bearer  
" Warden  
" Master of Ceremonies  
" Surgeon  
" Commissary  
" Quartermaster  
" Beauchant Bearer

Sir Edwin A. Stone  
" Edgar F. Hunt  
" Frank O. Clark  
Sir Joseph T. Paul  
Sir Andrew P. Cornwall MD  
" Charles B. Wood  
" Albert B. Hall  
" George L. H. Stevenson

For National Color Bearer  
" State Color Bearer  
" Ammons  
" Sentinel  
" Musical Director  
" Organist  
" Captain of the Guard  
" Guards  
" "  
" "  
" "  
" "  
" "  
" "  
" "  
" "  
" "  
" "  
" "  
" "  
" "  
" "  
" "  
" "  
" "  
" "

Sir David A. McDonald  
Sir Arthur W. Godfrey  
Sir Josiah T. Dyer  
Sir Edward F. Jacobs  
Sir Thomas M. Carter  
Sir Eben H. Bailey  
Sir Arthur N. Hale  
Sir William L. Aldrich  
Sir Francis W. Reed Jr  
Sir T. Frederick Brunton  
Sir William P. Bullard  
Sir D. Henry Childs  
Sir Charles A. Cooley  
Sir Karl N. Dodge  
Sir Harlan M. Gale  
Sir Leslie E. Griffin  
Sir George E. Hodge  
Sir R. Frank Kendrick  
Sir Elmer G. Page  
Sir Edward E. Parklee  
Sir Elmer G. Read  
Sir Wilbert Soule  
Sir Robert E. Turner

The Commander resigned the East or head of the Commandery to the installing officer and he then proceeded with the installation of the remaining officers both elected and appointed, as follows

Sir Charles W. Howard  
 " Walter B. Tripp  
 " Frederick H. Briggs  
 " George T. Wiley  
 " Warren B. Ellis  
 " Joseph W. Work  
 " Edgar F. Hunt  
 " Frank O. Clark  
 " Andrew P. Cornwall M.S.  
 " Charles B. Wood  
 " Albert B. Hall  
 " David A. McDonald  
 " Josiah T. Tyler  
 " Edward F. Jacobs  
 " Thomas M. Carter  
 " Eben H. Bailey  
 " Arthur N. Hale  
 " William L. Aldrich  
 " Francis W. Breed Jr.  
 " William P. Bullard  
 " D. Henry Childs  
 " Charles A. Cooley  
 " Karl H. Dodge  
 " Leslie E. Griffin  
 " George E. Hodge  
 " R. Frank Kendrick  
 " Elmer G. Page  
 " Elmer C. Read

Generalsissimo  
 Captain General  
 Senior Warden  
 Junior Warden  
 Prelate  
 Recorder  
 Sword Bearer  
 Warden  
 Surgeon  
 Commissary  
 Quartermaster  
 National Color Bearer  
 Armorer  
 Sentinel  
 Musical Director  
 Organist  
 Captain of the Guard  
 Guard  
 "  
 "  
 "  
 "  
 "  
 "  
 "  
 "  
 "  
 "  
 "

Sir Wilber-Loule  
 Sir Robert E. Turner

Guard  
 "

The proclamation was then made that the Officers of Boston Commandery K.T. had been duly installed into office and the Commandery was duly organized for the transaction of any business that may be presented

Voted:- that a Committee be appointed to procure and present at our next Conclave in October a Past Commanders Jewel to Com Sir George U. Bauer

The installing officer then resigned his seat in the East to Commander Bauer, who thanked Sir Paul for his very expeditious and thorough manner in which he performed his duties as installing Officer, and in appreciation of said duties presented him and his Warden with a token of remembrance.

Com Sir Paul replied and assumed that it was a pleasure to be of any assistance to the Officers and Knights of Boston Commandery at any time.

Em Sir Graves also expressed his pleasure in being able to assist in any way in making the duties of the Officers of Boston Commandery K.T. lighter and easier, and appreciated the tokens received at the hands of the Commander.

Voted:- That all Knights who are in arrears for 1917 Dues be notified by the Recorder by Registered mail, requesting a receipt returned that unless they pay the same on or before our Conclave to be held in December 1917 that their names will be presented to the Commandery for action

There being no further business, the Commandery was closed in Due Form at 10-10 o'clock PM.

A true copy of the Records

Attest Joseph W. Work  
Recorder

The Commander appointed the following Committee to prepare and present at our next Conclave a suitable Memorial to our late Recorder

Sir J. Gilman Waite - E. Sir William B. Lawrence  
Em Sir Charles J. Litchfield & Em Sir Frederick T. Orme.

The funeral of Sir George W. Frost was held at Watermans Chapel 2328 Washington Street Boston Wednesday October 10 1917 he having died October 8<sup>th</sup> 1917

The services were conducted by the Grand Army Post of which he was a member

The Commandery was represented by Em. Sir James M. Gleason and Sir David A. McDonald

Sir Alvan L. Lovejoy died October 10 1917

Demits

The following Sir Knights being square on the Books of the Commandery, by their requests demits were granted September 19 1917

Sir Samuel Crowell - Sir Charles B. Dunham

Sir George W. Brown <sup>3rd</sup> & Sir John H. North Jr.

Asylum of Boston Commandery R.T.  
Ionic Hall  
Masonic Temple Boston October 17 1917  
Stated Conclave

A commandery of Knights-Templars was opened in Due Form at 6 o'clock P.M. with the following organization

Em. Sir George U. Bauer	Commander
Sir Charles W. Coward	Generalissimo
Sir Walter B. Tripp	Captain-General
Sir Frederick H. Briggs	Senior Warden
Sir George T. Wiley	Junior Warden
Sir Warren B. Ellis	Prelate-Treasurer
Sir Joseph W. Work	Recorder
Sir Edgar F. Hunt	Standard Bearer
Sir Frank O. Clark	Sword Bearer
Em. Sir Joseph T. Paul	Warden
Sir Charles B. Wood	Master of Ceremonies
Sir Albert B. Hall	Surgeon
Sir David A. McDonald	Commissary
Sir Arthur W. Godfrey	Quartermaster
	Beauseant Bearer
	National Color Bearer
	State Color Bearer

Sir Josiah T. Dyer  
Sir Edward F. Jacobs  
Sir Thomas M. Carter  
Sir Eben H. Bailey  
Sir Arthur W. Hale

Amoier  
Sentinel  
Musical Director  
Organist  
Captain of the Guard

### Guards

Sir William L. Aldrich - Sir T. Frederick Bunton  
Sir William P. Bullard - Sir D. Henry Childs  
Sir Karl N. Dodge - Sir George E. Hodges  
Sir R. Frank Hendrick - Sir Elmer G. Page  
Sir Elmer C. Read - Sir Wilbert Soule  
Sir Robert E. Turner

### Past Eminent Commanders

Em. Sir Frederick T. Comee Em. Sir Eugene A. Holton  
Rt. Em. Sir Charles J. Hitchfield  
Em. Sir Henry H. Hitchfield Em. Sir James S. Blase  
Em. Sir William B. Lawrence Em. Sir Leonard W. Ross  
Em. Sir. Frederick C. Graves Em. Sir Joseph T. Paul  
Em. Sir George U. Bauer

The Commander invited all of the officers' guests and Knights to assemble in the Banquet Hall where a collation was in waiting.

The Commandery resumed business at  
7 o'clock PM

The records of the last Conclave were  
read and approved

The Committee to whom the petitions of  
Companions - James Francis Toomay  
William Morgan Ball - John Joseph Kingsley  
and Mansfield Austin  
were referred made favorable reports and  
ballots were taken, which proved to be clear  
and each Companion was declared to be  
elected to receive the Orders of Knighthood  
in this Commandery

The following petitions were read and referred.  
Companion Charles Maxwell Porter

Member of Joseph Warren Lodge and  
St. Andrews R.A. Chapter Boston Mass.

Recommended by Sir Frederick H. Briggs and  
Sir George T. Wiley

Committee Sir Warren B. Ellis - Sir Frank Clarke  
and Sir Joseph W. Wood

Companion George Henry Wood

Member of Rural Lodge and St. Stephens R.A.  
Chapter of Quincy Mass.

Recommended by Sirs Frederick H. Briggs and  
Frederick L. Briggs

Committee Sir Edward B. Wadsworth,  
Sir Augustus B. Henley and Sir John H. MacAlman

The appeal of the Grand Master of the  
Grand Encampment of Knights Templar  
of the United States of America

General Order No 7 from  
M.E.: Sir Lee Stewart Smith  
Grand Master Grand Encampment of  
Knights Templar of the United States of  
America, was read regarding the  
subscription to the Liberty Loan, also  
an appeal to the members of the Order for a  
donation of one dollar to a fund to be  
placed in the hands of the Grand Treasurer  
as a Special Emergency Fund subject-  
to the call of the Grand Master and his  
Council Officers.

General Order No 6 Series of 1916 & 1917  
was read from R.E.: Grand Commander  
Samuel L. Sherwood of the Grand Commandery  
of Knights Templars of Massachusetts  
and Rhode Island recommending the  
appeal of General Order No 7 of the  
Most Eminent Grand Master of the  
Grand Encampment Knights Templar of the

United States of America and a copy to be printed and forward to each Sir Knight the same to be enclosed with the next regular notice of the Commandery.

Voted: To have the General Order No 7 printed as requested and the Commander and Council together with a number of Sir Knights be a Committee to solicit funds for the cause.

The Commander appointed the following Sir Knights with the Council on the Committee.

Em. Sir James T. Blasie - Sir Francis H. Appleton  
 Sir Frederick N. Briggs - Sir Frederick L. Briggs  
 Sir George T. Wiley - Sir William B. Rand  
 Sir Robert G. Wilson - Sir Guy C. Willis  
 Sir John William Knowles - Sir Frank O. Clark  
 Sir Wilber Loule

### Grand Lodge of Massachusetts

A letter was read from the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of Massachusetts thanking the Commandery for their generous contribution to the Rainy Day Fund.

### Resignations and Demits

The following Sir Knights requested an honorable discharge and demits and they being square upon the books their request was granted.

Sir Freeman S. Atkins

Sir J. Emmons Briggs

Sir Frederick P. Moseley and Sir Albert F. Gundett

### Delinquents

Voted: - The following Sir Knights having been legally notified by registered mail that they were invited to the Commandery for their 1916 Dues, were suspended for non-payment of dues.

Sir Edward W. Arnold - Sir Albert G. Livermore  
 and Sir Arthur McGonagle

### Memorial

A Memorial to the memory of our late Recorder

Em. Sir John Gilman Waite  
 was read by Em. Sir William B. Lawrence  
 Chairman of the Committee, whose associates were  
 Rt. Em. Sir Charles J. Litchfield and Em. Sir Frederick T. Comee  
 Voted: - To extend the thanks of the Commandery to the  
 Committee and the Memorial be accepted and spread  
 upon the Records

Report of the Committee to prepare a Memorial to  
Past Eminent Commander J. Gilman Waite

In Boston Commandery October 17<sup>th</sup> 1917  
John Gilman Waite

was born in Hubbardston, Mass. eighty years ago last March. He was a descendant of one the early families settled in that town, son of Horace and Lucy Follett Waite.

He was brought up on the family farm. In his youth he enjoyed the benefit of a typical old fashioned New England strict-moral training, which doubtless had no small part in forming his sturdy manhood, his rugged independence and integrity of character.

He attended the local schools, and after graduating became for a few <sup>years</sup> a school teacher. His interest in the education and the progress of young people endured years after he entered into business in Boston.

In 1868 on June 24th he married. He then moved to Medford Mass. where he resided until his death June 22 1917, which occurred unexpectedly as the result of a shock.

For over twenty-five years he was engaged in active business in Boston in the wholesale boot and shoe jobbing trade, as head bookkeeper and credit-man of a

well known corporation which weathered successfully the Boston Fire of 1872, and the panic of 1873, and the hard times of 1893, but a few years afterwards discontinued business.

He was active in public affairs in the town of Medford for over twenty-five years, during twenty of which he served as a member of the School Committee, but retired from that office when Medford became a city.

During his twenty years term of service on the School Board, he did much to maintain and advance the high standard of efficiency of the Public Schools, and took a personal interest in promoting in any way he could the subsequent progress and welfare of the scholars: he won their respect and gratitude, as well as the confidence of the community.

He was a member of the Lining Fund Commission of the town and later its Secretary.

He was a member of the Board of Trustees of the Medford Savings Bank, and in 1875 was elected Clerk of the Corporation and of the Board of Trustees, a position he held for forty-two years until his death.

He was elected 1902 Secretary of the Veteran Association of the Lawrence Light-Guard of

Medford Mass. a position he held until his death.

He was elected by the City of Medford to the Legislature of 1897 and 1898, and served with notable efficiency, bringing credit to himself and to the City.

During his service in the Massachusetts Legislature, he was a member of the business Committee of the House, known as the Committee on Ways and Means, to supervise and to safeguard the appropriations and the expenditures for the maintenance of the public State Institutions. On this Committee his thorough business training was valuable to the State. He early became influential in the house as a man of common sense of thoroughness of investigation, and of reliable sound business judgment and unimpeachable integrity.

In business and financial measures, especially those coming from his Committee he was an informing and a convincing speaker and he enjoyed the confidence of the house to a marked extent as a safe leader.

But he was perhaps best known as a Mason and in Masonic circles. From his early manhood he had a profound respect and admiration for the fundamental principles of the Institution of

Free Masonry. He took a deep abiding interest in them, and had a firm faith in the future welfare and progress of Free Masonry as an institution. For over a quarter of a century he devoted a very large part of his best time, thought and energy in assisting in an official capacity to carry out its work.

#### Masonic Record

He received the first three degrees in Free Masonry in Pequossette Lodge of Watertown as follows: - The Entered Apprentice Degree in October 1863, the Fellow-Craft-degree on January 28 1864 and the Master Mason Degree on March 3<sup>d</sup> 1864. He took membership July 21 1864, which he continued until he demitted on October 12 1872.

He was elected to membership March 2 1882 in W. H. Hennion Lodge of Medford.

He served this Lodge for years in various offices until December 1892 he was elected Master. He served but one year in this office, retiring to accept his election in 1894 to the office of Grand High Priest of the Grand Royal Arch Chapter of Massachusetts which he held for three successive terms by annual election.

He served in 1903 as Deputy Grand Master of Masons in Massachusetts under the late Grand Master Baalis Sanford

#### Capitular Record

He took his Capitular Degrees in Waltham Royal Arch Chapter of Waltham Mass. as follows:- Mark Master Degree June 21 1866 Past-Master's Degree and Most Excellent Degree on September 20 1866; and the Royal Arch Degree on November 22 1866 he took membership December 6 1866 demitting on October 28 1873.

He was elected to membership in Mystic Royal Arch Chapter of Medford on September 12 1878. He was appointed a few days later by the then High Priest, the late Samuel L. Lawrence as one of the Masters of the Veils, and he continued to serve the Chapter in its various offices until 1884 he was elected as its High Priest. He served two terms in that office in 1884 and in 1885. He was then appointed as District Deputy Grand High Priest of the Grand Chapter, serving in that office for three terms.

#### Cryptic Record

He received the Cryptic Degrees in Boston Council of Royal and Select-Masters on September 29th 1870, demitting in 1891

He was elected to membership in Medford Council of Royal and Select-Masters April 19 1888 and he subsequently served as its T. J. Master in 1894 1895

He was elected Grand Recorder of the Grand Council of Royal and Select-Masters in 1898 and held this position by subsequent Annual elections for nineteen years or until his death. During a large portion of this time he also acted as Corresponding Grand Secretary.

He was elected in 1898 Grand Secretary of the Grand Royal Arch Chapter of Massachusetts, and held this position by successive Annual elections for nearly nineteen years, or until his death, during most of this time he also acted as Committee on Foreign Correspondence.

#### Boston Commandery Record

He took the Knight-Templar Degree and the membership in Boston Commandery K.T. June 181893

He afterwards held various offices in this Body successively for many years.

In October 1888 he was appointed by James M. Gleason the then Commander as Third Guard. In this position he served for two terms. October 1890 he was appointed Warden and in this office served two terms.

In October 1892 he was elected Junior Warden and served as such. In October 1893 he was elected Senior Warden and again in 1894 serving two terms. In October 1895 he was elected Captain General and as such served two terms. In October 1897 he was elected Generalissimo and again in 1898 and served the two terms.

In October 1899 he was elected Eminent Commander.

The celebration of St. John's Day under him included a noteworthy two days pilgrimage to Narragansett Pier R.I.

He served but one term of office as Eminent Commander, retiring from office in 1900 on being elected as Recorder of the Commandery. This office he held by successive annual elections for nearly seventeen years until his death.

Also in 1900 he was elected a member of the Massachusetts Union of Knight Templar Commanders

### Scottish Rite Record

In the Scottish Rite he received the Grades as follows:- he became on April 24, 1871 a member of Boston Lodge of Perfection; then a member of Giles F. Gates Council of Princes of Jerusalem on October 6, 1871, a Member of Mt. Olivet Chapter of Rose Croix on October 20, 1871, and a member of Massachusetts Consistory on November 8, 1871.

He never actively identified himself with the work of the Scottish Rite Bodies, but he retained his membership in Boston Lafayette Lodge of Perfection and in Massachusetts Consistory until his death.

### Conclusion

He was presented by the M. W. Grand Master of Masons in Massachusetts in Mt. Hebron Lodge, with a Henry Price Medal in June 1914 in token of appreciation of his faithful and honorable services in Free Masonry for over Fifty years.

His widow survives him and the sympathy of the Fraternity goes out to the wife who walked with him so encouragingly and sympathetically for forty-nine years in his pilgrimage through life, and for whom the world has never seemed the same.

The funeral services were held in Medford June 26 1917 at 3 P.M. in the First Parish Church the Unitarian Church which he had attended for over forty-five years. The Rev. Brother Louis G. Dethlefs officiated and there was a large attendance from all walks in life.

The Committal Service at the grave was rendered in Oak Grove Cemetery, Medford by the officers and members of Boston Commandery under Eminent Commander George U. Bauer in cooperation with the officers and members of Mt. Vernon Lodge.

Eminent-Sir Waite was so thoroughly inculcated in early life with sound moral principals that he was conscientious almost to a fault. He was a thoroughly dependable man. His natural impulses were kindly genial, generous and hearty. In fact a large part of his life was devoted to helping and to serving others. His early training taught him the true "sweat value of a dollar", but he never came to over value it in comparison with higher things, such as promoting the welfare of his fellow men.

He was always a public spirited citizen whether in office or out, industrious in business, possessed of great common sense sound judgment and integrity.

These qualities made him efficient in public affairs, and won for him the abiding confidence, respect, esteem and friendship of his fellow men, especially in the community in which he lived continuously for nearly fifty years. His character was shown in his life. His memory remains in our hearts.

"Semper Fidelis" "Requiescat in Pace"  
May the Fraternity never lack the services  
of good men and true such was  
Eminent-Sir J. Gilman Waite

Fraternally submitted  
William B Lawrence  
Charles J. Litchfield  
Frederick T. Comee

The Commander reported the deaths of the following Sir Knights.

Sir Ralph R. Ellingwood	Died Sept 19 1917
Sir George W. Frost	" Oct 8 1917
Sir Alvan L. Lovejoy	" Oct 10 1917

Ladies Night -  
Sir Frederick H. Briggs Senior Warden moved to have a Ladies Night, with the Commander and Council as a Committee to take

charge of the arrangements, and should there be a deficiency after paying all expenses, the said deficit to be charged to the Commandery.

After considerable discussion in regard to the motion the Commander placed it before the Commandery, but it failed of approval, and the Commander declared it was not the pleasure of the Commandery to have a Ladies Night at present.

#### Past-Commanders Jewel

Em. Sir Joseph T. Paul in behalf of the Commandery presented in a very appropriate manner a Past-Commanders Jewel to Em. Sir George U. Bauer in appreciation of his services during the last year.

Commander Bauer accepted and thanked Em. Sir Paul for his complimentary words and also expressed to the Commandery his hearty appreciation for the beautiful jewel assuring them it would always be a reminder of a very pleasant years fraternal association with the members of the Commandery.

#### Release of Jurisdiction

A release of jurisdiction was granted to Cyprus Commandery K.T. Hyde Park Mass of Companions Arthur Thomas Hyland #1 Irvington St. Boston

#### Reception to Visitors

An informal reception was given to the following visitors.

Em. Sir George T. Everett-

Commander of DeMolay Commandery K.T.

Sir William R. Milton Generalissimo and Sir Fred M. Goodwin Captain General also of DeMolay Commandery K.T.

Em. Sir Alvah W. Rydstrom

Commander of Joseph Warren Commandery K.T. also

Sir Knight Calder Asst Prelate of Joseph Warren Commandery and Sir Arthur J. Byrnes Generalissimos of Cyprus Commandery K.T. Hyde Park Mass.

They were received by the Commander and invited to a seat in the East.

#### Illustrious Order of the Red Cross

The business of the Commandery was then suspended and a Council of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross was opened for the reception of candidates and

Com. William Morgan Ball - Com. John Joseph Kingsley  
Com. Mansfield Austin - Com. Perry Oscar Allen  
and Com. Everett William Abbott were

created and constituted Companions of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross in Due Form and full ceremony.

The ceremonies were made especially interesting by the invitation of Commander Bauer to the officers of De Molay and Joseph Warren Commanderies with the request that they participate in receiving the Candidates.

At the conclusion of the work of the Order of the Red Cross, the Officers of De Molay and Joseph Warren Commanderies retired.

The business of a Commandery of Knights Templars was resumed and the

Order of Malta

was conferred in Due Form by Sir Walter B Tripp Captain General assisted by  
Sir Charles W. Howard Generalissimo upon the abovenamed Companions

There being no further business the Commandery was closed in Due Form at 10-50 o'clock P.M.

A true record

Attest

Joseph W. Work  
Recorder

Asylum of Boston Commandery Knights Templars  
Dinner Hall  
Masonic Temple Boston November 21, 1917

### Stated Conclave

A Commandery of Knights Templars was opened in Due Form at 6 o'clock P.M.

### Dinner

The Commander declared a recess and the lines were formed and the Officers and Sir Knights marched to Hall where an hour was enjoyed in social intercourse and partaking of a very substantial dinner.

The Commandery resumed business at 7 o'clock P.M. with the following organization

Com. Sir George U. Bauer	Commander
Sir Charles W. Howard	Generalissimo
Sir Walter B. Tripp	Captain General
Sir Frederick H. Briggs	Senior Warden
Sir George T. Wiley	Junior Warden
Sir Warren B. Ellis	Prelate
Sir Joseph W. Work	Treasurer
	Recorder

Sir Edgar F. Hunt	Sword Bearer
Sir Frank O. Clark	Warder
Sir Andrew P. Cornwall MS.	Surgeon
Sir Charles B. Wood	Commissary
Sir George L. H. Stevenson	Bearseant-Bearer
Sir David A. McDonald	National Color Bearer
Sir Arthur W. Godfrey	State Color Bearer
Sir Josiah T. Dyer	Armorer
Sir Edward F. Jacobs	Sentinel
Sir Thomas M. Carter	Musical Director
Sir Eben H. Bailey	Organist
Sir Arthur N. Hall	Captain of the Guard

### Guards

Sir William P. Bullard -	Sir D. Henry Childs
Sir Charles A. Booley -	Sir Harlan M. Gale
Sir Leslie E. Griffin -	Sir George C. Hodge
Sir R. Frank Kendrick -	Sir Elmer D. Read
Sir Wilbert Soule -	Sir Robert E. Turner

### Escort Guards

Sir Joel A. Baker -	Sir Harry A. Bonelli
Sir Arthur M. Blades -	Sir Ashton H. Bartlett
Sir Everett W. Crawford -	Sir Daniel J. Cotter
Sir Edgar W. Childs -	Sir George Fickessem
Sir Albert A. Fischer -	Sir William H. Gordon
Sir Frederic T. Goodman -	Sir Charles A. Guila
Sir August F. Hawk -	Sir Charles L. Hamilton

### Escort Guards

Sir John W. Knowles -	Sir James Millen
Sir David L. Rand -	Sir Ned M. Russell
Sir Eben Riggs	Sir Oscar Riedel
Sir Frank S. Recco	Sir Stillman B. Tuckerman
Sir Petrus J. Van Baarda	Sir Henry A. Weeks
Sir Calum S. Wyer	Sir Roy A. Faye
Sir David M. Mosher	Sir Harold B. Campbell
Sir Roger E. Bates	

### Records

The records of the last Conclave were read and approved

### Petitions

The Committee to whom the petition of Companion = Charles Maxwell Porter was referred, made a favorable report and a ballot was taken which proved to be clear and he was declared to be elected to receive the Orders of Knighthood in this Conclave.

The following petition was read and referred  
Comp. William C. Kelley

Member of Beth Habor Lodge of Brookline Mass  
and St. Paul's R. A. Chapter of Boston Mass.  
Recommended by Com. Sir George U. Bauer and  
Sir Joseph W. Work  
Committee Sir Frederick L. Briggs, Sir Josiah  
T. Dyer and Sir Ernest F. Lovejoy

### Past Commanders Present-

Com. Sir Frederick J. Comee - Com. Sir James M. Gleason  
Com. Sir Eugene A. Holton - Lt. Com. Sir Charles J. Litchfield  
Com. Sir Henry H. Litchfield - Com. Sir James T. Blake  
Com. Sir George U. Bauer

### Letters

The Recorder read a letter from Mrs. Ralph A. Ellingwood conveying her sincere thanks and appreciation to the Officers and Members of Boston Commandery K.T. for the beautiful services rendered at the funeral of her late husband which contributed so much to the solemnity of the occasion, also for the thoughtfulness in sending so many beautiful flowers during his illness and at the time of the funeral.

Mrs. W. A. Fales forwarded<sup>1</sup> or by request of Sir William A. Fales West Medway Mass. for the Special Emergency Fund, also announcing that her husband had been ill since September 10, 1914 and at the present time could only get around in a wheel chair.

*Demits*  
Sir Marshall P. Campbell and Sir Charles M. Conant being square upon the books of the Commandery asked for demits and they were granted.

### Special Emergency Fund

Upon the motion of Com. Sir James T. Blake and properly seconded, the following vote was unanimously carried:

Voted: To instruct the Treasurer to pay at once to the Grand Recorder of the Grand Commandery K.T. of Massachusetts and Rhode Island one dollar for each member of Boston Commandery K.T. on account of the "Special Emergency Fund" in accordance with General Order No 7 from M. E. Sir Bee Stewart Smith Grand Master of the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America, and the Recorder to collect from each member one dollar each to make up the amount paid.

### General Orders No 2

The Commander read General Orders No 2 of the Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery Knights Templars of Massachusetts & Rhode Island referring to the inspection of Commanderies.

### Postal Cards

The Commander called the Knights' attention to the prompt return of Postal Cards in regard to reserving of seats for the Dinner to be served at the meeting of the Conclaves, as it was very essential to know how many Knights were to be present, in order to give good service and have sufficient food for all.

In the future all members returning cards will be furnished with tickets first, and all others afterward. Cards received 135, actual members present - 170.

### Roll of Honor

The Roll of Honor was read by the Commander and are the following Knights:

Capt. W.H. Burt Army - Lieut. Frank H. Roberts Navy  
 Major Charles Sumner Wentworth - Capt. Richard G. Stoehr  
 1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. Frank L. Morse - 1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. Edmund J. Thattuck  
 1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. Milton C. Rogers - Sergt. Andrew S. Seiler  
 Rasmus Christensen Navy - William M. Chubb

### Deaths

Sir George B. Durfee Fall River Mass. June 20 1894  
 Died October 29 1917 - Aged 85 years - 2 mos. 25 days.

### Sick Knights

Com. James M. Gleason reported that Sir J. Harvey Young was still confined to his room, and had not been out for two years, although he could see his friends.

### Escort-Guards

The Senior Warden Sir Frederick H. Briggs with the assistance of the Escort-Guards gave the Commandery a quarter of hour exhibition drill.

As the first rehearsal only took place on Monday evening November 18<sup>th</sup> the members were greatly surprised at their efficiency, and they in the future would be quite an addition to the work was the unanimous opinion of the Knights present.

### Work

There being no further business, the work of the Order of the Temple

was conferred and the following named Companions of the Illustrous Order of the Red Cross and

### Knights of Malta

Comp. William Morgan Ball

Comp. John Joseph Kingsley

Comp. Perry Oscar Allen

Comp. Everett William Abbott -

were Dubbed and Created a Knight of the Valiant and Magnanimous Order of the Temple

Knight-Templar in Due Form and with

full ceremony, after which each signed the By-Laws and a diploma forwarded by mail to their address.

No further business appearing the Commandery was closed in due form at 10-10 o'clock P.M.

A true record

Attest Joseph W. Work  
Recorder  
Deaths

The funeral of Sir William Craig, one of the Trustees of the Permanent Fund, was held at his late residence 15 Columbia Street Brookline Mass. Sunday December 9<sup>th</sup> 1917 at 2 o'clock P.M. he having passed away on December 6<sup>th</sup> 1917 = Knighted May 16 1906

The following members of Boston Commandery R.I. were present:

Commander George U. Bauer,  
Em. Sir Joseph N. Paul, Em. Sir James M. Gleason  
Em. Sir Leonard B. Nichols, Sir Warren B. Ellis  
Sir Charles G. Johnson and Sir Joseph W. Work

The funeral of Sir George W. Bunting, was held at his late residence 63 Washington Ave. Cambridge Mass. Thursday December 13 1917 at 2 o'clock P.M.  
Knighted February 16 1876.

The funeral of Sir James A. Boyd was held at the Baker Memorial Church Uphams Corner Dorchester Mass Friday December 14 1917 at 2 o'clock P.M. = Knighted December 16 1903

The funeral of Sir Nelson Beckwith was held at his late residence 96 Ossipee Road West Somerville Mass. Sunday December 16<sup>th</sup> 1917 at 2 o'clock P.M. = Knighted February 18 1903

Asylum of Boston Commandery R. T.  
Ionic Hall  
Masonic Temple Boston December 19 1917.

Stated Conclave

A Commandery of Knights Templars  
was opened in Due Form at 6-5 o'clock PM

Dinner

The Commander announced that a Dinner  
was in waiting and ordered the lines  
to be formed, when the Officers and their  
guests together with the Sir Knights marched  
to the Banquet Hall to enjoy a social hour.

The Commandery resumed business at  
7 o'clock PM with the following  
organization

Sir George U. Bauer	Commander
Sir Charles W. Howard	Generalissimo
Sir Walter B. Tripp	Captain General
Sir Frederick H. Briggs	Senior Warden
Sir George J. Wiley	Junior Warden
Sir Warren B. Ellis	Prelate
Sir Herbert A. Rhoades	Treasurer
Sir Joseph W. Work	Recorder

Sir Frank O. Clark	Warden
Em Sir Joseph J. Paul	Master of Ceremonies
Sir Andrew P. Cornwall	Surgeon
Sir Charles B. Wood	Commissary
Sir Albert B. Hall	Quartermaster
Sir George L. H. Stevenson	Bearseant-Bearer
Sir David A. McDonald	National Color Bearer
Sir Arthur W. Godfrey	State Color Bearer
Sir Josiah J. Dyer	Amrover
Sir Edward F. Jacobs	Sentinel
Sir Thomas M. Barker	Musical Director
Sir Eben H. Bailey	Organist
Sir Arthur N. Hale	Captain of the Guard

Guards and Escort Guards

Sir William L. Aldrich	= Sir Joel L. Barker
Sir Francis W. Reed Jr.	= Sir Frederick Brunton
Sir Harry A. Bonelli	= Sir Rogers E. Bates
Sir Arthur M. Blades	= Sir William P. Bullard
Sir Ashton H. Bartlett	= Sir Walter Brunton
Sir Harold B. Campbell	= Sir Everett W. Crawford
Sir Daniel J. Cotter	= Sir D. Henry Childs
Sir William H. Hall	= Sir Everett W. Abbott
Sir Edgar W. Childs	= Sir Charles A. Cooley
Sir Edwin H. Dyer	= Sir Karl H. Dodge
Sir Burton G. Ellis	= Sir George Fickenszen
Sir Albert Fischer	= Sir Roy A. Faye

Sir William H. Gordon - Sir Frederic T. Goodman  
 Sir Charles A. Guild - Sir Charles L. Hamilton  
 Sir Charles T. Haadaway - Sir George E. Hodge  
 Sir Charles G. Johnson - Sir W. Clifton Jones  
 Sir Albin W. Hemmick - Sir John W. Knowles  
 Sir R. Frank Hendrick - Sir James Millen  
 Sir David M. Mosher - Sir Elmer G. Page  
 Sir Elmer C. Read - Sir Leonard J. Rollins  
 Sir Ned M. Russell - Sir Eben Riggs  
 Sir Oscar Riedel - Sir Charles A. Stewart  
 Sir Willm E. Stephenson - Sir Stillman B. Tuftsman  
 Sir Charles A. Watts - Sir Henry A. Weeks  
 Sir Louis Harlow - Sir Walter F. Nolen

### Past Eminent Commanders

Em. Sir Frederick T. Comee  
 Em. Sir James M. Gleason  
 Rt. Em. Sir Charles J. Ditchfield  
 Em. Sir Henry N. Ditchfield  
 Em. Sir Frederick C. Graves  
 Em. Sir Joseph T. Paul  
 Em. Sir George U. Bauer  
 Guests

Rt. Em. Grand Commander of New Hampshire  
 Rt. Em. Sir George E. Danforth Nashua N.H.

Em. Sir Charles H. Austin Grand Warden of  
 Grand Commandery K.T. New Hampshire  
 Em. Sir E. Ray Shaw Commander of St. George  
 Commandery K.T. Nashua New Hampshire  
 Sir Horace E. Osgood Generalissimo and  
 Sir J. Howard Gile Senior Warden of  
 St. George Commandery K.T. Nashua N.H.  
 Em. Sir Almond B. Kelley and William R. Milton  
 Generalissimo of DeMolay Commandery K.T.  
 of Boston Massachusetts  
 Em. Sir Alvah W. Rydstrom Commander of  
 Joseph Warren Commandery K.T. of Boston Mass.  
 Em. Sir William Wetzel Canton Ohio  
 Past-Em. Commander of Canton Commandery K.T.  
 No. 38 of Canton Ohio

### Records

The Records of the last Conclave were read  
 and approved.

### Petition

The Committee's report on the petition of  
 Comp. William C. Kelley  
 was full and favorable, and a ballot being  
 taken, was announced to be clear and he was  
 declared to be elected to receive the Orders  
 of Knighthood conferred in this  
 Commandery  
 Voted: To appoint a Committee to nominate a Trustee  
 to serve out the unexpired term of the late Sir Wm Craig

## Delinquents

It was unanimously Voted to extend the time of payment and action on delinquents owing 1917 Dues until the next Conclave to be held January 16 1918.

## General Orders

The Commander read General Order No 1 from the R.E. Grand Commander William N. Emerson in regard to Christmas

Office of the R.E. Grand Commander  
12 Marl Place Brookline Mass.

General Orders No 1

Series of 1917-1918.

William N. Emerson Grand Commander

To all Knights Templars within the Jurisdiction of this Grand Commandery:

The following sentiment has been prepared by the Committee of Christmas Observance of the Grand Encampment of the United States of America:

To Most Eminent Sir Lee S. Smith Grand Master

In this hour of national stress, with the obligations of service resting heavily upon us may the bright example of the illustrious heroes of former ages, whose matchless valor has shed undying lustre over the name Knights Templar,

encourage and animate us to the faithful performance of every duty.

The Grand Master sends the following response:  
Brother Knights:-

This toast is a call to the colors, for God, our Country, and our Order:-

Some fraternities are based upon tradition; some upon idealism, veiled in allegory and illustrated by symbols; but our Noble Order is founded upon the bedrock truths of history and the principles of Christian Brotherhood.

The mission of the ancient Order of Templars at the time of its inception more than eight-hundred years ago, was to rescue the perishing, protect the innocent and save them from the brutal enemies of the followers of Christ.

Ours is a peace-loving Order and we have thought that the days of barbarism and brutality were of the past and belonged to the dark ages; but not so. All accounts of fiendish brutality caused by the savages and barbarians of past ages pale into insignificance in comparison to the enactments of our enemies across the sea, who have brought on this awful holocaust of brutal war.

We are again called upon to fill up the ranks in a modern crusade against the evil one and his satellites.

We cannot all go to the front in defense of democracy.  
Many of our Noble Knights are already in the field:  
others of our Order are sending those who are as  
dear to them as is life itself, and the rest of us  
are called upon to "do our bit" in contributing our  
earthly means, consecrated by our earnest prayers  
for the early victory of our armies sent forth,  
as went the Crusaders of old, carrying aloft their  
banner in the name of God and Humanity.

Courteously and fraternally yours  
signed Lee B. Smith  
Grand Master

This order will be borne upon the notice of the  
stated Conclave next preceding December 25 1917  
A.D. 1917, and will be read at the head of each  
Commandery at said stated Conclave.

Witness my hand and seal of the Grand Commandery  
of Knights Templars and the Appendant Orders  
of Massachusetts and Rhode Island this  
fifteenth day of November A.D. 1917 A.D. 1917

signed William H. Emerson  
Grand Commander

<sup>Seal</sup>  
Grand  
Commandery  
of  
Mass & R.I.

B.W. Rowell  
Grand Recorder

General Orders No 3 was read by the  
Commander in regard to Instructions and  
Suggestions to Division Commanders and  
Commanders of Commanderies.

### Conservation of Food

A letter was read by the Commander from  
the R. E. m. Grand Commander William H.  
Emerson in regard to the conserving of food  
with the desire that a copy of the letter be  
borne in our regular monthly notices

### Deaths

The Commander announced the following  
deaths since our last Conclave

Sir Richard L. Somes	Died November 17 1917
Sir William Craig	" December 6 1917
Sir George W. Burton	" December 11 1917
Sir James A. Boyd	" December 11 1917
Sir Nelson Beckwith	" December 13 1917

### Service Flag

A unanimous vote of thanks was extended to  
Sir Charles B. Wood our Commissary for the gift of  
the service flag which was displayed in the Commandery

## Visitation

Sir Frank O. Clark Warden introduced Em.  
Sir Charles H. Austin Grand Warden of the  
Grand Commandery of New Hampshire  
who informed the Commander that the  
R. Em Grand Commander George E. Danforth  
of the Grand Commandery of New Hampshire  
was in an adjoining apartment with his suite  
and desired to visit the Commandery.

The Commander requested him to extend his  
knightly greetings to the R. E. Grand Commander  
George E. Danforth with the assurance that  
he was pleased to be honored by his visit and  
would send a committee to escort him and  
suite into the Asylum.

The Commander appointed all of the Past  
Commanders present as a committee to escort  
and present R. Em Commander Danforth to the  
Commandery, assisted by the Escort Guards.

The Commander in a few very appropriate  
remarks received the R. E. Grand Commander  
and he after responding to the hearty welcome  
introduced his suite: viz

Em. Sir Charles H. Austin Grand Warden  
Em. Sir E. Ray Shaw Commander of St. George  
Commandery of Nashua New Hampshire  
Sir Horace E. Osgood Generalissimo and

Sir J Howard Gile Senior Warden of St. George  
Commandery of Nashua New Hampshire.  
After receiving our distinguished visitors they  
invited to seat in the East.

## Order Red Cross.

The business of the Commandery was closed  
and opened on the Illustrous Order of the  
Red Cross.

## Inspection of the Escort Guards

At this time the Council inspected the Escort  
Guards, who gave a very interesting drill  
accompanied by a Drum Corp, and it was  
demonstrated that this additional guard  
had made wonderful progress since our  
last Conclave, and the Commandery was  
well pleased with their various movements.

## Work

The following candidates were received,  
Comp. William C. Kelley  
Comp. Charles Maxwell Porter and  
Comp. James Francis Toomay  
were created and constituted Companions of the

Illustrious Order of the Red Cross in due Form  
and with full ceremony.

One of the pleasant features of the evening  
was the receiving of one of the candidates by  
the R. Em Grand Commander George E.  
Danforth of New Hampshire.

### Order of Malta

The Council of the Illustrious Order of the Red  
Cross was closed and a priory opened  
for the purpose of conferring the Order of  
Malta, which was rendered in due form  
by Sir Walter B. Tripp Captain General and  
assisted by Sir Charles W. Howard Generalissimus  
upon the above named Companions

The business of the Commandery was then  
resumed and the Commander called  
upon the R. C. Grand Commander of New  
Hampshire for a few remarks, and he  
responded in a very pleasant and  
interesting manner, after which there being  
no further business the Commandery was  
closed in due form at 9-40 o'clock PM

A true record  
Attest-

Joseph W. Work  
Recorder

### Deaths

Sir George W. Young died December 24 1917  
Burial at Rochester N.H. at his late residence  
Wakefield Street.  
Rochester Commandery R. I. kindly conducted  
the services on Wednesday December 26 1917  
at 1-30 o'clock P.M.

The Commander requested the following  
Sir Knights to be present if convenient  
Sir George A. Wyman Concord N.H.  
Sir Edward L. Neal Rochester N.H.  
Sir Gilbert Hedges Franklin N.H.  
Sir Edward L. Neal attended the funeral  
services and made a report as per his  
letter on file.

Sir Gilbert Hedges sent his  
regrets that he was unable to comply  
with the wishes of the Commander on  
account of other engagements.

Sir George M. Young died January 15 1918  
Funeral January 17 1918

In Memoriam

Sir George Melville Young

Born at Thomaston Maine March 2 1841

Raised a Master Mason in El Paso Lodge No 246

El Paso Illinois March 24 1870

Member of Washington Lodge Roxbury Mass.

Entered a Royal Arch Mason in Mackey Royal Arch Chapter El Paso Illinois February 14 1871  
Member of Mount Vernon R.A. Chapter Roxbury Mass.

Dubbed and created a Knight-of-the-Valiant-and-Magnanimous Order of the Temple.

A Knight-Templar

In Coeur de Lion Commandery R.T. No 43 El. Paso Ill.  
October 16 1873

He filled the offices of Junior and Senior Wardens and  
Generalissimo

Admitted to Membership

In Boston Commandery R.T. Boston Mass September 20

1882. Died at Boston Massachusetts

Tuesday January 15 1918

Asylum of Boston Commandery R.T.  
Ionic Hall  
Masonic Temple Boston January 16 1918

Stated Conclave

A Commandery of Knights Templars  
was opened in due form at 6-05 o'clock P.M.

of  
Dinner

The Commander announced that the regular collation was ready and invited the Officers and Knights with their guests to the Banquet-Hall. The lines were formed and all marched to the Hall and enjoyed the usual hour before proceeding to the business of the evening.

The Commandery resumed business at 7-10 o'clock P.M. with the following organization:

Em. Sir George W. Bauer	Commander
Sir Charles W. Howard	Generalissimo
Sir Walter K. Tripp	Captain General
Sir Frederick G. Briggs	Senior Warden
Sir George T. Wiley	Junior Warden
Sir Warren B. Ellis	Prelate
Sir Herbert A. Rhodes	Treasurer
Sir Joseph W. Work	Recorder

Sir Edgar F. Hunt	Sword Bearer
Sir Frank O. Clark	Warder
Em Sir Joseph T. Paul	Masters of Ceremonies
Sir Andrew P. Cornwall M.D.	Surgeon
Sir Charles B. Wood	Commissary
Sir Albert B. Hall	Quartermaster
Sir George L. H. Stevenson	Beauteant Bearer
Sir David A. McDonald	National Color Bearer
Sir Arthur W. Godfrey	State Color Bearer
Sir Josiah T. Dyer	Armorer
Sir Edward F. Jacobs	Sentinel
Sir Thomas M. Carter	Musical Director
Sir Eben H. Bailey	Organist
Sir Arthur N. Hale	Captain of the Guard

### Guards and Escort Guards

Sir William L. Aldrich	Sir Francis W. Reed Jr
Sir Joel A. Baker	Sir T. Frederick Brunton
Sir Harry A. Bonelli	Sir Rogers E. Bates
Sir Arthur M. Blades	Sir William P. Bullard
Sir Ashton H. Bartlett	Sir Walter Brunton
Sir Harold B. Campbell	Sir Everett W. Crawford
Sir Daniel J. Cotter	Sir D. Henry Childs
Sir Edgar W. Childs	Sir Walter F. Colby
Sir Charles A. Cooley	Sir Edwin H. Dyer
Sir Karl H. Dodge	Sir Burton G. Ellis
Sir George Finsen	Sir Albert A. Fischer

Sir William H. Gordon	Sir Frederic T. Goodman
Sir Charles A. Guild	Sir Charles L. Hamilton
Sir Charles S. Hadaway	Sir George C. Hodge
Sir Charles G. Johnson	Sir W. Clifton Jones
Sir Albra W. Kincaid	Sir John W. Knowles
Sir R. Frank Kendrick	Sir James Millin
Sir David M. Mosher	Sir Elmer G. Page
Sir Elmer C. Read	Sir Leonard J. Rollins
Sir Ned M. Russell	Sir Walter F. Nolen
Sir Eben Riggs	Sir Charles A. Stewart
Sir Milton E. Stephenson	Sir John M. Strock
Sir Robert E. Turner	Sir Stillman B. Tuckerman
Sir Charles A. Watts	Sir Henry A. Weeks
	Sir Wm M. Call.

### Past Eminent Commanders

Em Sir Frederick T. Leomee	
Em Sir James M. Gleason	
Em Sir Eugene A. Hollon	
Em Sir James T. Blake	
Em Sir Frederick C. Graves	
Em Sir Joseph T. Paul	
Em Sir George W. Bauer	

Guest-

Em Sir Henry Lincoln Ballou
Grand Sword Bearer of the Grand Commandery of Vermont

Records

The records of the last Conclave were read and approved

Petitions

The following petitions for the Order were read

Comp. Abram Bell

Member of Winthrop Lodge of Winthrop Mass.  
and Winthrop Royal Arch Chapter of Winthrop Mass.

Recommended by Sir Charles W. Howard and Sir Joseph W. Work

Committee Sir Amos W. Brooks, Sir Willie J. Kelley  
and Sir David A. McDonald

Comp. George Adams Crittenden

Member of Mount-Tabor Lodge of East Boston Mass.  
and St. Andrews Royal Arch Chapter of Boston Mass.

Recommended by Sir Eben Riggs and Sir Edwin H. Dyer  
Committee Sir Arthur W. Godfrey, Sir Frederick N. Briggs  
and Sir Wilber Soule

Comp. James Kent Eaton

Member of Garden City Lodge No 141 Garden City Ill.  
W. Winthrop Lodge of Winthrop Mass Dual Membership

and Winthrop Royal Arch Chapter Winthrop Mass

Recommended by Sir Charles W. Howard and Sir Joseph W. Work  
Committee Sir Samuel G. Doane, Sir G. Garfield M. Head  
and Sir Frank F. Cook

Comp. Alfred James Paine

Member of Winthrop Lodge of Winthrop Mass.  
and Winthrop Royal Arch Chapter Winthrop Mass.

Recommended by Sir Charles W. Howard and Sir Joseph W. Work

Committee Sir William F. Stover, Sir Francis H. Byrne  
and Sir Charles C. Watts

Letters

The Recorder read a letter from Mrs Mary A. Sawyer widow of the late Sir Henry N. Sawyer enclosing a check for \$50<sup>00</sup> being her annual contribution to the Charity Fund.

Voted: to instruct the Recorder to extend to Mrs Sawyer the hearty thanks and appreciation of Boston Commandery for her very generous gift and assure her that the remembrance of her late husband and her own kindness will ever be cherished by all the members of the Commandery.

The Recorder also read a letter from Sir Edward C. Neal a member of Boston Commandery who was appointed by Commander George U. Bauer to attend the funeral services of the late Sir George W. Young a member

of this Commandery who passed away at Rochester New Hampshire December 24 1917. informing the Commander that he attended the burial services which were conducted by the Palestine Commandery K.T. of Rochester New Hampshire, the same having been requested by our Commander.

There were thirty five Knights present although it was a very cold day and their membership is scattered over a very large territory, also a band of music to escort the Officers and Knights to the cemetery.

Voted: to instruct the Recorder to extend the sincere thanks and appreciation of Boston Commandery to Palestine Commandery K.T. of Rochester New Hampshire for their kindness in performing the "Burial Service" over the remains of our late Member Sir George W. Young. who passed away in their City December 24 1917 and buried December 26 1917.

Informing them that if at any time we could reciprocate these Knightly Courtesies we would be pleased to do so; as they tend to bring us closer together and to make us realize what our Order of Knighthood means to every one of us.

### Election of a Trustee

The nominating Committee appointed to select a Trustee of the Permanent and Charity Funds of the Commandery, to serve the unexpired term of our late Trustee Sir William Craig, reported the name of Em. Sir Joseph T. Paul

It was unanimously  
Voted: to instruct the Recorder to cast one ballot for Em. Sir Joseph T. Paul for Trustee of the Permanent Fund to serve the balance of the term of our late Sir William Craig which will expire September 1919, also to cast one ballot for Em. Sir Joseph T.

Paul for Trustee of the Charity Fund to serve the balance of the term of our late Sir William Craig which will also expire September 1919.

The Recorder having cast the two ballots for Em. Sir Joseph T. Paul for the above offices, the Commander declared him elected.

### Delinquents

The Recorder reported that there were only three who were delinquent in their 1917 Dues and their names were referred to friends who undoubtedly would be able to liquidate their indebtedness.

## Deaths

The Commander announced the deaths of the following Knights since our last Conclave

Sir Francis H. Johnson Died January 15 1918  
Sir George Melville Young " January 15 1918

## List of Knights reported ill.

Sir George W. Harvey 388 Arborway Jamaica Plain  
Sir John R. Newman the florist fell at his home and broke his ribs  
Sir Frank A. Marston has been ill since Christmas but now improving and will be out soon.  
Sir George Stedman M.D. having passed through an operation is improving and was able to be out at the present time.

## Inspection of the Escort Guards

The Escort Guards under the command of the Senior Warden Frederick H. Briggs gave an exhibition drill which was enjoyed by the members and at the conclusion received a hearty applause for their continued improvement.

## Work

There being no further business the work of the Order of the Temple was confined, and the following named Companions of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross and Knights of Malta

Comp. Mansfield Austin

Comp. Charles Maxwell Porter

Comp. James Francis Toomay were Subbed and created a Knight of the Valiant and Magnanimous Order of the Temple Knight-Templar

in Due Form and full ceremony after which each signed the By-Laws and a diploma forwarded by mail to their address.

## Guest

The Commander then introduced the guest of the evening Em Sir Henry Lincoln Ballou Grand Sword Bearer of the Grand Commandery of Vermont; who expressed his pleasure in being to visit Boston Commandery and complimented the Officers and Members for their excellent work and only wished that other members of his jurisdiction could have been present and enjoyed the evening as he had.

There being no further business the Commandery was closed in due form at 9-45 o'clock P.M.

A true cord Attest Joseph W. Womc Recorder

Asylum of Boston Commandery K.T.  
Masonic Temple  
Boston Friday January 18 1918

Special Conclave

A Commandery of Knights-Templars was opened in the Armory at twelve-thirty-five o'clock P.M. for the purpose of attending the funeral services of

Sir Francis H. Johnson

who died on Tuesday January 15 1918 at his late residence 14 Dana Street Cambridge Mass.

The following Officers and members were present.

Em. Sir George K. Bauer Commander

Sir Warren B. Ellis Prelate

Sir Edgar F. Hunt Sword Bearer

Sir Frank O. Clark Warden Sir David A. McDonald Color Bearer

Sir Josiah T. Dyer Amours Sir Arthur N. Hale Capt. of the Guard

Sir Albert B. Hall Quartermaster

Sir Orson M. Arnold - Sir Ashton H. Bartlet

Sir Nicholas F. Bechtel - Sir George R. Farrell - Sir Albert A. Fischer

Sir Rufus Holman - Sir Charles G. Johnson - Sir Frank E. Ross

Sir Frank P. Theo Sir Calvin S. Wyer

After the services the commandery returned to the Asylum at Masonic Temple at 2-35 o'clock P.M. where it was closed and the Members were dismissed  
Attest:

Joseph W. Worske Recorder

In Memoriam

Sir Francis Henry Johnson

Born at Nahant Massachusetts February 8<sup>th</sup> 1838

Raised a Master Mason in Joseph Warren Lodge Boston Mass. September 11 1865

Exalted a Royal Arch Mason in St. Paul's Royal Arch Chapter Boston Mass. November 19 1867

Dubbed and created a Knight-of-the-Valiant-and-Magnanimous Order of the Temple

A Knight Templar

In Boston Commandery K.T. No 2 Boston Mass.

May 26 1874

Admitted to Membership May 20 1874

Life Member

Died at Cambridge Mass. January 15 1918

Funeral services by Boston Commandery K.T. January 18 1918

Asylum of Boston Commandery K. T.  
Ionic Hall  
Masonic Temple Boston Mass. February 20 1918

Stated Conclave

A Commandery of Knights Templars was opened in Due Form at 4-30 o'clock P.M. with the following organization

Em. Sir George U. Bauer  
Sir Charles W. Howard  
Sir Walter B. Tripp  
Sir Frederick H. Briggs  
Sir George T. Wiley  
Sir Warren B. Ellis  
Sir Joseph W. Work  
Sir Edgar F. Hunt  
Sir Frank O. Clark  
Em. Sir Joseph T. Paul  
Sir Charles B. Wood  
Sir Albert B. Hall  
Sir George L. H. Stevenson  
Sir David A. McDonald  
Sir Arthur W. Godfrey  
Sir Josiah T. Dyer  
Sir Edward F. Jacobs  
Sir Thomas M. Carter

Commander  
Generalissimo  
Captain General  
Senior Warden  
Junior Warden  
Prelate  
Recorder  
Sword Bearer  
Warden  
Master of Ceremonies  
Commissary  
Inaugurmaster  
Beauseant-Bearer  
National Color Bearer  
State Color Bearer  
Armorer  
Sentinel  
Musical Director

Sir Eben H. Bailey  
Sir Arthur N. Hale

Guards and Escort-Guards

Sir William L. Aldrich  
Sir Francis W. Breed Jr  
Sir Harry A. Bonelli  
Sir Mellen N. Bray  
Sir William P. Bullard  
Sir Charles E. Bartlett  
Sir Harold B. Campbell  
Sir Daniel J. Catter  
Sir Edgar W. Childs  
Sir Charles A. Cooley  
Sir Karl H. Dodge  
Sir Richard Engstrom  
Sir Albert A. Fischer  
Sir Howard M. Fletcher  
Sir William H. Gordon  
Sir Charles A. Guild  
Sir Charles L. Hamilton  
Sir August F. Hank  
Sir Charles G. Johnson  
Sir W. Clifton Jones  
Sir John W. Knowles  
Sir James Millen  
Sir Edward E. Parks

Organist  
Captain of the Guard

Sir Joel A. Baker  
Sir T. Frederick Brunton  
Sir Rogers E. Bates  
Sir Arthur M. Blades  
Sir Ashton H. Bartlett  
Sir Walter Brunton  
Sir Everett W. Crawford  
Sir D. Henry Childs  
Sir Walter F. Colby  
Sir Edwin H. Dyer  
Sir Burton G. Ellis  
Sir George Frickeisen  
Sir Roy A. Faye  
Sir Harlan M. Gale  
Sir Frederick T. Goodman  
Sir Leslie E. Griffin  
Sir Charles S. Hadaway  
Sir George E. Hodge  
Sir William F. Johnson  
Sir Albra Sinclair  
Sir R. Frank Hendrick  
Sir David M. Mosher  
Sir Elmer G. Page

Guards Continued

Sir Elmer C. Read	Sir David L. Rand
Sir Leonard J. Rollins	Sir Ned M. Russell
Sir Eben Riggs	Sir Oscar Riedel
Sir Charles A. Stewart	Sir Wilbert Soule
Sir William J. Smith	Sir Frederick H. Smith
Sir Willow E. Stephenson	Sir Robert E. Turner
Sir Frank G. Treco	Sir Stillman B. Tuckerman
Sir Petrus J. Van Baarda	Sir Samuel A. Vanner
Sir Charles A. Watts	Sir Guy C. Willis
Sir Henry A. Weeks	Sir Calvin S. Wyer

Past Eminent Commanders

Em. Sir James Mellen Gleason	
Em. Sir James Stone Blake	
Em. Sir Frederick Cladige Graves	
Em. Sir Joseph Totten Paul	
Em. Sir George U. Bauer	

Guests

Officers and Members of Joseph Warren Commandery

Em. Sir Alvah W. Rydström Commander	
Sir Albert E. Carr Generalissimo	
Em. Sir Arthur L. Foster Acting Capt. General	
Sir Harry E. Stevens Acting Senior Warden	
Sir James G. Hutchinson Junior Warden	
Sir Chauncey M. Carpenter Acting Warden	

Joseph Warren Guards

Sir G. F. Alden	- Sir A. W. Jenkins	Sir H. J. Miller
Sir A. B. English	- Sir J. Gledhill	Sir T. N. Miller
Sir A. L. Dadmun	- Sir Frank Hendry	Sir W. H. Milliken
Sir H. C. Doane	- Sir J. H. Lane	Sir W. H. Newlon
Sir Robert Fitz Gerald		Sir S. S. F. Page

Sir William W. Chute Director

Joseph Warren Drill Corps

Sir Alfred W. Godfrey Adjutant		
Sir A. H. Sorell	- Sir A. W. Jenkins	Sir H. J. Miller
Sir A. B. English	- Sir F. H. Jenkins	Sir Frank Salter
Sir H. A. L. Fleming	- Sir D. B. Johnston	- Sir George C. Smiley
Sir W. E. Fritz	- Sir G. H. Jones	Sir J. E. Weyand
Sir C. G. Hodgkins	- Sir J. A. Keith	Sir A. H. Wilkins
Sir Thomas Hunter Jr.		Sir W. H. Young

also about One hundred Sir Knights in uniform.

Records

The records of the last Conclave were read and approved

Petitions

The Committees reports upon the Petitions of the following Companions were full and favorable

Companion Abram Bell  
 Companion George Adams Crittenden  
 Companion James Kent Eaton

Companion Alfred James Paine  
 and ballots were taken which proved to be  
 clear and each Companion was declared  
 to be elected to receive the Orders of Knighthood  
 in this Commandery.

### Order of the Red Cross

The business of the Commandery was closed  
 and opened on the Illustrious Order of the  
 Red Cross.

### Work

The following candidates were received  
 Companion Abram Bell

Companion James Kent Eaton and  
 Companion Alfred James Paine  
 and were created and constituted Companions  
 of the Illustrous Order of the Red Cross in  
 Due Form and with full ceremony.

### Dinner and Visitation

The Commandery then resumed business

in the Order of the Temple and the  
 Commander announced that a collation  
 was ready in the Banquet Hall, also that  
 the Officers and a delegation of the members  
 of Joseph Warren Commandery were  
 in waiting and ordered Officers and  
 Past-Commanders, together with the  
 Knights of Boston Commandery to  
 escort the members of Joseph Warren  
 Commandery to the Banquet Hall and  
 endeavour to make the visiting Knights  
 feel at home and enjoy themselves  
 during the evening.

### Reception of Visitors

The Commandery resumed business at  
 7-15 o'clock P.M.

Sir Frank O. Clark Warden introduced  
 Sir Lehman M. Carpenter Acting Warden of  
 Joseph Warren Commandery, who informed  
 the Commander that Em Si Aloah W.  
 Rydstrom Commander of Joseph Warren  
 Commandery, with his Officers and a  
 delegation of Knights of his Commandery  
 were in waiting and desired to visit  
 Boston Commandery.

Commander Bauer requested him to extend his knightly greetings to Commander Alvah W. Rydstrom of Joseph Warren Commandery and assure him that he was pleased to be honored by his visit and would send a Committee to escort him and his Officers and delegation into the Asylum.

The Commander appointed the Past-Commanders present as a Committee to escort and present Commander Rydstrom to the Commandery, assisted by the Escort-Guards.

The Commander gave Commander Rydstrom a very cordial greeting and received him and his Officers and delegation with many words of welcome, upon which Commander Rydstrom responded and then introduced his Officers, who with himself was invited to a seat in the East.

### Escort Guards Drill

At this time Commander Bauer and Commander Rydstrom inspected the Escort-Guards of Boston Commandery who gave an interesting drill, which was enjoyed by every Knight-present!

The business of the Commandery was closed and opened on the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross.

The Commander invited the Officers of Joseph Warren Commandery to assume the East and receive the candidate and Companion George Adams Britten den was created and constituted a Companion of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross in due form and with full ceremony.

The Commander of Joseph Warren Commandery introduced to the Commandery Sir Alfred W. Godfrey Adjutant of the Joseph Warren Drill Corps, who gave an exhibition drill which was enjoyed by every one present and received the hearty applause and admiration for the excellent manner in which they performed their different movements.

Commander Bauer expressed his appreciation for the way the Officers of Joseph Warren Commandery performed their work, also the pleasure it gave him and Boston Commandery to receive such a pleasant visit from its officers and members with the hope that they would honor us again at some future time.

Commander Rydström responded to our Commander in a very happy manner and assured him that the pleasures were mutual and trusted that both Commanders would always enjoy each others fraternal visits in fullness as they had in the past.

The Officers and members of Joseph Warren Commandery having retired, the business of the Commandery was resumed, and a Priory was opened for the purpose of conferring the Order of Malta - which was rendered in due form by Sir Walter B. Tripp Captain General, and assisted by Sir Charles W. Howard Generalissimo upon the following Companions of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross.

Companion Abram Bell

Companion George Adams Crittenden

Companion James Kent Eaton

Companion Alfred James Parne

There being no further business the Commandery was closed in due form at 9-47 o'clock PM

A true record

Attest: Joseph W. Work  
Recorder

### Presentation

One of the last, but not least, of the events of the evening was the presentation by Commander Rydström to Commander Bauer of a "Friendship Badge," a token of the good will and friendly greetings of Joseph Warren Commandery to the Commander of Boston Commandery, with the assurance that they sincerely hoped that the fraternal feelings which now existed between the two Commanders would always continue.

Commander Bauer accepted the token and expressed to Commander Rydström his appreciation of the honor bestowed upon him and through him to the Commandery, and also spoke of his earnest desire that the Officers and Members of Joseph Warren Commandery would always feel at home and at liberty to visit Boston Commandery at any and all times with the guarantee that they would always receive a hearty welcome.

Asylum of Boston Commandery R.C.  
Ionic Hall  
Masonic Temple Boston Mass. March. 201918

Stated Conclave

Annual Inspection

A Commandery of Knights Templars was opened in Due Form at 3-30 o'clock P.M. with the following organization

Em. Sir George U. Bauer  
Sir Charles W Howard  
Sir Walter B. Tripp  
Sir Frederick H. Briggs  
Sir George T. Wiley  
Sir Warren B. Ellis  
Sir Joseph W. Work  
Sir Edgar F. Hunt  
Sir Frank D. Clark  
Em. Sir Joseph J. Paul  
Sir Charles B. Wood  
Sir Arthur M. Blades Acting Beaumant Bearer  
Sir David A. McDonald National Color Bearer  
Sir Arthur W. Godfrey State Color Bearer  
Sir Josiah T. Dyer Ammoner  
Sir Edward F. Jacobs Sentinel

Commander  
Generalissimo  
Captain General  
Senior Warden  
Junior Warden  
Prelate  
Recorder  
Sword Bearer  
Warden  
Master of Ceremonies  
Commissary  
Beaumant Bearer  
National Color Bearer  
State Color Bearer  
Ammoner  
Sentinel

Sir Thomas M. Carter Musical Director  
Sir Eben H. Bailey Organist  
Sir Arthur N. Hale Captain of the Guard

Guards and Escort Guards

Sir William L. Aldrich	Sir Joel A. Baker
Sir Francis W. Breed Jr.	Sir T. Frederick Brunton
Sir Harry A. Bonelli	Sir Roger E. Baker
Sir Mellon N. Bray	Sir William P. Bullard
Sir Ashton H. Bartlett	Sir Charles E. Bartlett
Sir Walter Brunton	Sir Harold B. Campbell
Sir Everett Wlerawford	Sir Daniel J. Cotter
Sir D. Henry Childs	Sir Edgar W. Childs
Sir Walter F. Calby	Sir Charles A. Cooley
Sir Edwin H. Dyer	Sir Karl H. Dodge
Sir Burton G. Ellis	Sir Richard Engstrom
Sir George Fickerissen	Sir Albert A. Fischer
Sir Robert A. Faige	Sir Howard M. Fletcher
Sir Harlan M. Gale	Sir William H. Gordon
Sir Frederic T. Goodman	Sir Charles A. Guild
Sir Leslie E. Griffin	Sir Charles L. Hamilton
Sir Charles S. Hadaway	Sir August F. Hawk
Sir George E. Hodge	Sir Charles G. Johnson
Sir William F. Johnson	Sir W. Clifton Jones
Sir Albra W. Kincaid	Sir John W. Jones
Sir R. Frank Kendrick	Sir James Millen

### Guards and Escort Guards

Sir David M. Mosher Sir Edward E. Papsee  
 Sir Elmer C. Page Sir Elmer C. Read  
 Sir David L. Rand Sir Leonard J. Rollins  
 Sir Ned M. Russell Sir Eben Riggs  
 Sir Oscar Riedel Sir Wilber Goule  
 Sir William J. Smith Sir Frederick H. Smith  
 Sir Milton E. Stephenson Sir Robert E. Turner  
 Sir Frank S. Treco Sir Stillman B. Tuckerman  
 Sir Petrus J. Van Baarda Sir Samuel A. Vanner  
 Sir Charles A. Watt Sir Guy C. Willis  
 Sir Henry A. Weeks Sir Calvin S. Wyer  
 Sir Everett W. Abbott Sir William M. Yall  
 Sir John J. Kingsley Sir Perry O. Allen

### Past Eminent Commanders

Em. Sir Frederick T. Conne Em. Sir Henry H. Litchfield  
 Em. Sir James M. Gleason Em. Sir James S. Blake  
 Em. Sir Eugene A. Hollon Em. Sir Leonard W. Ross  
 Rt. Em. Sir Charles J. Litchfield Em. Sir Frederick C. Graves  
 Em. Sir Joseph J. Paul Em. Sir George W. Bauer

### Inspecting Officers

Em. Sir Henry C. Lester Grand Senior Warden  
 of the Grand Commandery of Knights Templars  
 of Massachusetts and Rhode Island.

Em. Sir Charles T. Foster as Deputy Grand  
 Warden

Rt. Em. Sir Frederick J. Dana Inspector-Instructor  
 accompanied by one hundred and fourteen  
 distinguished Sir Knights

George E. Danforth Right-Em. Grand Commander of  
 New Hampshire

Em. Sir J. Howard Gile Grand Lecturer Gr. Commandry N.H.

William Wragg C. Gen Henry W. Taylor P. Com.

Rev. W. H. Morrison P. Com. Herbert A. Fuller Gen.

Oscar G. Targent P. Com. Wm. A. Seward P. Gr. Lect.

William L. Sharp Adj't. James L. Buckford P. Com.

Lynnman H. Burn Com. J. G. Hollingsworth P. Com.

John F. Clark P. Com. Arthur Whitehead P. Com.

George L. Sleeper Com. Edgar L. Ladd Com.

George L. Dodd P. Com. Alvah W. Rydstrom C. Com.

Wm. H. Giffen P. Com. William Sears P. Com.

Howard E. White C. Gen. C. M. Dunbar Gr. Capt. Guard

Percy W. Witherell D. b. William T. Pearson P. Com.

Frederick N. Tilton Com. George E. Swain Gen.

Wm. M. Farrington P. Com. L. Baer Com.

H. P. Nickerson P. Com. Guy A. Ham Com.

Chas. E. Howell P. Com. Chas. W. Price P. Com.

Frank L. Weaver P. Com. Edson K. Humphrey P. Com.

Wm. C. M. Little C. Gen. Clarence E. Burleigh P. Com.

Arthur F. Brown Com. Herbert J. Sawyer P. Com.

Elmer E. Bent P. Com. Wilmot L. Wardew C. Gen.

Ralph J. Gibbs	Com.
L. S. Howard	Gen
Fred Hobbs	C. Gen
Charles J. Shepard	P. Com
Chas. F. Worthen	P. Com
Wm H. Odell	Com
W.H. Patten	P. Com. N.H.
J.K. Tirell	P. Com
Sanford Grandorf	Com
Wallace L. Keith	Com
George W. Bishop	P. Com
Wm J. Kavanagh	C. Gen
Wm R. Milton	Gen
Almon B. Kelley	P. Com
F.H. Tyler	P. Com
Chas. W. Waterman	C. Gen
Edgar E. Heizer	P. Com
H. F. Hawthorne	Com
Francis B. Kenney	Gen
R.L. De Normandie	Gen
Henry G. Taylor	Com
W.W. Henderson Jr.	P. Com
Roy F. Allen	Gen
Harry A. Thompson	Com
Harry R. Hall	Com
Ambrose B. White	P. Com
John W. Crooks	P. Com
W.W. Curtis	P. Com
S.P. Alden	C. Gen
C. F. White	Gen
Isaac Chase	P. Com
John E. Cobb	Gen
Isaac Bradford	C. Gen
A. L. Osborne	P. Com
Harry E. Gearborn	C. Gen
Iving S. Butter	P. Com
Sam A. McGregor	C. Gen
Josiah B. Reed	Com
Charles F. Mann	P. Com
Fred M. Goodwin	C. Gen
George W. Knowlton	P. Com
William Wetzel	P. Com Canton Ohio
Henry E. Genetchi	P. Com
Edwin T. Woodbury	P. Com
F. W. Bates	P. Com
Richard W. Smith	P. Com
George B. Coleworthy	P. Com
E. A. Eastman	P. Com
Allen P. French	Gen
Claude L. Allen	Gen
Edward Rose	P. Com
W.E. Peterson	P. Com
James A. Gunn Jr.	Dis. Com
Henry F. Klagge	Com
Gardner R. P. Barker	P. Com
Howard Walker	P. Com

George T. Everett	Com
John E. Prince	P. Com
Chas E. Prince	P. Gr. Warden
Samuel L. Porter	P. Com

### Records

The records of the last Conclave were read and approved with one exception, which was the presentation of the "Friendship Badge" by Commander Rydstrom to Commander Bauer.

The above omission was duly recorded in the records of the March Conclave.

### Demit

Sir F. Mar Farlane being square upon the Books of the Commandery, upon his request was granted a demit.

### Work

There being no further business the work of the Order of the Temple was conferred and the following named Companions of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross and Knights of Malta Companion James Scott Eaton

Companion William C. Kelley were Dubbed and Created a Knight of the Valiant and Magnanimous Order of the Temple Knight-Templar

in due Form and full ceremony after which each signed the By-Laws and a diploma forwarded by mail to their address

The Commander announced that a dinner was to be served at 6 o'clock P.M. and also that the Inspecting Officers and their Suite were our guests, therefore the lines were formed and the Officers, Members and guests repaired to the Banquet Hall and enjoyed a social hour.

### Reception of the Inspecting Officer

The business of the Commandery was resumed at 7-30 o'clock P.M.

Sir Frank O. Clark Warden, introduced Em. Sir Charles T. Foster as Deputy Grand Warden who informed the Commander that Em. Sir Henry C. Dexter Grand Senior Warden of the Grand Commandery of Knights Templars of Massachusetts and Rhode Island was present in an adjoining apartment, accompanied by a Suite; that he came for the purpose of making the Annual Official Inspection of the Commandery.

The Commander expressed his pleasure to learn of the arrival of the Grand Senior Warden and requested the Deputy Grand Warden to convey to Em. Sir Henry C. Dexter his Knightly greetings and say to him he would be waited on by a

Committee and Escort at once.

The Commander appointed a Committee of all the Past-Early Commanders present; with Sir Charles W. Howard Generalissimo as Chairman to retire and escort the Grand Senior Warden and suite into the Asylum

The Committee retired under escort and returned with the Grand Senior Warden and Suite, who received a cordial and knightly welcome, after having introduced to the Commander the members of his Suite he was invited to the seat in the East

Before dismissing the lines the official count was taken with the following result:

Members in uniform	187
Members not in uniform	28
Visitors	59
Members of the Suite	<u>116</u>
Total	390

The Suite consisted of the following distinguished Fratres; one Grand Commander of New Hampshire one Grand Lecturer and one Commander of New Hampshire one Past-Grand Commander of Mass. V.R.I. also Grand Senior and Junior Wardens, 64 Past-Commanders one Past-Grand Warden, 17 Commanders, 10 Generalsissimos one Grand Captain of the Guard - 13 Captain of the Guard Three District Commanders and one Adj't.

The Grand Senior Warden having made an examination of the Charter, Records, By Laws, Book of Constitution and Digest also Rituals Nos as follows "2842 - 5005 = 1500 4482 - and Prelatis 426 held by the Commandery Inspected the Commandery

The lines having been drawn up they were duly inspected by the Grand Senior Warden.

Inspector Instructor accompanied by the Commander, after which the head of the Commandery was resigned to Commander Bauer who at once proceeded with the work of the Order of the Temple

### Work

Order of the Temple was confided and Companion of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross and

Saint of Malta Companion Alfred James Paine was Dubbed and created a Knight of the Valiant and Magnanimous Order of the Temple Knight-Templar

in due form and full ceremony after which he signed the By-Laws and a Diploma forwarded by mail to his address.

Having finished the work of the Conclave the Commander called upon the Grand Senior Warden for a few remarks, but he at this time gave way to the Rt. Com. Sir Frederick J. Dana Inspection Instructor who gave a good report of the work of the afternoon and evening, and during his remarks mentioned the following percentages which he thought was due to the Commandery viz:- Commandery in Uniform .07  $\frac{4}{10}$  %  
out of a possible

Military Appearance

20%

Military Movements

19% out 20%

Floor Work

9% " 10%

Ritual

9  $\frac{5}{10}$  % " 10%

Total

34 " 40%

78  $\frac{9}{10}$  % " 100%

The Commander then called again upon the Grand Senior Warden, who responded with complimentary remarks in regard to the work and appearance of the Commandery, touching upon the long service of our very dear Sir Knight Sword Bearer Edgar W. Hunt who has occupied that position for 35 years trusting he would be spared for many years to come. He also spoke very feelingly in regard to our Service Flags which represents the Sir Knights who have gone to the front

Among our visitors or a member of the Suite was one of our neighbors from New Hampshire in the person of R. E. Sir George E. Danforth Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery of the State of New Hampshire who is always welcome to our Asylum, and at this <sup>time</sup> was invited by the Commander to say a few words to the Knights. He responded in a very interesting manner and closed his remarks with a beautiful tribute to the flag of our nation.

The Inspecting Officer was presented with a Souvenir of the occasion and thanked the Commander for his kindness and thoughtfulness for future happiness.

The Deputy Grand Warden was also remembered with a suitable package to remind him of his visit to Boston Commandery.

After thanking the Commander for the remembrance, he read a letter from his son who is in France with the U.S. Troops which was enjoyed by every Sir Knight present. Having called upon those who had sons in the service to stand up he found there were 18 fathers present, 6 fathers in law and 96 who had relatives in the service.

The Grand Senior Warden having finished his duties as Inspecting Officer expressed a desire to retire with his Suite, the same Committee with proper escort, accompanied them to the adjoining apartments.

There being no further business the Commandery was closed in Due Form at 9-35 o'clock P.M.

A true record

Attest Joseph W. Wood  
Recorder

Asylum of Boston Commandery K. T.  
Ionic Hall

Masonic Temple Boston Mass. April 17 1918

Stated Conclave

A Commandery of Knights Templars was opened in Due Form at 6 o'clock P.M. with the following organization

Em. Sir George U. Bauer	Commander
Sir Charles W. Howard	Generalissimo
Sir Walter B. Tripp	Captain General
Sir Frederick H. Briggs	Senior Warden
Sir George T. Wiley	Junior Warden
Sir Warren B. Ellis	Prelate
Em. Sir Joseph T. Paul	Recorder Pro. Tem
Sir Edgar F. Hunt	Sword Bearer
Sir Frank D. Clark	Warden
Em. Sir Joseph T. Paul	Master of Ceremonies
Sir Charles B. Wood	Commissary
Sir MacGregor Cumming	Commissary
Sir Albert B. Hall	Quartermaster
Sir George L. H. Stevenson	Bearse and Deane
Sir David A. McDonald	National Color Bearer
Sir Arthur W. Godfrey	State Color Bearer
Sir Josiah T. Dyer	Amoer
Sir Edward F. Jacobs	Sentinel

Sir Thomas M. Carter  
Musical Director  
Sir Eben H. Bailey Organist  
Sir Arthur N. Hale Capt. of the Guard

### Guards and Escort-Guards

Sir William L. Aldrich	Sir Francis W. Breed Jr.
Sir Arthur M. Blades	Sir William P. Bullard
Sir Ashton H. Bartlett	Sir Walter Brunton
Sir Edward W. Crawford	Sir Daniel J. Cotter
Sir D. Henry Childs	Sir Edgar W. Childs
Sir Walter F. Colby	Sir Charles A. Cooley
Sir Edwin H. Dyer	Sir Karl H. Dodge
Sir Burton G. Ellis	Sir George Fischer
Sir Albert A. Fischer	Sir Roy A. Faye
Sir William H. Gordon	Sir Frederick T. Goodman
Sir Charles L. Hamilton	Sir Charles T. Cadaway
Sir August F. Hank	Sir Charles F. Johnson
Sir W. Clifton Jones	Sir Albra W. Kincaid
Sir John W. Knowles	Sir R. Frank. Kendrick
Sir James Millen	Sir Elmer G. Page
Sir Kilmer L. Read	Sir Leonard L. Rollins
Sir Eben Riggs	Sir Oscar F. Riedel
Sir Wilbert Soule	Sir William J. Smith
Sir Frank S. Treco	Sir Stillman B. Tuckerman
Sir Petrus J. Van Baarda	Sir Charles A. Watts
Sir Calvin S. Wyer	

Past Commanders  
Em. Sir Frederick Gleomee  
Em. Sir James M. Gleason  
Em. Sir Frederick C. Graves  
Em. Sir Joseph T. Paul  
Em. Sir George W. Bauer

### Dinner

The Commander announced supper had been provided and declared a recess for that purpose and lines being formed the Commandery proceeded to the Banquet Hall.

The Commandery resumed business at 7-10 o'clock P.M.

### Records

The records were read and approved.

### Visitors

There being no further business, the following named visitors were admitted and the Generalissimo Sir Charles W. Howard presented to the Commander, who in turn presented them to the Commandery. Em. Sir George L. Sheep Commander of Gettysburg Commandery S.L.

of Newton Massachusetts, who was accompanied by his Generalissimo Sir John E. Cobb, and Gen Sir Joseph W. Hodgkins Past Commander of St. Bernard Commandery K.T. Boston Mass Gen Sir Rev. R. Perry Bush Grand Prelate of the Grand Commandery of Massachusetts and Rhode Island was also present and later in the evening assisted in the work of the Prelate.

### Work

At 7-20 o'clock P.M. the work of the Order of the Temple was conferred and the following named Companions of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross and Knights of Malta Companion Abram Bell, one of our own candidates and

Companion Howard M. North upon whom Boston Commandery was to confer the order for Gethsemane Commandery K.T. of Newton Massachusetts, were Dubbed and created Knights of the Valiant and Magnanimous Order of the Temple - Knights-Templars

... the form and full ceremony

Sir Frank P. Rhoades who at this conclave completed twenty-five years membership in the Commandery was called on by the Commander to address the Commandery which he did very happily, expressing pride in the Commandery and pleasure in the association of so many of the members whose friendship he valued so highly! He also incidentally spoke of his brother Our Treasurer who has been ill so long was slowly recovering and hoped soon to be with regularly.

Gen Sir George L. Sleeper and Sir John E. Cobb of Gethsemane Commandery K.T. assisted in the work on their own candidate Companion Howard M. North

### Exhibition Drill

During the time the Prelate was at work in his apartments, Company D of the Escort-Guards gave an exhibition drill in the Asylum, to the satisfaction of the Knights present.

At the conclusion of the Work the Commander announced that another

of our members Sir Garret G. Henry had joined the colors and was stationed at Base Hospital #1 Gunhill Road Williamsbridge New York, also that Sir George E. Hedge of the Aviation Corps through Sir D. Henry Childs sent greetings

There being no further business the Commandery was closed in Due Form at 9-30 o'clock PM

A true record

Attest Joseph W. Womc Recorder  
as per minutes kept by  
Em Sir Joseph T. Paul.

Asylum of Boston Commandery R. T.  
Ionic Hall  
Masonic Temple Boston Mass. May 15<sup>th</sup> 1918  
Stated Conclave

A Commandery of Knights Templars was opened in Due Form at 6-05 o'clock PM

### Dinner

The Commander announced that a collation was ready and invited the Officers and Knights with their guests to the Banquet Hall. The lines were formed and they marched to the Hall where they enjoyed a social hour

The Commandery resumed business at 7-25 o'clock PM with the following organization

Em. Sir George U. Bauer	Commander
Sir Charles W. Howard	Generaliissimo
Sir Walter B. Tripp	Captain General
Sir Frederick H. Burges	Senior Warden
Sir Geo T. Wiley	Junior Warden
Sir Warren B. Ellis	Prelate
Sir Joseph W. Womc	Recorder
Sir Edward F. Hunt	Sword Bearer
Sir Frank O. Clark	Warden

Em Sir Joseph T. Paul  
 Sir Charles B. Wood  
 Sir MacGregor Cumming  
 Sir Albert B. Hall  
 Sir George L. H. Stevenson  
 Sir David A. McDonald  
 Sir Arthur W. Godfrey  
 Sir Josiah T. Dyer  
 Sir Edward F. Jacobs  
 Sir Thomas M. Earle  
 Sir Eben H. Bailey  
 Sir Arthur H. Hale Captain of the Guard.

Master of Ceremonies  
 Commissary  
 Commissary  
 Quarts Master  
 Beauseant Bear  
 National Color Bear  
 State Color Bear  
 Armorer  
 Sentinel  
 Musical Director  
 Organist

### Guards and Escort Guards

Sir William L. Aldrich  
 Sir Joel A. Basler  
 Sir Francis W. Breed Jr  
 Sir Frederick Brunton  
 Sir Rogers E. Bates  
 Sir Arthur M. Blader  
 Sir William P. Bullard  
 Sir Ashton H. Bartlet  
 Sir Everett W. Crawford  
 Sir Daniel J. Catto  
 Sir D. Henry Childs  
 Sir Edgar W. Childs  
 Sir Walter F. Colby

Sir Charles A. Cooley  
 Sir Edwin H. Dyer  
 Sir Karl H. Dodge  
 Sir Burton G. Ellis  
 Sir George Finkersen  
 Sir Albert A. Fischer  
 Sir Roy A. Faye  
 Sir William H. Gordon  
 Sir Frederick T. Goodman  
 Sir Charles A. Guild  
 Sir Charles L. Hamilton  
 Sir August F. Hauck  
 Sir Charles G. Johnson

Sir Albra W. Princard  
 Sir John W. Knowles  
 Sir R. Frank Hendrick  
 Sir James Miller  
 Sir David W. Mosher  
 Sir Elmer G. Page  
 Sir Elmer C. Read  
 Sir David L. Rand  
 Sir Leonard J. Rollins  
 Sir Ned M. Russell  
 Sir Eben Riggs  
 Sir Oscar Riedel

Sir Charles A. Stewart  
 Sir Wilbert Soule  
 Sir William J. Smith  
 Sir Milton E. Stephenson  
 Sir Robert E. Turner  
 Sir Francis T. Treco  
 Sir Stillman B. Tuckerman  
 Sir Petrus J. Van Baarda  
 Sir Charles A. Watts  
 Sir Henry A. Weiss  
 Sir Calvin S. Wyer  
 Sir Frederick H. Smith

### Part Commanders

Em Sir Frederick T. Comee  
 Em Sir Joseph T. Paul  
 Em Sir George W. Bauer

Records  
 The records of the last Conclave were read  
 and approved

Petitions  
 The following petitions for the Orders were read  
 Comp. Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr.

Member of Joseph Webb Lodge of Boston Mass.<sup>and</sup>  
 Fraternal R. I. Chapter Boston  
 Recommended by Sir Robert G. Wilson <sup>and</sup> Sir George T. Wiley  
 Committee Sir Walter L. Tongas, Sir William B. Rand  
<sup>and</sup> Sir George T. Wiley

Comp. Howard Lambert Barnes  
 Member of Roseville Lodge #143 Newark N.J. and  
 St Andrews R.A. Chapter Boston Mass.  
 Recommended by Sir Frederick H. Riggs and  
 Sir Eben Riggs  
 Committee Em. Sir James S. Blake, Sir Charles A. Watt  
 and Sir Warren B. Ellis

Comp. Joseph Hughes  
 Member of Harmony Lodge No 56 Nova Scotia and  
 St. Andrews R.A. Chapter Boston Mass.  
 Recommended by Sir Frederick H. Riggs and  
 Sir Eben Riggs  
 Committee Sir Andrew P. Cornwall, Sir Josiah T. Dyer  
 and Sir Warren B. Ellis

Comp. Leon Alfred Mooers  
 Member of Mount Tom Lodge Holyoke Mass. and  
 St. Pauls R.A. Chapter Boston Mass.  
 Recommended by Sir Robert G. Wilson and Sir Samuel  
 A. Vanner  
 Committee Sir George J. Wiley, Lt. Col. B. Rand, and Sir Charles  
 Thadaway

Comp. Frank Herbert Jones  
 Member of St. Johns Lodge Boston Mass and St. Andrews  
 R.A. Chapter Boston Mass  
 Recommended by Sir Frederick H. Riggs and  
 Sir Eben Riggs

The Commander read names of the following  
 Knights who have died since our last Convclave  
 Sir Charles Francis Proctor April 21 1918  
 Sir James Harvey Young April 24 1918

Visitor  
 R.E. Sir Joseph Royle Orr of Atlanta Georgia  
 Deputy Grand Master of the Grand  
 Encampment Knights Templar of the  
 United States of America

Told: to ask a release of jurisdiction from  
 Gettysburg Commandery St. J. Newtonville Mass  
 on the name of Comp. Frank Herbert Jones  
 who resides in Auburndale Mass.

There being no Work the Commander  
 announced that the following Sir Knights  
 would act as judges in the Competitive  
 Drill of the four Companies of the Escort  
 Guards.

Sir Lt. Clarence J. McKenzie of Boston Commandery  
 Capt. F. W. Allen of South Shore Commandery  
 Adj. Leon L. Allen of DeMolay Commandery

Competitive Drill  
 Adjutant Edwin H. Dyer  
 Captains - A. Sir J. Frederick Brundin, B. Sir Elmer  
 Lead - C. Everett W. Abbott - D. Sir Elmer G. Page

The following Knights participated  
Company A. Captain Everett W. Abbott  
Sir James H. Eaton - Sir Alfred J. Paine  
Sir August F. Haase - Sir Albert A. Fisher  
Sir William F. H. Galle - Sir Charles A. Leesley  
Sir William H. Gordon - Sir R. Frank Hendriksen

Company B. Captain Elmer C. Read  
Sir D. Henry Childs - Sir Charles A. Guild  
Sir Charles G. Johnson - Sir Albra W. Kincaid  
Sir Frederick H. Smith - Sir Petrus J. Van Baarda  
Sir Charles A. Watts - Sir Leonard J. Rollins  
Company A. Captain Sir T. Frederick Brunton  
Sir Everett W. Crawford Sir Charles L. Hamilton  
Sir Charles A. Stewart Sir Ashton H. Bartlett  
Sir William N. Call Sir Milton E. Stephenson  
Sir William J. Smith Sir Daniel J. Catter  
Company D. Captain Sir Elmer G. Page

Sir Roy A. Faye Sir William L. Aldrich  
Sir Louis A. Fresco Sir Gilman B. Tuckerman  
Sir Francis S. Fresco Sir Karl H. Dodge  
Sir John W. Knowles Sir Burton G. Ellis

After a very interesting exhibition of the movements of each Company, which was thoroughly enjoyed by all Knights present the judges awarded the prize, which was a silk flag to Company A. although they spoke in the highest terms of all the Companies. The percentages of each company out of a possible 100 was as follows:

Company A =  $9 \frac{1}{3}$ % = Company B.  $8 \frac{1}{3}$ %  
Company C =  $7 \frac{1}{3}$ % = Company D  $80 \frac{1}{3}$ %

Commander Bauer then presented to Captain Sir T. Frederick Brunton the prize that he and his company so fairly earned and also thanked each and all of the companies for their interest in which each and every Sir Knight showed by attending rehearsals during the last few months preparatory to this occasion.

The Commander also extended his sincere appreciation for their kind offices to the judges who so carefully attended to their duties.

There being no other business to be brought before the Commandery, the Commander called upon R. E. Sir Joseph Th. Orr for a few remarks, which he did in a very pleasant and agreeable manner. He also informed the Knight present that the present condition of his Commandery was due to the influence of his efforts after visiting Boston Commandery many years ago, and he would always have a very soft place in his heart for Boston Commandery and its members.

The Commandery was then closed in Due Form at 9-5 o'clock PM.

A true record

Attest Joseph W. Worcester  
Recorder

Asylum of Boston Commandery K. T.  
Ionic Hall  
Masonic Temple Boston Mass. June 19<sup>th</sup> 1918

### Stated Conclave

A commandery of Knights Templars was opened in Due Form at 2-35 o'clock PM. with the following organization

Sir Sir George H. Bauer	Commander
Sir Charles W. Howard	Generalissimo
Sir Walter B. Tripp	Captain General
Sir Frederick H. Briggs	Senior Warden
Sir George T. Wiley	Junior Warden
Sir Warren B. Ellis	Prelate
Sir Herbert A. Rhoades	Treasurer
Sir Joseph W. Work	Recorder
Sir Edgar F. Hunt	Sword Bearer
Sir Frank O. Clark	Warden
Sir Charles P. Wood	Commissary
Sir Albert B. Hall	Quartermaster
Sir David A. McDonald	National Color Bearer
Sir Arthur W. Godfrey	State Color Bearer
Sir Josiah T. Tyer	Amorcer
Sir Edward F. Jacobs	Sentinel
Sir Thomas M. Carter	Musical Director
Sir Eben H. Bailey	Organist

Sir Arthur V. Hale Captain of the Guard  
with a goodly number of Guards and  
Escort Guards.

#### Past Commanders

Em. Sir Frederick Thomas

Em. Sir James M. Gleason

Rt. Em. Sir Charles J. Litchfield

Em. Sir Henry H. Litchfield

Em. Sir George V. Bauer

#### Records

The Records of the last Conclave were read  
and approved

#### Petitions

The Committee reports upon the petitions of the  
following Companions were full and favorable

Comp. Leon Alfred Moses

Comp. Joseph Hughes

Comp. Howard Lambert Gaines

Comp. Robert Gardner Wilson Jr

and ballots were taken which proved to be clear  
and each Companion was declared to be elected  
to receive the Orders of Knighthood in this  
Commandery

The following petitions for the Orders were read  
Companion Victor Howard Carpenter  
Member of Columbian Lodge Boston Mass.  
and Saint Andrews R. A. Chapter Boston Mass  
Recommended by Sir Charles A. Watts and Sir  
Guy C. Willis  
Committee Sir Elmer C. Read, Sir Warren B. Ellis  
and Em. Sir Joseph T. Paul

Companion Farris Winfield Seal and  
Member of Saint Johns Lodge Boston Mass.  
and Saint Andrews R. A. Chapter Boston Mass  
Recommended by Sir Guy C. Willis and Sir Charles A. Watts  
Committee Sir D. Henry Childs, Sir Robert E. Turner  
and Sir Harold B. Campbell

Companion William Frederick Clapp  
Member of Corner Stone Lodge Duxbury Mass.  
and Saint Andrews Chapter Boston Mass  
Recommended by Sir Frederick H. Briggs and  
Sir Walter B. Tripp  
Committee Sir Charles A. Watts, Sir Andrew P. Cornwall  
and Sir T. Frederick Brewton

Order of the Red Cross  
The business of the Commandery was closed  
and opened on the Illustrous Order of the  
Red Cross.

## Work

The following Candidates were received  
 Companion Leon Alfred Mooers  
 Companion Joseph Hughes  
 Companion Howard Lambert Haines  
 Companion Robert Gardner Wilson Jr  
 and were created and constituted Companions  
 of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross in Due  
 Form and with full ceremony.

## Order of Malta

The Council of the Illustrious Order of the Red  
 Cross was closed, and a priory opened for  
 the purpose of conferring the Order of Malta  
 which was rendered in Due Form by the  
 Captain General and assisted by the  
 Grandissimo, upon the above-named  
 Companions.

## Dinner

The Commandery then resumed business in the  
 Order of the Temple, and the Commander then  
 announced that the collation was ready in  
 the Banquet Hall, where the Knights enjoyed  
 an hour of good cheer and fraternal greetings.

The Commandery resumed business at  
 7-15 o'clock P.M.

A debil was granted for George W. Hetherington  
 he being square on the books.

The Recorder moved that a Nominating  
 Committee be appointed to report at our next  
 Conclave, a list of Officers to be voted  
 upon for the ensuing year, which was  
 unanimously carried.

Voted: that a Committee be appointed to  
 purchase and present at our next Conclave  
 a sword and belt to our Commander Embri  
 George W. Bauer

Voted: to omit the regular Conclaves of  
 July and August and resume our said  
 Conclaves on the third Wednesday of  
 September 1918.

Voted: to refer the matter of delinquents if  
 any to our Conclave in September 1918

## Exhibition Drill.

There being no further business, the Senior  
 Wardent gave an exhibition drill of the  
 Guards, which was performed in an  
 excellent manner and enjoyed by every  
 Knight present.

## Work

The Order of the Temple was conferred and  
 Companions of the Illustrious Order of the Red  
 Cross and Knights of Malta

Companion Leon Alfred Mooers  
 Companion Joseph Hughes  
 Companion Howard Lambert-Haines  
 Companion Robert Gardiner Wilson Jr  
 and Companion George Adams Gritten den  
 were Dubbed and Created Knights of the  
 Valiant and Magnanimous Order of the Temple  
 Knights Templars  
 in due Form and full ceremony after which  
 they signed the By-Laws, and diplomas  
 forwarded by mail to their address.

The Commandery was then closed in due  
 Form at 9-37 o'clock P.M.

A true record

Attest      Joseph W. Work  
 Recorder

Asylum of Boston Commandery R.T.  
 Ionic Hall Masonic Temple Boston Mass.  
 September 18 1918

One hundred and thirteenth Annual Conclave  
 Members Meeting

The Annual Conclave was opened on the Order  
 of the Temple, at 5-45 o'clock P.M. with the  
 following organization

Em. Sir George U. Bauer	Commander
Sir Charles W. Howard	Generalissimo
Sir Walter B. Tripp	Captain General
Sir Frederick H. Buggs	Senior Warden
Sir George T. Wiley	Junior Warden
Sir Warren B. Ellis	Prelate
Sir Hubert A. Rhoades	Treasurer
Sir Joseph W. Work	Recorder
Sir Edgar F. Hunt	Standard Bearer
Sir Frank O. Clark	Sword Bearer
Em. Sir Joseph T. Paul	Warden
Sir Andrew P. Cornwall M.D.	Master of Ceremonies
Sir Charles B. Wood	Surgeon
Sir George L. H. Stevenson	Commissionary
	Quartmaster
	Bearant-Bearer

Sir S  
 Sir Arthur W. Godfrey  
 Sir Josiah T. Dyer  
 Sir Edward F. Jacobs  
 Sir Thomas M. Carter  
 Sir Ebene H. Barley  
 Sir Arthur N. Hale Captain of the Guard.  
 Guards

Sir William L. Aldrich  
 Sir Arthur M. Blades  
 Sir Ashton H. Bartlett  
 Sir Daniel J. Colter  
 Sir Edwin H. Dyer  
 Sir Albert A. Fischer  
 Sir Charles L. Hamilton  
 Sir P. Frank Hendrick  
 Sir David M. Moshier  
 Sir Elmer G. Page  
 Sir Oscar Riedel  
 Sir Willou E. Stephenson  
 Sir Robert C. Turner  
 Sir Gottman B. Tuckerman  
 Sir Calvyn S. Wyer

Past Commanders

Em. Sir Frederick T. Comer  
 Em. Sir James M. Gleason - Em. Sir James S. Blase  
 Em. Sir Jessie E. Amer - Em. Sir Frederick C. Graver  
 Em. Sir Joseph T. Paul - Em. Sir George N. Bauer

National Color Bearer  
 State Color Bearer

Armorer

Sentinel

Musical Director

Organist

The Commander announced that the collation which was to be ready at 6 o'clock PM, would be delayed a short time and proposed that the regular Annual Reports be read.

The Recorder then read the Amoer's Report

Boston September 18 1918

The Paraphernalia of Boston Commandery - Th. T. in charge of the Amoer is as recorded in the Record Book

Josiah T. Dyer  
Amoer

Recorder's Annual Report

Boston September 18 1918

To the Commander, Officers and Members of Boston Commandery Th. T.

Your Recorder submits herewith his Annual Report.

During the year ten Stated Conclaves have been held, one for Annual and nine for worse

A Special Conclave was held Friday January 18<sup>th</sup> 1918, at the Amoer Masonic Temple at 12-25 o'clock PM. for the purpose of attending the funeral services of

Sir Francis Henry Johnson

who died Tuesday January 15 1918 at his late residence 14 Dana Street Cambridge Mass.

### Petitions

Sixteen petitions of Candidates for the Orders have been received and fifteen have been elected, one having been returned as waiver of jurisdiction was refused.

Sixteen candidates have received the Illustrous Order of the Red Cross, Order of Malta and Order of the Temple, on having been accepted April 18 1917

Accepted - Red Cross - Temple - Malta

Everett William Abbott - Sept 19 1917 - Oct 17 1917 - Nov 21 1917 - Oct 17 1917

James Francis Toomay - Oct 17 1917 - Dec 19 1917 - Jan 16 1918 - Dec 19 1917

William Morgan Ball - Oct 17 1917 - Oct 17 1917 - Nov 21 1917 - Oct 17 1917

John Joseph Kingsley - Oct 17 1917 - Oct 17 1917 - Nov 21 1917 - Oct 17 1917

Mansfield Austin - Oct 17 1917 - Oct 17 1917 - Jan 16 1918 - Oct 17 1917

Perry Oscar Allen - April 18 1917 - Oct 17 1917 - Nov 21 1917 - Oct 17 1917

Charles Maxwell Porte Nov 21 1917 - Dec 19 1917 - Jan 16 1918 - Dec 19 1917

William C Keeley - Dec 19 1917 - Dec 19 1917 - Mar 20 1918 - Dec 19 1917

Abram Bell - Feby 20 1918 - Feby 20 1918 - Apl 17 1918 - Feby 20 1918

George Adams Grittenden - Feby 20 1918 - Feby 20 1918 - June 19 1918 - Feby 20 1918

James Kent Eaton - Feby 20 1918 - Feby 20 1918 - Mar 20 1918 - Feby 20 1918

Alfred James Paine - Feby 20 1918 - Feby 20 1918 - Mar 20 1918 - Feby 20 1918

Leon Alfred Mooers - June 19 1918 - June 19 1918 - June 19 1918 - June 19 1918

Joseph H Hughes - June 19 1918 - June 19 1918 - June 19 1918 - June 19 1918

Howard Lambert Haines - June 19 1918 - June 19 1918 - June 19 1918 - June 19 1918

Robert Gardner Wilson Jr. - June 19 1918 - June 19 1918 - June 19 1918 - June 19 1918

Thirteen Sir Knights have demitted from the Commandery. Three have been suspended for non-payment of dues, and twenty five have died

### Demitted

Sir Samuel Cowell - Sir George W. Brown - Sir Charles Dunham  
 Sir John H. North Jr. - on Sept. 19 1917 - Sir Albert F. Burdett  
 Sir J. Emmons Briggs - Sir Frederick R. Moseley on October 17 1917  
 Sir Mark P. Campbell - Sir Charles M. Conant on November 21 1917  
 Sir Kingsley A. Bumham Dec 1917 - Sir F. War Farlane Mar 20 1918  
 Sir George W. Hetherington June 19 1918

Freeman S. Atkins Resigned Oct. 17 1917

### Suspended

October 17 1917  
 Sir Edward W. Andt - Sir Albert S. Livermore  
 and Sir Arthur McGonagle

### Deceased during the year

Sir Melville L. Beedle	September 8 1917
" Frederick G. Roberts	May 19 1917
" Ralph R. Ellingswood	September 19 1917
" George W. Frost	October 8 1917
" Alvan L. Lovejoy	October 10 1917
" George B. Durfee - Life Member	October 29 1917
" Richmond L. Jones	November 17 1917
" William Craig	December 6 1917

Sir George W. Bullock Life Member	December 11 1917
" James A. Boyd Life Member	December 11 1917
" Nelson Beckwith	December 18 1917
" George W. Young Life Member	December 24 1917
" Francis H. Johnson Life Member	January 15 1918
" George W. Young	January 15 1918
" Abel Goddard	April 26 1918
" Frederick B. Furbush	June 19 1918
" Frederick G. Storey	June 21 1918
" Jason T. Bailey Life Member	July 19 18
" Allen L. Comstock	July 19 18
" Darwin C. Goodale	July 19 18
" Fred J. Adams	July 19 18
" Timothy A. Atwood Life Member	August 5 1918
" Henry A. Leeds	August 26 1918
" Charles F. Proctor	April 21 1918
" James Harvey Young Life Member	April 24 1918

The following Sir Knights have taken Life membership by payment of the regular fee.

Sir William Morgan Ball	December 13 1917
Sir Charles A. Jensen	January 16 1918

The receipts for the year ending August 31 1918 have been as follows. viz:

	For the Orders
" Regalia	1125.00
" Life Membership	600.00
" Dues	240.00
Income from Prisons	5421.27
Traveling Cards	7.70
Rent of Cases	1.50
Dinners at Conclaves	172.00
Interest on balances	259.25
Received from Knights of Emergency Fund	<u>458.00</u>
Total Receipts	8297.12

all of which has been paid to the Treasurer Sir Herbert A. Rhoades as per his receipt

	Membership
August 31 1917	1037
admitted during the year	-- 16
Total	1053
Members admitted during the year	13
" Suspended	3
Decreased	<u>25</u>
Total decrease	-- 41
Membership August 31 1918	1012

## Membership Division

Life Members Aug 31 1917	304
Added during the year	<u>2</u>
Less deceased	
Outstanding Life Members	299
Honorary and Life	9
Honorary	6
Members paying Dues	<u>698</u>
Total Membership	<u>1012</u>

Courtesyously submitted

Joseph W. Womac

Recorder

## Annual Report

## Trustees of the Permanent Fund of Boston Commandery

Knights:-

The Trustees of the Permanent Fund herewith submit their report for the year ending August 31, 1918. The income for the year has been as follows:

Norfolk County Interest on Note	70.00
Baltimore & Ohio Rd. Coupons	120.00
Atchison Topeka & Santa Fe Ry do	400.00
Boston Elevated RR. do	225.00
Upper Goods R.R. do	80.00
Boston & Albany Rd do	160.00

Concord & Montreal Rd. Coupons	200.00
City of Waterbury Conn. do	40.00
Reading Co. do	120.00
Denver & Rio Grande Ry do	120.00
American Telephone & Tel. Co. do	200.00
Chicago Burlington & Quincy Rd do	160.00
Chicago Rock Island & Pacific Ry do 1915	40.00
" " " " do 1916	80.00
" " " " do 1917	80.00
" " " " do 1918	40.00
United States Liberty Loan do	151.64
Lake Shore Michigan Southern Ry do	160.00
Interest-Dorchester Trust Co. Savings Dept.	110.89
" " " " Balances	38.03
" Boston Penny Savings Bank	57.21
" Medford Savings Bank	87.54
Total Income	2740.31
Bequest from late Sir George S. Dodd	1000.00
Proceeds from C.B. & Q. Rd. bond called	1000.00
10% of Receipts	658.63
Life Membership	240.00
Balance on September 1, 1917	2227.32
Payments have been as follows:-	786626
2 U.S. Liberty Loan Bds. 3 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>4</sub> % = 2000.00	
Reinvested in Dorchester Tr. Co. & Dept. 110.89	
do Boston Penny Savings Bk. 57.21	
do Medford Savings Bk. 87.54	
Commandery % Income	2740.31
	4995.95

Total Receipts & balance	7866.26
" Payments	4995.95
Balance Aug. 31 1918	<u>2870.31</u>
Total	7.866.26
Cousleously submitted	
Signed	George W. Bauer
	Herbert A. Rhoades
	Joseph T. Paul
	Trustees

### List of the Securities of the Permanent Fund

11-Boston & Albany Rd Imp. 4% due 1933	4000.00
Nos 266-267-268-269 @ 1000 <sup>00</sup> each	
5-American Tel & Tel. Co Coll 4% due 1929	5000.00
Nos 5612-14725-17709-53753-61932-@ 1000 <sup>00</sup> each	
1-Boston & Maine RR 4% Due 1926	1000.00
Nos 1791	
5-Boston Elevated Ry 4½% Due 1941	5000.00
Nos 2724-2725-2726-2727-2728-1000 each	
2-Boston & Northern St. Ry 1 <sup>st</sup> 4% -Due 1954	2000.00
Nos 5801-5802	
2-City of Waterbury Conn. 3 <sup>d</sup> Series Water 4%	1000.00
Due 1919 500 each	
1-Norfolk County Mass Note 3½% Due 1919	2000.00
3-Reading Co. Gen. Mfg. 4% Due 1997	3000.00
Nos 412962-4159774-4159775-1000 each	
2-Upper Levee Ry. 4% Nos 155-169 = 1000 each	2000.00

3-United States Liberty 3 <sup>d</sup> 4¼% Nos 639911-1000 = 364193, 364194 = 500 each	2000.00
4-United States Liberty 4% 1 <sup>st</sup> Due 1932 Nos 71876-71877-71878-71879 = 1000 each	4000.00
5-Concord & Montreal RR 1 <sup>st</sup> 4% Due 1920-500 each Nos 904-905-1098-1099-1100 = 1000 <sup>00</sup> each	
10-Alchison Opera St. & RR Gen. Mfg. 4% Due 1995 = 10000.00 Nos 107001-107010-inclusive 1000 <sup>00</sup> each	
3-Chicago Burlington & Quincy Denver Ext 4% Due 1922 = 3000.00 Nos 2154-2852-5769 = 1000 <sup>00</sup> each	
3-Denver & Rio Grande Ry 1 <sup>st</sup> 4% Due 1936 Nos 560-13156-13386 1000 each	3000.00
3-Baltimore & Ohio RR 1 <sup>st</sup> 4% Due 1948 Nos 25121-25122-25123 = 1000 each	3000.00
3-Pere Marquette Ref. Mfg. 4% Due 1955 Nos 5170-5171-5172 1000 each	3000.00
2-Illinois Rock Island & Pacific Ref 4% Due 1934 = 2000.00 Nos 20550-20551 1000 each	
4-Lake Shore Michigan So. RR 25 yr. 4% Nos M7942-M9868-M9869-M8575-1000 each	4000.00
Boston Penny Savings Bk Book 83476 Dorchester Trust Co. Savings Dept. Book 995	1389.75
Medford Savings Bank Book 6456 Dorchester Trust Co. Balance	2842.44
Total Fund August 31 1918	73228.36
Total Permanent Fund August 31 1917	71329.73
Increase for the year	189863

Report of the Trustees of the Charity Fund

Trustees:-

The Trustees of the Charity Fund herewith submit their report for the year ending August 31, 1918.

The income for the year has been as follows  
 Interest on Deposits in Savings Banks 569.50  
 Donation from Mrs. Mary A. Sawyer 50.00  
 Total 619.50

Disbursements

Paid out for temporary relief	180.00
" " " Funerals	<u>347.94</u>
Total	<u>527.94</u>

Leaving a balance which has been added to principal \$91.56

The fund is invested as follows

Deposited in Home Savings Bank	1322.61
" East Boston Savings Bank	68753 = 1339.07
" Malden Trust Co. Savings Dept.	2618 = 1131.30
" Cambridge Savings Bank	56344 = 1348.95
" Charlestown S. Savings Bank	76293 = 1345.42
" Boston Penny Savings Bank	89162 = 899.41
" Warren Inst. for Savings	" 86250 = 1322.61
" Chelsea Savings Bank	" 73245 = 1348.68
" Malden Savings Bank	" 51648 = 1129.77
" Dorchester Savings Bank	" 13309 = 1073.78
" Brighton Savings Bank	" 19186 = <u>88.58</u>
Total	12350.18

Total amount of Fund August 31, 1918. 12350.18  
 " " " August 31, 1917 12258.62  
 Increase for the year \$ 91.56

Respectfully submitted

George W. Bauer

Herbert A. Rhoades

Joseph T. Paul Trustees

Report of Standing Committee on Finance  
 Trustees:-

Your committee on Finance have examined the books and accounts of the Treasurer, Recorder, & Trustees of the Charity and Permanent Funds, and finding them to be correct and accompanied by proper vouchers, have approved them. Statistics relative to enclosures, conferring of Orders, Annual Dues, and Deceased members together with the total membership at this date having been given in the report of the Recorder it will not be necessary to refer to them here. The Permanent Fund September 1, 1917 was \$1329.73

" " " September 1, 1918 is \$13228.86

A gain for the year of \$ 1898.63

The Charity Fund September 1, 1917 was 12258.62  
 There has been added during the <sup>year</sup> as indicated  
 by the report of the Trustees \$ 91.56  
 Making a Total at this date \$ 12350.18

The receipts of the Commandery have been as follows.

Cash Balance September 1 1917	1978.36
Received for the Orders	1125.00
" Life Membership	240.00
" Dues	5421.27
" Regalia	600.00
Sale of Dinner Tickets at Conclaves	2592.5
" Traveling Cards	150
Refund on Piano Rental	134.3
Contributions to Gr. Enc Emergency Fund	458.00
Rental of Cases in Armory	172.00
Interest - Boylston Nat. Bk Recorder	12.40
" " " " " Treasurer	89
" Dorchester Trust Co.	117.9
Income of the Permanent Fund	2740.31
Charity Fund of Funerals	<u>347.94</u>
Total Receipts	11403.78
Total	13382.14

Payments have been made as follows.

Flowers sent to sick members	40.00
Sentinel's Salary for 10 meetings	50.00
Gifts to Installing Officers	9.00
Grand Lodge of Masons for Rent	3351.00
Past Commander's Jewel	323.00
Rental of Piano	643
Repairing Robes	11.00
Storage of Records	<u>500</u>
	3795.43

283

Amount brought forward	3795.43
Rental of Safe Deposit-Vault-	1500
Grand Encampment Emergency Fund	10230.0
Grand Commandery Dues	333.00
Northern Mass. St-Ry Co 2 cars Gardner St-Johns day 1914	1000
Insurance	1224.0
Repairs to Furniture	95.0
Steel Cabinet for Record Books	425.0
Repairing Jewels	70.0
Ste. optician at 5 meetings	500.0
Commissary Salary B.B.Wood	500.0
Incidentals for Temple Degree & galloping	6.00
Setting up Red Cross Electric Lights	158.5
Printing Postage & Stationery	1165.52
Liquors	3107.3
Collations at Conclaves	2859.20
Music at Conclaves	201.00
Permanent Fund 10% Receipts	6586.3
do do Life Memberships	240.00
Recorder-Salary 500.00 Rent 72.00 Tel 12.00	584.00
Armorer-Salary 200.00 meetings 50.00	
Telephone 24.00 Sundries 11.65	285.65
Funerals = Flowers 190.00 Transportation 26.12 = 347.94	
Music 25.00 Collations 31.82 Printing 41.00	
advertising 20.00 Crepe 4.00 Amore 10.00	
Regalia	645.00
Total Payments	12777.35
Balance Cash on hand Aug 31 1918	<u>604.79</u>
Total	13382.14

Counteously submitted  
signed  
George W. Bauer  
Charles W. Howard  
Walter B. Tripp  
Standing Committee on Finance

The Commandery announced at this time that the collation was ready and the lines were formed and proceeded to the Banquet Hall where the Officers and Members enjoyed an hour. of good cheer

The Commandery resumed business at 7-45 o'clock, P.M.

#### Records

The records of the last Conclave were read and approved.

#### Petitions

The Committees reports on the petitions of the following Companions were full and favorable  
Comp. Victor Howard Carpenter

Comp. William Frederick Slapp

Comp. Forris Winfield Seal and  
and ballots were taken which proved to be clear  
and each Companion was declared to be elected to  
receive the Orders of Knighthood in this  
Commandery

The following petitions for the Orders were read

Companion Edward Raymond Thayer  
Member of St. John's Lodge Boston Mass. and  
St. Andrews R.A. Chapter Boston Mass.  
Recommended by Sir Edward O. Hatch, Sir William  
S. Heath and Sir Orsamus N. Billings  
Committee Sir Joseph W. Worcester, Sir Forest F. Hall  
and Sir Herbert W. Jackson

Companion Burton Leroy Barstow  
Member of Mt. Hermon Lodge and Mystic R.A.  
Chapter Medford Mass.

Recommended by Sir Ernest B. Moore and Sir Clifford  
M. Brewer  
Committee Sir Edward E. Papke, Sir Will A. Martfeldt  
and Fred A. Glidden

Companion Joshua Merrill Bragg  
Member of Mt. Hermon Lodge and Mystic R.A.  
Chapter Medford Mass.

Recommended by Sir Burton G. Ellis and Sir Clifford  
M. Brewer  
Committee Sir Ernest B. Moore, Sir Anselm A. Lauria  
and Sir Samuel L. Haskell

Companion George Leland Tibley  
Member of Temple Lodge and St. Paul's R.A. Chapter Boston

Recommended by Sir Roy A. Faye and Sir George T. Wiley  
 Committee Com. Sir Jessie E. Ames, Sir Edward N. West  
 and Sir Frank B. Eastman

Companion John Andrew Ross  
 Member of John Abbott Lodge Somerville Mass  
 and Jetland R. A. Chapter New York  
 Recommended by Com. Sir Charles W. Howard and  
 Sir Joseph W. Work  
 Committee Sir Josiah T. Dyer, Sir Fred P. Hayward  
 and Sir John W. Ramsay

Companion John Alexander McFarland  
 Member of Charlton Lodge and Cambridge R. A. Chapter  
 of Cambridge Mass.  
 Recommended by Sir Frank O. Clark and,  
 Sir Robert E. Turner  
 Committee Sir Samuel E. Blanchard, Sir Herman Bud  
 and Sir Charles F. C. Henderson

The Commandeur made the following announcements  
 Sir George Maxwell Porter was in the United  
 States Service  
 Sir Frank Elmes Ross Died September 18 1918

Voted: to take action on delinquents at the regular  
 December Conclave.

Report of the Nominating Committee  
 To the Officers and Members of Boston Commandery  
 Knights Templar  
 Brother Knights!

The Committee to whom was referred the  
 matter of selecting a list of candidates to serve  
 in the several elective offices of the Commandery  
 for the ensuing Templar year have attended to  
 that duty and present the following list  
 for your consideration.

For Commandeur	Sir Charles W. Howard
" Generalissimo	Sir Wallis B. Tripp
" Captain General	Sir Frederick H. Briggs
" Senior Warden	Sir George T. Wiley
" Junior Warden	Sir Frank O. Clark
" Prelate	Sir Warren B. Ellis
" Treasurer	Sir Herbert A. Rhoades
" Recorder	Sir Joseph W. Work
" Trustee of the Permanent and Charity Funds for three years	Sir Thomas J. Emery

Courteously and Fraternally submitted  
 Signed.

Joseph T. Paul Chairman
Frederick L. Graves
James M. Gleason
Willie J. Kelley
Charles L. Hamilton
Committee

Voted: to accept the Report of the Nominating Committee, discharge said Committee and proceed to ballot.

The Commander appointed the following Knights as a committee to distribute, collect, assort and count the ballots for Commander Em Sir Jessie E. Ames, Em Sir James M. Gleason Sir Charles L. Rohde, and Sir Andrew P. Cornwell

The Committee reported that the whole number of ballots cast for Commander were

111 Sir Charles W Howard had 111

Commander Bauer appointed all of the Past Commanders, with Em Sir Frederick T. Comee as Chairman to wait upon and present Sir Charles W Howard Commander elect to the East

Committee  
Em Sir Frederick T. Comee Chairman  
Em Sir James M. Gleason, Em Sir James S. Blake  
Em Sir Jessie E. Ames, Em Sir Frederick C. Graves  
and Em. Sir Joseph T. Paul

Commander Bauer informed Sir Howard that he had been unanimously elected Commander for the ensuing year and would he accept the office which he did thanking Commander Bauer for his pleasant announcement of his election, also

assuring the members of his appreciation of his unanimous election, with their support would perform the duties of the office with the best of his ability

Commander Bauer appointed for a Second Committee Em. Sir James S. Blake, Sir Elmer C. Read, Sir Charles P. Hadaway, and Sir Charles A. Watts, to distribute, collect, assort and count the ballots for Generalising

The Committee reported that the whole number of ballots cast for Generalising was 106 and

Sir Walter B. Tripp had 106

The Committee distributed ballots for Captain General and reported that the whole number of ballots cast for Captain General was 98 and

Sir Frederick H. Briggs had 98

The Second Committee distributed ballots for Senior Warden and reported that the whole number of ballots cast for Senior Warden was 107 and Sir George T. Wiley had 107

The Committee distributed ballots for Junior Warden and reported that the whole number of ballots cast for Junior Warden was 102 and

Sir Frank O. Clark had 102

The Committee distributed ballots for Prelate and reported that the whole number of ballots cast for Prelate was 99 and  
Sir Warren B. Ellis had 95

The Committee distributed ballots for Treasurer and reported that the whole number of ballots cast for Treasurer was 98 and  
Sir Herbert A. Rhoades had 97

The Committee distributed ballots for Recorder and reported that the whole number of ballots cast for Recorder was 106 and  
Sir Joseph W. Work had 106

The Committee distributed ballots for a Trustee of the Permanent and Charitable Funds and reported that the whole number of ballots cast for Trustee for three years was 91 and  
Sir Thomas J. Emery had 91

The Commander thanked the Committees for their very efficient services and excused them from further duties.

Each of the Elected Officers having expressed their willingness to serve in their respective offices, thanked the members for their continued

confidence, & promised with the support of said members to perform their duties in such a manner as to meet their approval.

Voted to proceed to the Installation of the Officers

On Sir George U. Bauer assisted by Com. Sir Frederick H. Graves in a very complete manner installed the officers elected and appointed, viz:-

Sir Charles W. Howard	Commander
Sir Walter B. Tripp	Generalissimo
Sir Frederick H. Briggs	Captain General
Sir George T. Wiley	Senior Warden
Sir Frank O. Clark	Junior Warden
Sir Warren B. Ellis	Prelate
Sir Herbert A. Rhoades	Treasurer
Sir Joseph W. Work	Recorder
Sir Arthur M. Blades	Standard Bearer
Sir Edgar F. Hunt	Sword Bearer
Sir Charles L. Hamilton	Warden
Sir Andrew P. Cornwall M.D.	Surgeon
Sir Charles B. Wood	Commissary
Sir Macgregor Cunningham	Commissary
Sir Albert B. Hall	Quartermaster
Sir George L. H. Stevenson	Beauteant Bearer
Sir David A. McDonald	National Color Bearer
Sir Arthur W. Godfrey	State Color Bearer

Sir Josiah T. Tyler	Armorer
Sir Edward F. Jacobs	Sentinel
Sir Thomas M. Carter	Musical Director
Sir Eben H. Bailey	Organist
Sir Arthur N. Hale	Captain of the Guard

Commander Howard expressed his appreciation for the services of Em. Sir Bauer and his able Warden Em. Sir Graves in installing the Officers of Boston Commandery and at that time in behalf of the Commandery presented the retiring Commander Em. Sir George U. Bauer a sword and belt with the sincere thanks of the members for his very efficient services during his administration.

Em. Sir Bauer responded in a very appropriate manner and also thanked the members for their substantial support during his term of office as Commander.

There being no further business the Commandery was closed in due form at 9-45 o'clock PM

A true record attest-

Joseph W. Worsc  
Recorder

The member on the first Committee on Ballots should read Sir Frank P. Rhoades instead of Sir Charles L. Rohde.

Asylum of Boston Commandery R. I.  
Masonic Temple  
Boston Friday September 20, 1918  
Special Conclave

A Commandery of Knights Templars was opened in the Armory at 12-45 PM for the purpose of attending the funeral services of Sir Frank Elmer Ross.

who died on Wednesday September 18, 1918 at his late residence #2 Highland Ave. Somerville Mass.

The following Officers and Members were present  
Em. Sir Charles W. Howard Commander  
Sir Walter B. Tripp Generalissimo

Sir Frederick H. Briggs Captain General  
Sir Warren B. Ellis Prelate. Sir Edgar F. Hunt Sword Bearer  
Sir Arthur N. Hale Capt. of the Guard. Sir Josiah T. Tyler Armorer  
Em. Sir George U. Bauer

Sir Thomas M. Carter, Sir Harry C. Daggett

Sir Nicholas F. Bechtel -- Sir Albert A. Fischer  
Sir James Ray - Sir Edward C. Papke, Sir Joseph Hughes  
Sir Samuel A. Warner, Sir Harlan W. Gale, Sir Robert L. Olson

After the services the Commandery returned to the Armory at Masonic Temple at 3-15 o'clock PM where it was closed and the Members were dismissed  
Attest-

Joseph W. Worsc Recorder

In Memoriam  
Sir Frank Elmer Ross.

Born at Portland Maine February 10 1863

Raised a Master Mason in Deering Lodge  
No 183 Portland Maine June 11 1894

Exalted a Royal Arch Mason in Mystic Royal  
Arch Chapter Medford Mass. June 11 1908

Subbed and created a Knight-of-the-Valiant-and  
Magnanimous Order of the Temple

A Knight-Templar

In Boston Commandery R.T. No 2 Boston Mass  
January 17 1917

Admitted to Membership January 17 1917

Died at Somerville Mass. September 18 1918

Funeral services by Boston Commandery R.T.

September 20 1918

Sir Ezra Otis Swift-

The funeral of Sir Ezra Otis Swift, who died  
September 8 1918 at North Truro Mass, was held  
at the Crematory Chapel Forest Hills Mass on  
Friday September 13 1918 at 11 o'clock AM.

Sir Frank E. Harlow Died September 12 1918

Sir William A. Fales Died at West Medway  
Mass. September 20 1918

Sir Henry Samuel

The funeral of Sir Henry Samuel, who died September  
27 1918, was held at his late residence 9 Pleasant  
Ave. Somerville Mass, on Tuesday October 1 1918  
at 1 o'clock PM.

The following Sir Knights were present-  
Em. Sir Joseph T. Paul - Sir Josiah T. Dyer  
Sir Samuel A. Vanner, Sir Andrew P. Cornwall  
Sir Thomas M. Carter and Sir Frederick L. Biggs  
Sir Edward O'Hatch, Sir Thomas H. Bond, Sir John Lewis

Sir Charles A. Bohn

The funeral services of Sir Charles A. Bohn, who  
died October 11 1918, was held at his late  
residence 108 Sheridan Street-Jamaica Plain  
Mass. on Monday October 14 1918 at 2 o'clock PM

Asylum of Boston Commandery K.T.  
Masonic Temple  
Boston Mass. Tuesday October 1 1918

Special Conclave

A Commandery of Knights Templars was opened in the Armory at 1-17 o'clock P.M. for the purpose of attending the funeral services of

Sir Bartholomew M. Young.

who died on Saturday September 28 1918 at his late residence 91 Third St East Cambridge and buried from the Church of Ascension on Thondale Street Cambridge at 2 o'clock P.M.

The following Officers and Sir Knights were present and attended the ceremonies.

Sir Frederick H. Briggs Captain General

Sir Warren B. Ellis Prelate

Em. Sir Joseph T. Paul, Em. Sir George W. Bauer

Sir Andrew P. Cornwall, Sir Charles G. Johnson

Sir Albert B. Hall, Sir Harry C. Daggett

Sir George R. Farrell and Sir Joseph Hughes

After the services the Commandery returned to the Armory at 3 o'clock P.M. where it was closed and the Knights were dismissed

Attest-

Joseph W. Work  
Recorder

In Memoriam

Em. Sir James Mellen Gleason

Born at Woodsboro Vermont October 6 1853

Raised a Master Mason in Joseph Warren Lodge Boston Massachusetts February 25 1868

Exalted a Royal Arch Mason in St. Andrews R.A. Chapter Boston Mass. January 20 1871

Dubbed and created a Knight-of-the-Valiant-and-Magnanimous Order of the Temple

A Knight-Templar

In Boston Commandery K.T. No 2. Boston Mass.  
November 20 1872

Admitted to Membership November 20 1872

Died at Boston Mass. October 16 1918

Funeral services at Dr Van Ness Church in Brookline Mass. Sunday October 20 1918

*In Memoriam*

Sir John Noyer Baird

Born at Morristown Penn. October 23 1858

Raised a Master Mason in Charity Lodge  
No 190 Morristown Penn. December 19 1900

Entered a Royal Arch Mason in St Andrews  
Chapter Boston Mass. October 1 1903

Dubbed and created a Knight of the Valiant-  
and Magnanimous Order of the Temple

A Knight-Templar  
In Boston Commandery R.T. No 2 Boston Mass.  
April 21 1909

Admitted to Membership April 21 1909

Died at Morristown Penn. October 16 1918

*In Memoriam*

Sir Amos Roscoe Storer

The funeral services of Sir Amos Roscoe Storer who  
died Wednesday October 23 1918, was held at the  
Congregational Church Needham Mass. on  
Saturday October 26 1918.

Admitted to Membership June 15 1887

Sir George W. Topham

The funeral services of Sir George W. Topham, who died  
October 25 1918, was held at his late home  
201 Wilder Street Lowell Mass. on Sunday  
October 27 1918 at 3 o'clock P.M.

Admitted to Membership June 21 1893

Sir William E. Worcester

The funeral services of Sir William E. Worcester, who  
died Wednesday November 13 1918, was held at his  
late residence 1030 Commonwealth Ave Boston  
Mass. on Saturday November 16 1918 at 2-3 o  
clock P.M.

Admitted to Membership September 18 1884

Asylum of Boston Commandery K.T.  
Masonic Temple  
Boston Mass. Wednesday November 6 1918

Special Conclave

A Commandery of Knights Templars was opened in the Armory at 1 o'clock P.M. for the purpose of attending the funeral services of  
Sir Percy H. Blake  
who died on Sunday November 3<sup>d</sup> 1918 at his late residence 25 Irving Street West Somerville Mass.

The following Officers and Knights were present and attended the ceremonies at the named place.

Em. Sir Charles W. Howard Commander  
Em. Sir George W. Bauer, Sir Harry C. Daggett  
Sir Thomas M. Carter, Sir Joseph Hughes  
Sir Edward F. Jacobs, Sir Josiah T. Dyer  
Sir Edward E. Papke, Sir Calvin S. Wyer  
Sir Albert B. Hall, Sir David P. McDonald

After the services the Commandery returned to the Armory at 3-30 o'clock P.M. where it was closed and the Knights were dismissed.

Attest-

Joseph W. Work  
Recorder

In Memoriam

Sir James Willard Cooper

Born in East Bridgewater Mass. March 19 1861

Raised a Master Mason in Plymouth Lodge  
Plymouth Mass. March 28 1892

Exalted a Royal Arch Mason in Samoset-Royal  
Arch Chapter Plymouth Mass. February 2 1893

Dubbed and created a Knight-of the Valiant-  
and Magnanimous Order of the Temple

A Knight-Templar

In Old Colony Commandery K.T. No 15  
Abington Mass

Demitted from Old Colony Commandery K.T.  
No 15 Abington Mass. April 19 1895

Admitted to Membership in Boston Commandery  
K.T. No 2 Boston Mass. April 15 1903

Died at Plymouth Mass. November 15 1918

Asylum of Boston Commandery K. T.  
Sonic Hall

Masonic Temple Boston Mass. November 20, 1918

Stated Conclave

A Commandery of Knights Templars was opened in The Temple at 2:05 o'clock P.M. with the following organization

Em. Sir Charles W. Howard

Sir Walter B. Tripp

Sir Frederick H. Briggs

Sir George T. Wiley

Sir Frank O. Clark

Sir Warren B. Ellis

Sir Hubert A. Rhoades

Sir Joseph W. Work

Sir Arthur M. Blades

Sir Edgar F. Hunt

Sir Charles L. Hamilton

Sir George U. Bauer

Sir Charles B. Wood

Sir MacGregor Cumming

Sir Albert B. Hall

Sir George L. H. Stevenson

Sir David A. McDonald

Sir Arthur W. Godfrey

Commander  
Generalissimo

Captain-General

Senior Warden

Junior Warden

Prelate

Treasurer

Recorder

Standard Bearer

Sword Bearer

Warden

Masters of Ceremonies

Commissary

Commissary

Quartermaster

Beauteant Bearer

National Color Bearer

State Color Bearer

Sir Josiah T. Dyer  
Sir Edward F. Jacobs  
Sir Thomas M. Carter  
Sir Eben H. Bailey

Sir Arthur H. Hale Captain of the Guard  
Guards

Sir Edwin H. Dyer Sir William H. Gordon  
Sir Everett W. Crawford Sir Elmer C. Read  
Sir Edgar W. Childs Sir Charles A. Cooley  
Sir August F. Hank Sir Oscar Riedel  
Sir Alfred J. Paine Sir James R. Eaton  
Sir Ashton H. Barttel Sir Charles A. Stewart  
Sir William M. Hall Sir Milton E. Stephenson  
Sir William J. Smith Sir Charles A. Givell  
Sir Charles G. Johnson Sir Albra W. Stinehard  
Sir Charles A. Watts Sir Petrus J. Van Baarda  
Sir Joseph Hughes Sir Elmer G. Page  
Sir Roy A. Farje Sir Louis Treco  
Sir Stillman B. Tuckerman Sir Francis S. Treco  
Sir R. Frank Hendrick Sir Karl H. Dodge  
Sir John W. Knowles Sir Ned M. Russell

Part-Commanders

Em. Sir Frederick J. Comee Em. Sir Eugene A. Hallion  
Rt. Em. Sir Charles J. Litchfield Em. Sir Henry N. Litchfield  
Em. Sir James P. Blake Em. Sir Jessie E. Ames  
Em. Sir Joseph J. Paul Em. Sir George U. Bauer

Amoer  
Sentinel  
Musical Director  
Organist

The records of the last Conclave was read and approved, with the exception of the name of the Knight who served upon the Committee to collect, assort and count the ballots for Commander, which should have been Sir Frank P. Rhoades instead of Sir Charles L. Rohde.

### Order of the Red Cross

Void { The business of the Commandery was closed and opened on the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross.

### Petitions

The Committees reports upon the petitions of the following Companions were full and favorable.

Comp. John Andrew Ross

Comp. John Alexander M'Farland

Comp. Edward Raymond Thayer

Comp. Burton Lee Roy Barstow

Comp. Joshua Merrill Bragg

Comp. George Leland Sibley

and ballots were taken which proved to be clear and each Companion was declared to be elected to receive the Orders of Knighthood in this Commandery.

### Order of the Red Cross

\* The business of the Commandery was closed and opened on the

### Illustrious Order of the Red Cross.

The following candidates were received

Comp. Victor Howard Carpenter

Comp. William Frederick Clapp

Comp. John Andrew Ross

Comp. John Alexander M'Farland

Comp. Edward Raymond Thayer

Comp. Burton Lee Roy Barstow

Comp. Joshua Merrill Bragg

Comp. George Leland Sibley

and Comp. Forris Winfield Sealand, and were created and constituted Companions of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross in Due Form and with full ceremonies.

The Commandery resumed business on the Order of the Temple at 4-30 o'clock P.M.

The Commandery announced the following deaths since our last Conclave

Sir Ezra D. Swift	Died	September 8 1918
-------------------	------	------------------

Sir Frank E. Harlow	"	September 12 1918
---------------------	---	-------------------

Sir William A. Tales	"	September 20 1918
----------------------	---	-------------------

Sir Henry Samuel Lipe	"	September 27 1918
-----------------------	---	-------------------

Sir Bartholomew M. Young	Lipe	"	September 28 1918
--------------------------	------	---	-------------------

## Deaths Continued

Sir Charles A. Bohn	Died October 11 1918
Sir John M. Baird	" October 16 1918
Em Sir James M. Gleason Lefe.	October 16 1918
Sir Amos R. Storer Lefe	October 23 1918
Sir George W. Topham	October 25 1918
Sir Percy H. Blaile Lefe	November 3 1918
Sir William E. Worcester	November 13 1918
Sir James W. Cooper	November 15 1918

The Commander announced that a collation was waiting in the Banquet Hall, and the lines were formed and the Officers and Knights enjoyed an hour of rest and good fellowship.

The Commandery resumed business at 6-50 o'clock P.M.

## Petitions

The following petitions were read

Compt. Elmer Bertrand Lincoln	Member of Misrah Lodge and Cambridge R. A. Chapter of Cambridge Mass. Manufacturing Chemist.
Recommended by Sir Richard Engstrom and Sir George T. Wiley	
Committee Sir William S. Heath, Sir Charles E. Richmond and Sir Samuel A. Vanner	

## Compt. Chester Almon Barstow

Member of Hiram Lodge No 180 and Greenleaf R. A. Chapter of Portland Maine Commercial Traveler Illustrated Post-Cards.
Recommended by Sir Ernest B. Moore and Sir Joseph W. Work.
Committee Sir Henry A. Diceman Jr. Sir Frank O. Clark and Sir Francis H. Appleton

## Compt. Hardie Hastings Lovelace

Member of Massachusetts Lodge Boston Mass. and Dorchester Royal Arch Chapter Dorchester Mass. Superintendent Wholesale Shoes
Recommended by Sir William M. Ball and Sir George T. Wiley
Committee Sir Charles S. Hadaway, Sir William Rand and Sir Claude L. Heomes.

## Demit

A demit was granted Sir Thomas Mason he being square upon the books and Sir John Weigel also.

Sir Walter Brunton was reported in the service of the United States as Corp. in Battery F 58 F. A. Camp Jackson S.C.

The Commander read General Order No 1 from the Rt. Emi Grand Commander William J. Bolton in regard to official Inspections

The Commander announced that the Commandery would be inspected by Com. Sir Clarence M. Tumbor Grand Sword Bearer

### Rent-

The Commander read a letter from the Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of Masons in Massachusetts, notifying him that on January 1, 1919 the rent would be at the rate of \$450.00 per year for the usual accommodations for ten regular meetings. The charge for special meetings would be \$20.00 with the Banquet-Hall and \$15.00 without.

The charge for Lodalties would be \$10.00 for a large hall, \$5.00 for a small hall and \$5.00 additional for each additional room occupied.

If fifty or more persons are present at a Lodality it will be treated as a special meeting.

### Order of Malta

Business was suspended in the Commandery and a Privy, opened for the purpose of conferring the Order of Malta on those candidates who were entitled to the Order, as Companions of the Illustrious Order of the Red Rose, as per the following list-

Companion Victor Howard Carpenter

Companion William Frederick Clapp

Companion John Andrew Ross

Companion John Alexander McFarland

Companion Edward Raymond Thayer

Companion Burton Le Roy Baslow

Companion Joshua Merrill Bragg

Companion George Leland Gibley

and Companion Foris Winfield DeLand

The word of the order was rendered by the Captain General Sir Frederick H. Briggs and assisted by Sir Walter B. Tripp Generalissimo together with a very interesting ceremony performed by the Guards.

The purpose for which the Privy was opened having been accomplished, the Privy was closed, and business was resumed in the Commandery at 7-30 o'clock P.M.

### Order of the Temple

The Order of the Temple was then conferred in Due Form and with full ceremony upon the above-named Knights of Malta, who subsequently signed the

the By-Laws became members of the Commandery and later received a Diploma by mail.

The Commandery was then closed in Due Form at 10-45 o'clock PM

A true record

Attest-

Joseph W. Work  
Recorder

The Commander introduced Sir John W. Brascott who had been a member of the Commandery for 53 years having been made a member April 19 1865 and he was heartily greeted by the Sir Knights

Em Sir Almon B. Gilley was also presented as Past Commander of DeMolay Commandery K.J. of Boston

Asylum of Boston Commandery R.C.T.  
Fonic Hall  
Masonic Temple Boston Mass December 18 1918

Stated Conclave

A Commandery of Knights Templars was opened in Due Form at 6 o'clock PM with the following organization

Em. Sir Charles W. Howard	Commander
Sir Waller B. Tripp	Generalissimo
Sir Frederick H. Briggs	Captain-General
Sir George T. Wiley	Senior Warden
Sir Frank O. Clark	Junior Warden
Sir Warren B. Ellis	Prelate
Sir Herbert A. Rohoades	Treasurer
Sir Joseph W. Work	Recorder
Sir Arthur M. Blades	Standard Bearer
Sir Edgar F. Hunt	Sword Bearer
Sir Charles L. Hamilton	Warden
Em. Sir George U. Bauer	Master of Ceremonies
Sir Andrew P. Cornwall M.D.	Surgeon
Sir Charles B. Wood	Commissary
Sir MacGregor Cumming	Commissary
Sir Albert B. Hall	Quartermaster
Sir George L. H. Stevenson	Bearseant-Bearer
Sir Josiah T. Dyer	Amorer

Sir Edward F. Jacobs                      Sentinel  
 Sir Thomas M. Carter                      Musical Director  
 Sir Eben H. Bailey                        Organist  
 Sir Arthur V. Hale Captain of the Guard  
 and    Guards.

### Past Commanders

Em. Sir Frederick T. Comee  
 Em. Sir Eugene A. Hollow  
 Em. Sir James S. Blake  
 Em. Sir Jessie E. Ames  
 Em. Sir Frederick C. Graves  
 Em. Sir Joseph T. Paul  
 Em. Sir George W. Bauer

The Commander announced that the usual collation was waiting, and the lines being formed the Officers, Knights and Guests proceeded to the Banquet-Hall, where they not only enjoyed the dinner, but a very interesting entertainment.

The Commandery resumed business on the Order of the Temple at 7-45 o'clock P.M.

### Records

The records of the last Conclave were read and approved.

Petitions  
 The Committee reports upon the petitions of the following Companions were full and favorable

Companion Chester Almont-Bartlow

Companion Elmer Bertrand Lincoln

Companion Hardie Hastings Covellace and ballots were taken which proved to be clear and each Companion was declared to be elected to receive the Orders of Knighthood in this Commandery.

### Saint-Johns Commandery No 1 Providence R.I.

The following letter from the Eminent-Commander of Saint-Johns Commandery No 1 Providence R.I. was read by the Commander, and it was unanimously voted to have the same together with the answer spread upon the records.

### Saint-Johns Commandery No 1 Knights Templars Providence Rhode Island

Brother Knight Charles W. Howard

Commander Boston Commandery No 2

Eminent and Dear Sir:- Boston Mass.

As a child I learned that Boston was the Hub of New England.

I didn't know just what it meant - but it was not long before I found out - that it was the centre about which other things revolved. Now in more mature years, being located on the circumference of the Templar wheel I have found that the hub of Templar hospitality is also Boston and particularly in Boston Commandery Number Two.

Permit me in behalf of the Knights of Saint-Johns Commandery Number One to tender to you and the Knights of your Commandery our knightly greetings and our earnest wish that this Christmas season may be the happiest you have ever known.

In greatful appreciation of the close of hideous warfare, will you not join with us in a prayer of Thanks given to our blessed Saviour, on his glorious birthday, that righteousness and justice, His attributes, still pervade and control the world.

Courteously yours  
(signed) Waller A. Presbrey  
Commander

December Eleventh  
Nineteen Hundred Eighteen

Boston Commandery Number 2  
Knights Templars  
Boston Massachusetts

Brother Knight Waller A. Presbrey,  
Commander Saint-Johns Commandery,  
Number one - Providence Rhode Island  
Eminent and Dear Sir:-

Gratefully I acknowledge  
the receipt of your letter of the 11<sup>th</sup>, and read it  
at the head of the Commandery last night.

By motion of Past-Commander Graves,  
it was voted to have the same inscribed  
upon our records, and that your request to join  
with your Commandery in a prayer of  
Thanks given be complied with, and our  
thanks be sent you for your splendid  
suggestion.

Being on the circumference of the  
Templar wheel, you necessarily must move  
faster than those in the hub, as has been  
proven time and again.

With all best wishes to you and your  
family, and the members of Saint-Johns  
Commandery, I am

(signed) Courteously yours  
December Nineteenth Charles W. Howard  
Nineteen Hundred Eighteen Commander

General Orders No 2 Office of the R.E.G. Commander  
Series 1918-1919 Athol Mass November 29 1918

To all Knights Templars within the jurisdiction of this  
Grand Commandery

The following sentiment has been prepared by the  
Committee on Christian Observance of the Grand  
Encampment of the United States of America.

To Most Eminent Sir Lee S. Smith Grand Master

With steadfast devotion to Flag and Country  
Knights Templar have withheld the shocks of  
battle, and counted no sacrifice too great that the  
principles of Humanity and Fraternity may be  
vouchsafed to the peoples of all nations.

Let us now, with the same heroic faith, face  
the mighty problems the new era brings to  
civilization.

The Grand Master sends the following Response:

Brother Knights:-

The toast you propose is most  
appropriate at this time! The dark cloud that  
cast its gloom over the world when we celebrated  
this natal day one year ago has been dispelled,  
thanks to the aid of our brave boys who have  
made the supreme sacrifice by offering their  
lives on the altar of our country in the cause  
of God and Humanity

Many of our brave Knights are in the service of  
our Country, while others have those who are as  
dear to them as life itself "Over There".

Ours is a peaceful Order, but not to such an extent  
as to sit quietly by and see our fellowmen ruthlessly  
murdered, women outraged, and innocent children slain.  
The existence of such a condition long years ago first  
called our Order into being. Never in the history  
of the world have the laws of God and Humanity  
been so ruthlessly swept aside as in this world's war.

For a long time it looked as if night was to  
conquer over light. And in our despair we cried  
out, "Watchman, what of the night?" and the answer  
came back, Fear not, Trust in God. Behold, the  
dawn is breaking. The Sun of Righteousness is  
shining, and thanks to Almighty God we see  
the dawn of day full of promise to all the  
Peoples of all the World.

Autocracy has been overthrown, and we hope  
so crushed to earth as to never dare persecute  
mankind again. But our labors are not  
ended, for the world must now face the great  
responsibilities of guaranteeing a lasting Peace  
under new conditions. This great news has set  
the Joy Bells ringing once more, proclaiming the  
triumph of the true religion of our Blessed Emmanuel,  
as announced in the Angel Chorus heard on the  
plains of Bethlehem nearly two thousand years ago.

"Glory to God in the Highest; and on earth Peace,  
Good Will toward Men."

Courteously and fraternally yours  
(signed) Lee S. Smith  
Grand Master

It will be gratifying to the Grand Commander  
to have the Sir Knights of this jurisdiction,  
assembled in their Asylums, their homes or  
wherever they may be, join in the sentiment  
prepared by the committee, and in wishing  
the Grand Master a joyous and happy  
Christmas as a mark of their respect and  
love for the Grand Master.

This Order will be borne upon the notice  
of the stated Conclave, next preceding December  
25 A.D. 1918 A.D. 800, and be read at the head  
of each Commandery at said stated Conclave.  
Witness my hand and seal of the Grand  
Commandery of Knights Templars and the  
Appendant Orders of Massachusetts and  
Rhode Island this twenty ninth day of November  
A.D. 1918 A.D. 800

William J. Ballou  
Grand Commander

Attest

B.W. Howell

Grand Recorder

Which was read and borne upon the notice

Seal of  
Grand  
Commandery  
Mass.  
R.S.

The following Petitions were read  
Companion Albert James Gardner  
Residence: - 1376 Commonwealth Ave. Boston Mass.  
Occupation: - Salesman Flour & Grain  
Place of Business: - Boston Chamber of Commerce  
Member of Babylon Lodge and Babylon R.A. Chapter of  
Babylon Louisiana  
Recommended by Sir Charles A. Watts and  
Sir Arthur W. Godfrey  
Committee: Sir Frederick H. Briggs, Sir D. Henry Childs  
and Sir Abram Bell

Companion Robert Adams Benedict  
Residence: - 1415 Commonwealth Ave. Boston Mass.  
Occupation: Salesman Jewelry  
Place of Business: - 429 Washington Street Boston Mass.  
Member Joseph Warren Lodge and St. Andrews R.A.  
Chapter of Boston Mass.  
Recommended by Sir Charles A. Watts and Sir Arthur  
W. Godfrey.  
Committee: Sir Edmund C. Read, Sir Frederick A. Horn  
and Sir William J. Smith

Companion Roy Stockton Proude  
Residence 47 St. Stephens Street Boston Mass.  
Occupation: Draffman - Submarine Signal Co.  
Place of Business - 247 Atlantic Ave Boston Mass.  
Recommended by Sir Arthur W. Godfrey and  
Sir Charles A. Watts

Committee-Sir Frank E. Bacon, Sir Joseph A. Rich  
and Sir Warren B. Ellis

Letter from Sir Richmond G. Stoehr  
Capt. Hq. Co. 3rd. Pioneer Inf. A. E. F.  
Somewhere in France  
Tuesday November 11 1918

Dear Sir Knights:-

Compliments of the Season

The War ended today

Hope to see you all soon

(signed)

Richmond G. Stoehr  
Capt. Hq. Co. 3rd. Pioneer Inf.  
A. E. F.

The Commandery announced the following deaths  
since our last Conclave

Sir Walter L. Townsend	Life	Died December 3 1918
Sir Charles W. Pardee Jr.	"	December 7 1918
Sir Joseph F. Scott	Life	" December 7 1918
Sir J. Albert F. Trueman	Life	" July 1918

Voted: to delay action on delinquents until  
February Conclave.

### Order of the Red Cross.

The business of the Commandery was closed  
and opened on the

### Illustrious Order of the Red Cross

The following candidates were received  
Companion Chester Almont Barstow  
Companion Elmer Bertrand Lincoln  
Companion Hardie Hastings Lovelace  
and were created and constituted Companions of  
the Illustrous Order of the Red Cross in due  
form and full ceremonies.

The Commandery resumed business in the  
Order of the Temple.

### Drill

The Guards at this time gave an exhibition drill  
which was enjoyed by all Knights present, and  
also proved a credit to themselves.

### Order of Malta

Business was suspended in the Commandery  
and a Priory was opened for the purpose of  
conferring the Order of Malta on candidates  
who were entitled to the Order as Companions of  
the Illustrous Order of the Red Cross, as per  
the following list:

Companion Chester Almont Barstow

Companion Elmer Bertrand Lincoln

Companion Hardie Hastings Lovelace

The work of the Order was rendered by the Captain  
General Sir Frederick H. Briggs, assisted by the  
Generalissimo Sir Walter B. Tripp, together with the  
interesting ceremony performed by the Guards.

The Priory was closed and the Commandery  
was again opened in Order of the Temple

Closing

There being no further business the Commandery  
was closed in Due Form at 10 o'clock P.M.

A True record

Joseph W. Work  
Recorder

The Captain General was assisted by the Senior Warden  
George T. Wiley in conferring the Order of Malta

He being square upon the books a demit  
was granted to Sir Robert S. McCleary

The funeral of Sir Adam A. Koch was  
held the Chapel of the Massachusetts Cemetery  
Forest Hills on Tuesday January 4 1919 at  
2 o'clock P.M.

Masonic Services by Germania Lodge A.F. & A.M.

Dubbed and created a Knight of the Valiant  
and Magnanimous Order of the Temple

A Knight-Templar

In Boston Commandery R.T. No 2 Boston Mass.

June 15 1892

Admitted to Membership June 15 1892

Died at Jamaica Plain Mass. January 11 1919

Asylum of Boston Commandery R.T.  
Tonic Hall  
Masonic Temple Boston Mass. January 15 1919

Stated Conclave

Annual Official Inspection

A Commandery of Knights Templars was  
opened in Due Form at 2-33 o'clock P.M.  
with the following organization:-

Em. Sir Charles W. Howard	Commander
Sir Walter B. Tripp	Generalissimo
Sir Frederick H. Brugge	Captain General
Sir George T. Wiley	Senior Warden
Sir Frank D. Clark	Junior Warden
Sir Warren B. Ellis	Prelate
Sir Herbert A. Rhoades	Treasurer
Sir Joseph W. Work	Recorder
Sir Arthur M. Blades	Standard Bearer
Sir Edgar F. Hunt	Sword Bearer
Sir Charles L. Hamilton	Warden
Em. Sir George U. Bauer	Master of Ceremonies
Sir Andrew P. Cornwall	Surgeon
Sir Charles B. Wood	Commissary
Sir MacGregor Canning	Commissary
Sir Albert B. Hall	Quartermaster
Sir George L. H. Stevenson	Beauteant Bearer
Sir David A. McDonald	National Color Bearer

Sir Arthur W. Godfrey	State Color Bearer
Sir Josiah T. Dyer	Amorer
Sir Edward F. Jacobs	Sentinel
Sir Thomas M. Carter	Musical Director
Sir Eben H. Bailey	Organist
Sir Arthur N. Hale Captain of the Guard and Guards.	
Past Commander	
Em. Sir Frederick T. Conner	
Em. Sir Eugene A. Holton	
At Em. Sir Charles J. Litchfield	
Em. Sir Henry H. Litchfield	
Em. Sir William B. Lawrence	
Em. Sir John H. Bowker	
Em. Sir Charles S. Damrell	
Em. Sir James S. Blaske	

Em. Sir Jesse E. Ames	
Em. Sir Leonard W. Ross	
Em. Sir Frederick C. Graves	
Em. Sir Joseph T. Paul	
Em. Sir George M. Bauer	
Records.	

The records of the last Conclave were read and approved, with the following correction.

Senior Warden Sir George T. Wiley officiated and assisted the Captain General in the Order of Malta instead of the Generalsissimo.

Petitions

The Committee's reports upon the following Companions petitions were full and favorable.

Companion Albert James Gardner Companion Roy Stockton Proude and ballots were taken which proved to be clear and each Companion was declared to be elected to receive the Orders of Knighthood in this Commandery.

Death

The Commander announced the death of Sir Adam A. Koch January 11 1919

Donation

The Commander read a letter from Mrs Henry N. Sawyer enclosing a donation of 50<sup>00</sup> for our Charity Fund, and requested that the Recorder acknowledge the receipt of the same thanking her for her thoughtfulness and generous gift.

Letter from Sir and Mrs. Richard Hapgood

A letter was read from Sir and Mrs. Richard Hapgood acknowledging the receipt of flowers in commemoration of their fiftieth Wedding Anniversary.

Work

There being no further business the Commandery proceeded to exemplify the work of the Order of the Temple.

upon the following named Companions of the  
Illustrous Order of the Red Cross and  
Knights of Malta

Companions Chester Almont-Barlow

Companion Elmer Bertrand Lincoln

and Companion Hardie Hastings Lovelace

Two Companions received the Order  
through the fifth libation and the third  
up to the fifth, after which the Commander  
announced that the Commandery would take  
a recess until after dinner.

### Dinner

The Commander, Officers and Members,  
together with the Inspecting Officer, Suite  
and other guests, formed the line and  
proceeded to the banquet Hall where they  
enjoyed an hour, renewing old and  
making new acquaintances.

The Commandery resumed business at 7-40  
o'clock P.M.

### Reception of the Grand Sword Bearer of the Grand Encampment of the United States

The Warden announced the Deputy Grand Warden  
of the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of  
the United States of America Em. Sir Asa C. Jewett

who informed the Commander that

Rt. Em. Sir Frank L. Nagle Grand Sword  
Bearer of the Grand Encampment of the U.S.  
of America and Suite was in an adjoining  
apartment; and present for the purpose of making  
an official visit to Boston Commandery.

The Commander assured the Deputy Grand  
Warden that he would be pleased to receive  
Rt. Em. Sir Nagle and Suite and would  
forthwith avail-<sup>him</sup> upon with a Committee.

The Commandery was drawn up in line  
and the Commander appointed all the Past  
Commanders, with the Generalissimo Sir Waller  
B. Tripp as Chairman with a proper Escort  
as a Committee to avail-<sup>him</sup> upon and introduce

Rt. Em. Sir Frank L. Nagle  
Grand Sword Bearer of the Grand Encampment USA  
who was presented in Due Form and received  
a hearty and cordial welcome from the  
Commander and Commandery, whereupon  
he introduced his Suite.-

Rt. Em. Sir Frederick J. Dana Inspector Instructor of  
the Grand Commandery of Massachusetts and  
Rhode Island.

Rt. Em. Sir Charles H. Sinclair Grand Commander  
of the Grand Commandery of New Hampshire

Rt. Env. Sir William H. Emerson Past Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery of Massachusetts and Rhode Island  
 Rt. Env. Sir George E. Danforth Past Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery of New Hampshire - and Env. Sir Ara C. Jewett Acting Grand Warden of the Grand Encampment of United States of America.

They were then invited to seats in the East.

### Inspecting Officers

Env. Sir George H. Sykes Deputy Grand Warden of the Grand Commandery of Massachusetts and Rhode Island was announced, who informed the Commander that

Env. Sir Clarence M. Dunbar Grand Sword Bearer, and Division Commander of the First Division of the Grand Commandery of Massachusetts and Rhode Island was in an adjoining apartment and was present to make an Official Inspection of Boston Commandery.

The Commander expressed his pleasure at the announcement and informed the Deputy Grand Warden that he would avail upon the Grand Sword Bearer with a Committee

All the Past-Commanders, with the Generalissimus as Chairman were appointed a Committee to present and introduce the Inspecting Officer and Suite to the Commandery.

The Committee with a proper Escort repaired to the adjoining apartment, and escorted

Env. Sir Clarence M. Dunbar and Suite into the Asylum and introduced them to the Commander, who welcomed them in a very fraternal and hearty manner, after having expressed his pleasure in being appointed as the Division Commander who was to inspect Boston Commandery, he introduced his Suite composing of 102 Knights, and all were invited to Seats in the East, Inspecting Officer presiding

### Inspection of the Lines

The lines being formed the Commandery was duly inspected by the Division Commander Deputy Grand Warden, Inspector Instructor and his Assistant, together with the Commander

### Official Count.

The official count was then taken by the Deputy Grand Warden, which resulted as follows:- Members in uniform 179 = Members without uniform 25 = Visitors in uniform 19 Visitors without 44 = Suite 102 = Total 369

### Work

The Inspecting officer resigned his seat to the Commander, who with the assistance of the other officers conferred the Order of the Temple from the fifth Libation on one candidate, and after the ceremonies of the said libation, the following named Companions of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross and Knights of Malta.

Companion Chester Almont Barstow

Companion Elmer Beckard Lincoln

Companion Hardie Hastings Lovelace were Dubbed and Created a Knight of the Valiant and Magnanimous Order of the Temple - Knight-Templar - in Due Form and full Ceremonies, after which they each signed the By-Laws, and a Diploma forward by mail a few days after.

### Report of the Inspector-Instructor

The Commander having finished the exemplification of the Work, resigned his seat at the head of the Commandery to the Inspecting Officer, who then called upon

Rt. Em. Sir Frederick J. Dana Inspector-Instructor for his report, who complimented the Commandery in regard to the work, and especially to the outside work of the afternoon

but was disappointed in regard to the attendance in uniform.

The percentages were as follows.

Attendance

Military Appearance

Military Movements

Floor Work

Ritual

$7 \frac{7}{10} \%$	20
$19$	$= 20$
$9 \frac{5}{10} =$	10
$9 \frac{5}{10} =$	10
$\underline{34}$	$\underline{40}$
$79 \frac{7}{10} = 100$	

Total

### Addresser

The Inspecting Officer introduced the

Rt. Em. Sir Frank L. Nagle

Grand Sword Bearer of the Grand Encampment of the United States of America, who brought with him the greetings of Grand Master Lee S. Smith and assured the Knights of Boston Commandery that it was always a pleasure to visit them as he had many close friends among its members. He complimented the Officers and Knights on their splendid appearance and the excellent work of the evening.

The next speaker was Rt. Em. Sir William H. Emerson Past Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery of Massachusetts and Rhode Island, who spoke of the duty of

every Knight of our Order to help and assist to bring out good fellowship and harmony from the conditions and difficulties which are at present giving this country and the world some very solemn and careful considerations.

Em. Sir Simbar called upon Rt. Em. Sir Charles H. Sinclair Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery of New Hampshire who said he was more than pleased with his visit and could carry the best of suggestions home to his Knights in regard to the excellent work that he had witnessed that evening.

Rt. Em. Sir George E. Danforth Past Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery of New Hampshire gave a very clear and amusing statement of his position at this time, by a story which gave him the title of Chief Peasant for the Grand Commandery of N.H while he was making visits with the present Grand Commander and Officers.

The Inspecting Officer talked to the Knights in a very pleasant manner and also complimented the officers in regard to their work.

He then resigned the chair to the Commander who in a very pleasant manner presented to Em. Sir Simbar and Sykes a Thermos bottle to each, to be used during the many long drives before and after Inspections. They each acknowledged with many thanks the thoughtfulness of the Commander.

The last but <sup>not</sup> least of the ceremonies of the evening was the presentation of a pencil and pen to Rt. Em. Sir Frederick J. Dana Inspector Instructor, with very appropriate remarks from the Commander.

They were accepted with an equally applicable speech from Em. Sir Dana.

The Inspecting Officers and Suite then retired and there being no further business the Commandery was closed in due form at 9-55 o'clock PM.

A true record

Attest - Joseph W. Work  
Recorder

Asylum of Boston Commandery R.T.  
Masonic Temple  
Boston Mass. Monday February 17 1919

Special Conclave

A Commandery of Knights Templars was opened in the Armory at 11-45 o'clock A.M. for the purpose of attending the funeral services of

Sir Gilbert Hodges

who died on Friday February 14 1919 at his late residence in Franklin New Hampshire. The following Officers and Knights were present and attended the ceremonies at Mount Auburn Cemetery Chapel Cambridge Mass. at 1 o'clock P.M.

Em. Sir Charles W. Howard Commander  
Em. Sir George U. Bauer, Sir Frank D. Clark Junior  
Warden, Sir Josiah T. Dyer, Sir Charles B. Wood  
Sir Albert B. Hall, Sir David A. McDonald  
Sir Nicholas F. Bechtel, Sir Joseph Hughes, Sir Edwd.  
F. Jacobs, Sir Arthur V. Hale, and Sir William B. Holmes

After the services the Commandery returned to the Armory at 1-55 o'clock P.M. where it was closed and the Knights were dismissed

Attest-

Joseph W Work  
Recorder

In Memoriam

Sir Gilbert Hodges

Born at East Brookfield Mass. December 8 1850

Raised a Master Mason in Mt. Hermon Lodge Medford Mass. September 1<sup>st</sup> 1898

Exalted a Royal Arch Mason in Mystic Royal Arch Chapter Medford Mass. February 9 1899

Dubbed and created a Knight of the Valiant and Magnanimous Order of Temple  
A Knight-Templar

In Boston Commandery R.T. No 2 Boston Mass  
November 15 1899

Admitted to Membership November 15 1899

Died at Franklin N.H. February 14 1919

Funeral services by Boston Commandery R.T.  
at Mount Auburn Chapel Cambridge Mass.

February 17 1919

Asylum Boston Commandery R.T.  
Tonic Hall  
Masonic Temple Boston Mass February 19 1919

Stated Conclave

A Commandery of Knights Templars was opened in due form at 6 o'clock P.M. with the following organization

Em. Sir Charles W. Howard	Commander
Sir Walter B. Tripp	Generalissimo
Sir Frederick H. Briggs	Captain General
Sir George T. Wiley	Senior Warden
Sir Frank D. Clark	Junior Warden
Sir Warren B. Ellis	Prelate
Sir Herbert A. Rhoades	Treasurer
Sir Joseph W. Work	Recorder
Sir Arthur M. Blades	Standard Bearer
Sir Edgar F. Hunt	Sword Bearer
Sir Charles L. Hamilton	Warden
Em. Sir George W. Bauer	Master of Ceremonies
Sir Andrew P. Cornwall	Surgeon
Sir Charles B. Wood	Commissary
Sir MacGregor Gunning	Commissary
Sir Albert B. Hall	Quartermaster
Sir George L. C. Stevenson	Banquet Bearer
Sir David A. McDonald	National Color Bearer

Sir Josiah T. Tyler	Amorer
Sir Edward F. Jacobs	Sentinel
Sir Thomas M. Carter	Musical Director
Sir Eben H. Bailey	Organist
Sir Arthur N. Hale Captain of the Guards and Guards	

Past Commanders

Em. Sir Eugene A. Holton	
Em. Sir James S. Blasie	
Em. Sir Jesse E. Ames	
Em. Sir Frederick C. Graver	
Em. Sir Joseph P. Paul	
Em. Sir George W. Bauer	

The Commander announced that the usual dinner was waiting and the lines being formed the Officers, Knights and guests proceeded to the Banquet Hall, where they enjoyed themselves for an hour and a half.

The Commandery resumed business on the Order of the Temple at 7-30 o'clock P.M.

Records	
The records of the last Conclave were read and approved.	

The Committee's report on the petition of  
 Companion Robert Adams Benedict was as  
 full and favorable, a ballot was taken which  
 proved to be clear and he was declared to be  
 elected to receive the Orders of Knighthood in  
 this Commandery.

### Petitions

The following petitions were read

Companion Charles McLeod Cox  
 Residence - Willow Street Concord Mass.  
 Occupation - Contractor and Builder  
 Place of Business - Concord Mass.  
 Member of Corinthian Lodge Concord Mass. and  
 Walden R.A. Chapter Concord Mass.

Recommended by Sir Robert W. Browning and Sir  
 Joseph W. Wood

Committee Sir Charles E. Brown, Sir Julius A. Smith  
 and Sir Oscar E. Beckvold

### Companion Charles Rodney Davis

Residence - 57a Robinwood Ave. Jamaica Plain Mass.  
 Occupation - Traveling Salesman National Candy Co. Buffalo  
 Place of Business - 149 Swan Street Buffalo N.Y.  
 Member of Columbian Lodge and St. Pauls R.A. Chapter  
 Boston Mass.

Recommended by Sir Robert G. Wilson and Sir George T. Wiley  
 Committee Sir Elmer C. Read, Sir Thomas B. Simard and  
 Sir Harry C. Stevens

Companion Albert Edward Ferguson  
 Residence - 107 Bowdoin Street Winthrop Mass.  
 Occupation - Traffic Manager  
 Place of Business 281 Summer Street Boston  
 Member of Winthrop Lodge and Winthrop R.A. Chapter  
 Winthrop Mass.

Recommended by Sir Alfred J. Paine and Sir James L. Eaton  
 Committee Dr. M. Arnold and Willie J. Kelley  
 and Sir Samuel G. Adams

Companion Benjamin Arthur Healey  
 Residence 267 Washington Ave. Winthrop Mass.  
 Occupation - Creditman Bay State Fish Co.  
 Place of Business - 30 Fish Pier Boston Mass.  
 Member of Winthrop Lodge and Winthrop R.A. Chapter  
 Winthrop Mass.

Recommended by Env. Sir Charles W. Howard and Sir Samuel C. Doane  
 Committee Sir Charles A. Watts, Sir George L. H. Stevenson  
 and Sir Frank F. Cook

Companion Clarence Pearson Johnson  
 Residence - 25 Winthrop Road Lexington Mass.  
 Occupation - Treasurer of F. H. Roberts Co. Candy  
 Place of Business 128 Cross Street Boston Mass.  
 Member of Simon W. Robinson Lodge Lexington Mass.  
 and Merrimac R.A. Chapter Arlington Mass.

Recommended by Sir Richard Engstrom and Sir George T. Wiley  
 Committee Sir Manchester C. Beane, Sir Russell S. Hubbard  
 and Alexander M. D. Schulte

Companion Robert Stanley Mortimer  
 Residence - 36 Villa Ave. Winthrop Mass.  
 Occupation Office Manager Am Sugar Refining Co.  
 Place of Business 20 Broad Street Boston Mass  
 Member of Pettigard Lodge Boston and Winthrop R. A. Chapter  
 Winthrop Mass.  
 Recommended by Em. Sir Charles W. Howard, Sir Olson  
 M. Arnold and Sir John H. Gleason  
 Committee Sir John G. Twombly, Sir Edward O. Hatch  
 and Sir Edgar H. Whitney

Companion Edward Hastings Temple Jr.  
 Residence 101 School Street Belmont Mass  
 Occupation Construction  
 Place of Business - 27 School Street Boston Mass  
 Member of King David Lodge Taunton Mass and  
 St. Paul's R. A. Chapter Boston Mass.  
 Recommended by Sir Elmer C. Read and Em. Sir James P. Blake  
 Committee Sir Harry C. Daggett, Sir John R. Newman and  
 Sir Charles H. Coleman

### Delinquents

Voted to delay action on delinquents until  
 March Conclave

Demit -  
 Sir Daniel L. White being square on the books  
 was granted a demit

**Deaths**  
 The Commander announced the following deaths  
 since our last Conclave  
 Sir Charles E. Richmond January 22 1919  
 Sir Charles H. Baldwin life January 23 1919  
 Sir William H. Stacy January 24 1919  
 Sir Gilbert Hodges life February 14 1919

**Postals**  
 Seasons greetings from the following Knights -  
 Sir Everett W. Abbott U. S. S. Pittsburgh Montevideo  
 Uruguay December 20 1918  
 Sir William Cadie St. Petersburg Florida Jan. 1919

**Order of the Red Cross.**  
 The business of the Commandery was closed  
 and opened on the Illustrous Order of the  
 Red Cross

by Sir Walter B. Tripp Generalissimo  
 The following candidates were received  
 Companion Edgar Washington Joseph Kearny

Companion Albert James Gardner

Companion Roy Stockton Prouty

Companion Robert Adams Benedict

and were created and constituted Companions of  
 the Illustrous Order of the Red Cross in due  
 Form and with full ceremony.

The Commandery resumed business in the  
 Order of the Temple.

### Drill

The Guards at this time gave an exhibition drill which was enjoyed by the Knights, and also showed that they must have devoted considerable time and attention to acquire such efficiency.

### Order of Malta

Business was suspended in the Commandery and a Priory opened for the purpose of conferring the Order of Malta on those candidates who were entitled to the Order as Companions of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross, as per the following list-

Companion Edgar Washington Joseph Hearly  
Companion Albert James Gardner

Companion Roy Stockton Proude

Companion Robert Adams Benedict

The work of the Order was rendered by the Captain General Sir Frederick H. Briggs, assisted by the Senior Warden <sup>Sir</sup> George T. Wiley, together with the usual ceremony performed by the Guards.

The Priory was closed and the Commandery was again opened in the Order of the Temple

### Closed

There being no further business the Commandery was closed in Due Form 9-50 o'clock P.M.

A true record - attest Joseph W. Work Recorder

### Asylum of Boston Commandery R. T.

Sonic Hall  
Masonic Temple Boston Mass. March 19 1919

### Stated Conclave

A Commandery of Knights Templars was opened in Due Form at 6 o'clock P.M. with the following organization.

#### Commander Absent

The Generalissimo announced that Em. Sir Charles W. Howard our Commander being ill at home was unable to be present, but was improving and would be out in a few days.

Commander

Generalissimo

Captain General

Senior Warden

Junior Warden

Prelate

Treasurer

Recorder

Standard Bearer

Sword Bearer

Warden

Master of Ceremonies

Surgeon

Sir Walter B. Tipp

Sir Frederick H. Briggs

Sir Frank O. Clark

Sir Warren B. Ellis

Sir Herbert A. Rhoades

Sir Joseph W. Work

Sir Arthur M. Blades

Sir Edgar F. Hunt

Sir Charles L. Hamilton

Em. Sir George U. Bauer

Sir Andrew P. Cornwall

Sir Charles B. Wood  
Sir Mac Gregor Cumming  
Sir Albert B. Hall

Sir David A. McDonald

Sir Josiah T. Dyer  
Sir Edward F. Jacobs  
Sir Thomas M. Carter  
Sir Eben H. Bailey

Sir Arthur N. Hale Captain of the Guard  
and Guards

#### Past Commanders

Em. Sir Eugene A. Hollon

Em. Sir Jesse E. Ames

Em. Sir Frederick C. Graves

Em. Sir Joseph T. Paul

Em. Sir George W. Bauer

#### Dinner

The Generalissimo announced that a delegation of Officers and Knights of Worcester<sup>County</sup> Commandery of Worcester Mass. was waiting in the anteroom, and as the regular dinner was now ready the Officers, Knights and their guests formed the line and proceeded to the Banquet Hall where they were supplied with a substantial meal and entertainment.

Commissary	Commissary
Commissary	Quartermaster
Beauteant Bearer	
National Color Bearer	
State Color Bearer	
	Armorer
	Sentinel
	Musical Director
	Organist

The commandery resumed business at 7-35 o'clock P.M.

#### Records

The records of the last Conclave were read and approved.

#### Petitions

The Committee's reports upon the following Companions petitions were full and favorable Companion Charles McLeod lead

Companion Charles Rodney Davis

Companion Arthur Edward Ferguson

Companion Benjamin Arthur Cealey

Companion Clarence Pearson Johnson

Companion Robert Stanley Mortimer

Companion Edward Hastings Temple Jr

and ballots were taken which proved to be clear and each Companion was declared to be elected to receive the Orders of Knighthood in this Commandery

#### Petitions

The following petitions were read

Companion Clarence Walter Bell

Residence - 3 Commonwealth Terrace Boston Mass.

Occupation - Shoe Manufacturer

Place of Business - 143 Lincoln Street - Boston Mass

Member of Revere Lodge and St. Andrews R.A Chapter Boston

Recommended by Sir Guy C. Willis and Sir Frederick H. Briggs

Committee Sir Warren B. Ellis, Sir Melvin N. Bray and

Sir Edwin W. Cox

Companion Leopold Timothy Smith Ellis  
 Residence - 81 Lexington Street Waverley Mass  
 Occupation Sales Manager Metals  
 Place of Business - 110 Broad St. Boston Mass.  
 Member of Joseph Webb Lodge and St. Pauls R.A. Chapter Boston  
 Recommended by Sir Frederic T. Goodman and Sir Paul L. Klein  
 Committee Sir Frank O. Clark, Sir John M. Gleason and  
 Sir Harry D. Delano

Companion Charles Alfred Fowler  
 Residence - 247 Tremont Street Boston Mass  
 Occupation Hotel Proprietor  
 Place of Business - 247 Tremont Street Boston Mass.  
 Member of Washington Lodge Roxbury Mass and St. Pauls  
 R.A. Chapter Boston Mass.  
 Recommended by Sir Wilbert Soule and Sir Stillman B.  
 Tuckerman  
 Committee Sir Frederic T. Goodman, Sir Arthur N. Hale  
 and Sir Frank O. Clark

Companion John Albert Fall Jr  
 Residence Hotel Kenmore, 496 Commonwealth Ave. Boston  
 Occupation Automobile Salesman  
 Place of Business 714 Beacon Street Boston  
 Member of Joseph Webb Lodge and St. Pauls R.A. Chapter Boston  
 Recommended by Sir Frank O. Clark and Sir Herman L. Klein  
 Committee Sir Thomas B. Hinmaid, Sir Robert G. Wilson and  
 Sir Robert J. Rodday.

Companion Joseph Marshall Hubbard  
 Residence - 42 Sherwood Street Roslindale Mass  
 Occupation Salesman Drugs  
 Place of Business 46 Cornhill Boston  
 Member of Prospect Lodge Roslindale Mass and Mt. Vernon  
 R.A. Chapter Roxbury Mass.  
 Recommended by Em. Sir James T. Blaik<sup>nd</sup> Sir Elmer C. Read  
 Committee Sir Joseph W. Work, Sir Ernest E. Holmes and  
 Sir Harry C. Daggett

Companion Joseph Franklin Masser  
 Residence 73 Bartlett Road Winthrop Mass  
 Occupation Hide & Leather Merchant  
 Place of Business 176 Federal Street Boston  
 Member of Winthrop Lodge and Winthrop R.A. Chapter Winthrop  
 Recommended by Em. Sir Charles W. Howard<sup>nd</sup> Sir C. Garfield MacLeod  
 Committee Sir Charles A. Watts, Sir William M. Call<sup>nd</sup> Sir Samuel C. Doane

Companion Winfield Overholser  
 Residence Army General Hospital 34 East Norfolk Mass  
 Occupation First-Lieut-Med. Corps U.S. Army Physician  
 Place of Business Army General Hospital 34 East Norfolk Mass  
 Member of Siloam Lodge Westboro Mass and Jerusalem  
 R.A. Chapter No 8 New York City N.Y.  
 Recommended by Sir Leon Van Vliet and Sir Frederic T. Briggs  
 Committee Sir Joseph W. Work, William S. Heath  
 and Sir Harry C. Daggett.

Companion Monroe Edwin Toews  
 Residence 30 Burkinhal Road Brighton Mass  
 Occupation Captain in U.S. Army  
 Place of Business Camp Devens Mass  
 Member of Caleb Butter Lodge Ayer Mass and Dorchester R.A. Chapter Dorchester Mass.  
 Recommended by Com. Sir Charles W. Howard and Sir Joseph W. Worske  
 Committee Sir Frederick H. Briggs, Sir Charles A. Watts and Sir Francis O. Clark

Companion Robert Sydenham Wallis  
 Residence 520 Audubon Road Boston Mass.  
 Occupation Shoe Salesman  
 Place of Business 161 South Street Boston  
 Member of St. John's Lodge and St. Andrews R.A. Chapter Boston  
 Recommended by Sir Guy C. Willis and Sir Frederick H. Briggs  
 Committee Sir George P. Wiley, Sir Robert G. Wilson and Sir Warren B. Ellis

Companion Arthur Winward Weyse  
 Residence 421 Marlborough Street Boston Mass  
 Occupation Physician  
 Place of Business 421 Marlborough Street Boston  
 Member of Amicable Lodge Cambridge Mass and St. Andrews R.A. Chapter Boston Mass  
 Recommended by Sir Leon Van Vliet and Sir Frederick H. Briggs  
 Committee Sir Andrew P. Cornwall, Sir Victor H. Carpenter and Sir Warren B. Ellis

Companion Frederick Dame Hough  
 Residence 323 Geneva Ave. Dorchester  
 Occupation Printer and Binder  
 Place of Business 61 Essex Street Boston Mass  
 Member of Joseph Webb Lodge and St. Andrews A. Chapter Boston  
 Recommended by Sir Frederick H. Briggs and Sir Charles A. Watts  
 Committee Sir Francis O. Clark, Sir Warren B. Ellis and Sir Joseph W. Worske

Membership  
 Sir Harry Alfred Eanshaw  
 Residence Brookline Mass  
 Occupation Vice President-The Everett Press Inc  
 Place of Business 74 India Street Boston Mass  
 Member of Duluth Commandery R.T. No 18 Duluth Minn.  
 Recommended by Sir James R. Eaton and Sir Edwin H. Dyer  
 Committee Sir Clarence J. McKenzie, Sir William B. Rand and Sir James F. Bliss

Deaths  
 The Generalissimo read the deaths of the following Knights.

Sir Thomas J. Emery life	March 4, 1919
Sir Albert G. Pray	March 18, 1919

Committee  
 It was voted to appoint a committee to nominate a Sir Knight to fill vacancy of the Trustee of the Permanent and Charitable Funds, caused by the death of Sir Thomas J. Emery.

The Captain General Sir Frederick H. Biggs in behalf of Sir Charles B. Wood presented the Commandery a beautiful service banner with names of the Knights who had and still was serving in the Army and Navy.

### Banner

It was unanimously voted to accept the Banner and to extend to Sir Charles B. Wood the sincere thanks of the Commandery for the beautiful gift and to assure him that not only the Officers but every member would prize the list of the Knights who went forward to the call of our Country.

The Recorder was directed to forward Sir Charles B. Wood a copy of the vote.

### Visitors

The business of the Commandery having been finished, the lines were drawn up and a Committee was appointed to wait upon and present the Officers and members of Worcester County Commandery to the Commandery.

The Generalissimo extended to the visitors a hearty Knightly greeting and after being introduced to the Knights invited them to seats in the East.

Em Sir George U. Bauer at this time was invited to the head of the Commandery to work the Order

### Work

The Order of the Temple was conferred in Due Form and with full ceremony with the assistance of the Officers of Worcester County Commandery R.T. upon the following Companions of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross and Knights of Malta

Companion Edgar Washington Joseph Hearty

Companion Albert James Gardner

Companion Roy Stoeckon Proude

Companion Robert Adams Benedict  
who were Dubbed and Created a Knight of the Valiant and Magnanimous Order of the Temple

### Knight-Templar

after which each signed the By Laws and a Diploma forwarded by mail

### Drill

The Guards gave at this time an exhibition drill which was enjoyed by all present

### Delinquents

Further time was voted for a report on the delinquents

### Closed

There being no further business the Commandery was closed in Due Form at 10-35 o'clock P.M.  
a true record - attest - Joseph W. Wood

Recorder

Asylum of Boston Commandery R. T.  
Ionic Hall  
Masonic Temple Boston Mass. April 16, 1919

Stated Conclave

A commandery of Knights Templars was opened  
in Due Form at 3 o'clock PM. with the  
following organization

Em. Sir Charles W. Howard	Commander
Sir Waller B. Tripp	Generalissimo
Sir Frederick H. Briggs	Captain-General
Sir George T. Wiley	Senior Warden
Sir Frank O. Clark	Junior Warden
Sir Warren B. Ellis	Prelate
Sir Herbert A. Rhoades	Treasurer
Sir Joseph W. Work	Recorder
Sir Arthur M. Blades	Standard Bearer
Sir Charles L. Hamilton	Sword Bearer
Em. Sir George U. Bauer	Warden
	Master of Ceremonies
Sir Charles B. Wood	Surgeon
Sir MacGregor Cumming	Commissary
Sir Albert B. Hall	Commissary
Sir George L. H. Stevenson	Quartermaster
Sir David A. McDonald	Beauseant-Bearer
	National Color Bearer

Sir Josiah T. Dyer	State-color Bearer
Sir Edward F. Jacobs	Armorer
Sir Thomas W. Carter	Sentinel
Sir Eben H. Bailey	Musical Director
Sir Arthur N. Hale Captain of the Guard. and Guards.	Organist

Past Commanders

Em. Sir Frederick Thomas	Em. Sir Eugene A. Hollon
Rt. Em. Sir Charles J. Litchfield	Em. Sir Henry H. Litchfield
Em. Sir Jesse C. Ames	Em. Sir Joseph J. Paul
Em. Sir George U. Bauer	Em. Sir Charles W. Howard

Petitions

The Committee's reports upon the following  
were full and favorable

Comp. Leopold Timothy Smith Ellis  
Comp. Charles Alfred Fowler - Comp. John Albert Fall Jr.  
Comp. Joseph Marshall Hubbard - Comp. Joseph Franklin Moses  
Comp. Winfred Overholser - Comp. Monroe Edwin Davis  
Comp. Robert Lydenham Wallis - Comp. Arthur Wissard Weyse  
Comp. Frederick Dame Hough

and ballots were taken which proved to be clear excepting the petition of Comp. Charles Alfred Fowler, each of the other Companions were declared to be elected to receive the Orders of Knighthood in this Commandery.

#### Membership.

The Committee on the petition of Sir Harry Alfred Bainshaw for membership in Boston Commandery R.I. being full and favorable, upon ballot which was clear, he was declared elected a member.

The Committee on the petition of Comp. Clarence Waller Bell asked for further time.

The petition of Comp. Charles Alfred Fowler was upon the third ballot declared rejected.

#### Illustrious Order of the Red Cross.

The Commandery was closed a Council of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross was opened by the Generalissimo Sir Walter B. Tripp and the following Companions were received

Comp. Charles McLeod Cox

Comp. Charles Rodney Davis

Comp. Arthur Edward Ferguson

Comp. Benjamin Arthur Healey  
 Comp. Clarence Pearson Johnson  
 Comp. Robert Stanley Mortimer  
 Comp. Edward Hastings Temple Jr.  
 Comp. Leopold Timothy Smith Ellis  
 Comp. John Albert Fall Jr.  
 Comp. Joseph Marshall Hubbard  
 Comp. Joseph Franklin Mosser  
 Comp. Winifred Overholser  
 Comp. Monroe Edwin Taeva  
 Comp. Robert Sydenham Wallis  
 Comp. Arthur Wisswald Weyse  
 Comp. Frederick Dame Cough

#### Work by the Past Commanders

The following Past Commanders ably assisted in the ceremonies

Em. Sir Frederic I. Comee

Em. Sir Joseph S. Paul

Em. Sir George W. Bauer

#### Recess

The Commander at 5-30 o'clock P.M. called a recess until after the regular dinner.

#### Dinner

At 5-50 P.M. the lines were formed and the Officers, Members and guests proceeded to the Banquet-Hall where they enjoyed

not only the refreshments served, but a very interesting talk by Lieut R. Victor Tallison of British Royal Engineers, on what an Engineering Regiment does in active service.

The Commandery resumed business on the Order of the Temple at 7-30 o'clock P.M.

#### Records

The Records of the last Conclave were read and approved, after having added the word "County" to the official name of the visiting Commandery, making it read Worcester County Commandery.

#### Petitions

The following petitions were read

Comp. George Edward Bridgman

Residence 217 Beach Street Wollaston Mass

Occupation - Salesman Provision

Place of Business - 39 North Market Street Boston

Member of Lafayette Lodge Roslindale and Dorchester  
P.A. Chapter Dorchester Mass.

Recommended by Em. Sir Jesse E. Ames and Sir Edward N. West  
Committee Sir Alex. M'D. Glorie, Sir George L. Cushman  
and Sir William C. Hall.

Comp. Alphonso Lee Ellis

Residence 8 Irvington Street Boston Mass.

Occupation Dealer in Machinery

Place of Business 10 High Street Boston Mass.  
Member of Revenue Lodge Boston and Dorchester  
P.A. Chapter Dorchester Mass.

Recommended by Em. Sir Charles W. Howard

and Sir George T. Wiley

Committee Sir Frank O. Clark, Sir Freeman R.

Washburn and Sir Frank H. Briggs

Comp. Frederick C. Hensee (Charles)

Residence 38 Parkvale Ave. Allston Mass.

Occupation General Manager

Place of Business Waltham Mass.

Member of Prospect Lodge Roslindale Mass and

St. Pauls P.A. Chapter Boston

Recommended by Sir Forest F. Hall and Sir Calvin P. Weyer

Committee Em. Sir Frederick C. Graves, Sir Guy L. Willis

and Sir John P. Feehan

Comp. Ralph dome Jr.

Residence 5 Bransfield Road Milton Mass.

Occupation Secretary S. A. Woods Machine Co.

Place of Business - 27 Damrell Street South Boston

Member of Robboni Lodge and Dorchester P.A.  
Chapter Dorchester Mass.

Recommended by Sir George T. Wiley and Sir William  
F. E. Fodi

Committee Sir William B. Rand, Sir William H. Roby

and Sir Hans H. M. Borghardt

Comp. Walter John Rhodes  
 Residence 9, Otis Street, Medford Mass.  
 Occupation Factory Superintendent  
 Place of Business - 219 First Street, East Cambridge Mass  
 Member of Mount Hebron Lodge and Mystic R. A. Chapter  
 Medford Mass.  
 Recommended by Sir Joshua Merrill Bragg and Sir  
 Burton G. Ellis  
 Committee Sir Ernest B. Moore, Sir Clifford M. Brewer  
 and Sir Edward C. Parker

Comp. Wellington Augustus Newman Stone  
 Residence 9 Fairview Street, Roslindale Mass.  
 Occupation Clerk J. H. Ballou Co.  
 Place of Business - 75 South Market Street Boston  
 Member of Faith Lodge and Sigma R. A. Chapter  
 Charlestown Mass.  
 Recommended by Em. Sir Jesse E. Ames and Sir Joseph W. Work  
 Committee Sir Edward N. West, Sir Edward D. Hatch and  
 Sir Joseph L. Newton

Comp. James Tugger Thurlow  
 Residence 11 Everett Street, Jamaica Plain Mass.  
 Occupation Electrician  
 Place of Business 121 Federal St. El. Lewis Co. Boston  
 Member of Eliot Lodge, Jamaica Plain Mass. and  
 Mount Vernon R. A. Chapter Roxbury Mass.  
 Recommended by Sir Lawson W. Parkes and Sir Augustus Ridgeway

Committee Sir John W. Snowles, Sir Edwin L. Lewis  
 and Sir Joseph W. Work

Comp. Julian W. Vose (\* Walenstein)  
 Residence - Edgartown <sup>Mass.</sup> Summers Boston Winters  
 Occupation Retired  
 Place of Business Boston Mass.  
 Member of Oriental Lodge and Vineyard <sup>U.S.</sup> R. A. Chapter  
 Edgartown Mass.  
 Recommended by Sir Elmer C. Read and Sir James S. Blake  
 Committee Sir Albert A. Bowen, Sir Herman L. Stein  
 and Sir Nicholas F. Bechtel

Comp. George Henry Wood  
 Residence 112 Butler Road Quincy Mass  
 Occupation Sales Manager Goodrich Rubber Co.  
 Place of Business 85, Boylston Street Boston Mass.  
 Member of Rural Lodge and St. Stephens R. A. Chapter  
 Quincy Mass.

Recommended by Sir Frederick H. Briggs and  
 Em. Sir Jesse E. Ames

Committee Sir Frank D. Clark, Sir Charles A. Watts  
 and Em. Sir George U. Bauer

### Deaths

The Commandant announced the following deaths  
 Sir Jens P. N. Thorup December 17 1918  
 Sir John A. Emery life March 26 1919  
 Sir Frank A. Marston April 3 1919

### Letters

Letters were received from the families of late Sir Albert G. Pray and Sir Frank A. Manslon thanking the Commandery for their floral pieces, also for the excellent manner in which the Commandery rendered the ritual at the services of the funeral of the late Sir Frank A. Manslon.

### Delinquents

It was voted to give the delinquents further time to settle their dues.

### Illustrious Order of the Red Cross.

The Commandery was closed and a Council of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross was opened and the Generalissimo Sir Waller B. Tripp and Officers finished the work of the Order on the balance of the candidates, who did not receive the same before the recess.

The Commandery resumed business on the Order of the Temple, The Council of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross having been closed.

### Order of Malta

Business was suspended in the Commandery and a Priory was opened for the purpose of

confering the Order of Malta on those candidates who were entitled to the Order as Companions of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross as per the following list:

Comp. Charles McLeod Lewis

Comp. Charles Rodney Davis

Comp. Leopold Timothy Smith Ellis

Comp. John Albert Fall Jr.

Comp. Arthur Edward Ferguson

Comp. Benjamin Arthur Healey

Comp. Frederick Dame Hough

Comp. Joseph Marshall Hubbard

Comp. Clarence Pearson Johnson

Comp. Robert Stanley Mortimer

Comp. Joseph Franklin Mosser

Comp. Winifred Overholser

Comp. Edward Hastings Temple Jr.

Comp. Monroe Edwin Poens

Comp. Robert Lydenham Wallis

Comp. Arthur Wisswald Weisse

The work of the Order was conducted by the Captain General Sir Frederic H. Briggs assisted by the Senior Warden Sir George T. Wiley, together with the interesting ceremony performed by the Guards

The Priory was closed and the Commandery was opened on the Order of the Temple.

There being no further business the  
Commandery was closed in Due Form  
at 9-10 o'clock PM

A true record

attest-

Joseph W. Work  
Recorder

Nominating Committee

The Commander appointed the following  
Knights as a committee to nominate a  
Trustee for the unexpired term of the late  
Sir Thomas J. Emery - viz Em. Sir James S. Blake  
Chairman, Em. Sir Frederick C. Graves and  
Sir Andrew P. Cornwall.

Asylum of Boston Commandery A. T.  
Ionic Hall  
Masonic Temple Boston Mass. May 21 1919

Stated Conclave

A Commandery of Knights Templars was opened in Due Form at 2-30 o'clock P.M. with the following organization

Em. Sir Charles W. Howard	Commander
Sir Walter B. Tripp	Generalissimo
Sir Frederick H. Briggs	Captain General
Sir George T. Wiley	Senior Warden
Sir Frank O. Clark	Junior Warden
	Treasurer
Sir Joseph W. Work	Recorder
Sir Arthur M. Blades	Standard Bearer
Sir Edgar F. Hunt.	Sword Bearer
Sir Charles D. Hamilton	Warden
Em. Sir George W. Bauer	Master of Ceremonies
Sir Andrew P. Cornwall	Surgeon
Sir Charles B. Wood.	Commissary
Sir MacGregor Gunning	Commissary
Sir Albert B. Hall	Quartermaster
Sir George L. C. Stevenson	Beauseant Bearer
Sir David A. McDonald	National Color Bearer
	State Color Bearer

Sir Josiah T. Tyler  
Sir Edward F. Jacobs  
Sir Thomas M. Carter  
Sir Owen H. Barley  
Sir Arthur N. Hale Captain of the Guard  
and Guards.

Amorer  
Sentinel

Musical Director

Organist

Captain of the Guard

and Guards.

Past Commanders

Em. Sir Frederick Towne Comee  
Rt. Em. Sir Charles J. Ditchfield  
Em. Sir Henry Howland Ditchfield  
Em. Sir Jesse Edwin Ames  
Em. Sir Joseph Totten Paul  
Em. Sir George Urban Bauer  
Em. Sir Charles Woodward

Work

The Order of the Temple was conferred in full form and with ceremony with the assistance of the Council of St. John's Commandery K.T. No 1 of Providence R.I. upon the following Companions of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross and Knights of Malta

Comp. Charles McLeod Cox

Comp. Charles Rodney Davis

Comp. Leopold Timothy Smith Ellis

Comp. John Albert Fall Jr.

Comp. Arthur Edward Ferguson

Comp. Benjamin Arthur Healey  
Comp. Frederick Dame Flough  
Comp. Joseph Marshall Hubbard  
Comp. Clarence Pearson Johnson  
Comp. Robert Stanley Mortimer  
Comp. Joseph Franklin Mosser  
Comp. Winfred Overholser  
Comp. Edward Hastings Temple Jr  
Comp. Monroe Edwin Toevs  
Comp. Arthur Wisswald Weyse

Request of Columbia Commandery No. 2 I.O.T.G.  
Washington D.C.

A communication was received from the Grand Recorder of the Grand Commandery of Knights Templars of Massachusetts and Rhode Island, requesting Boston Commandery I.O.T.G. to confer the Orders upon Companion Charles Henry Bain, he having been elected to receive the same by Columbia Commandery I.O.T.G. of Washington D.C. and as he was stationed at Camp Devens Massachusetts was unable to receive them in his own Commandery.

In accordance with the above request the Officers of this Commandery obligated and communicated the signs and words of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross and

the Order of Malta, to Companion Charles Henry Dam, after which he was given the full ceremonies of the Order of the Temple.

### Dinner

The Commander announced that the regular dinner would be served at 6 o'clock P.M. at which time the Officers Members and their guests formed the lines and proceeded to the Banquet Hall.

The Commandery resumed business on the Order of the Temple at 7-15 o'clock P.M.

### Records

The records of the last Conclave were read and approved

### Petitions

The Committee's reports upon the following Companions petitions were full and favorable

Companion George Edward Bridgman

Companion Alphonso Lee Ellis

Companion Frederick Charles Hersee

Companion Ralph Bone Jr.

Companion Walter John Rhodes

Companion Wellington Augustus Newman Stone

Companion James Taggart Thurston

Companion Julian Walenstein Vose

and ballots were taken which proved to be clear and each Companion was declared to be elected to receive the Orders of Knighthood in this Commandery

### Rejected

The Committee on the Petition of Companion Clarence Waller Bell, reported as follows, one favorable, one unfavorable, the other no report and upon ballot he was rejected.

### Petition

Not having received the release of jurisdiction over Companion George Henry Wood his petition was laid over to next Conclave

### Petitions Read

The following Petitions were read

Companion Adolph Louis Attemeyer

Residence 56 Shore Drive Winthrop Mass

Occupation Lawyer

Place of Business 53 State Street Boston Mass.

Member of Winthrop Lodge and Winthrop R.A. Chapter  
Winthrop Mass.

Recommended by Sir Frederic J. Goodman and  
Em. Sir George U. Bauer

Committee Sir Isaac H. Ayers Jr. Sir Robert J.  
Crooks and Sir Albert A. Gleason

Companion Joseph George Bates  
 Residence - 31 Greenwood Street Dorchester Mass  
 Occupation Chauffeur  
 Place of Business American Railway Express Co.  
 Member of Putnam Lodge North Cambridge Mass and  
 St. Pauls R. A. Chapter Boston Mass.  
 Recomended by Sir Robert G. Wilson <sup>and</sup> Sir P. Gardner Wilson  
 Committee Sir George T. Whley, Sir Frank O. Clark <sup>and</sup> Rev. Sir George W. Davis

Companion Ralph Clinton Bush  
 Residence 170 Lexington Ave. Cambridge Mass  
 Occupation Clerk Elevated Rd. Co.  
 Place of Business - 101 Milk Street Boston Mass  
 Member of Rural Lodge No 29 Vermont and St. Matthews  
 R. A. Chapter South Boston Mass.  
 Recommended by Sir Francis W. Reed Jr. <sup>and</sup> Sir Edward F. Jacobs  
 Committee Sir Joseph Hughes, Sir Frederick P. Ramsay  
 and Sir Herbert A. Woods.

Companion Kenneth Campbell  
 Residence 340 Highland Ave. Somerville Mass  
 Occupation Optometrist  
 Place of Business 5 Bromfield Street Boston Mass  
 Member of Joseph Webb Lodge Boston <sup>and</sup> Dorchester  
 R. A. Chapter Dorchester  
 Recommended by Sir Frank S. Greco <sup>and</sup> Sir William J. Smith  
 Committee Sir Harry C. Daggett, Sir Elmer C. Read  
<sup>and</sup> Hans H. M. Borghardt

Companion Franklin Metcalf Sanow  
 Residence 12 Somerset Street Boston Mass  
 Occupation Ass't. Treasurer Waldo Bros. Builders Supplies  
 Place of Business - 45 Batterymarch Street Boston Mass.  
 Member of Mt. Vernon Lodge Rosbury <sup>and</sup> St. Pauls R. A. Chapter  
 Boston Mass.  
 Recommended by Sir Edward G. Fulton <sup>and</sup> Sir Joseph W. Work  
 Committee Sir Charles S. Hadaway, Sir Harold E. Stuart  
 and Sir Edward P. Brock.

Companion Ervin Arthur Johnson  
 Residence - 28 Russell Street Brookline Mass  
 Occupation Dentist  
 Place of Business 541 Boylston Street Boston Mass  
 Member of Delta Lodge Braintree Mass. <sup>and</sup> St. Pauls  
 R. A. Chapter Boston Mass.  
 Recommended by En. Sir Leonard B. Nichols <sup>and</sup>  
 Sir Frank P. Rhoades.  
 Committee En. Sir Joseph T. Paul, Sir Andrew Cromwell  
 and Sir Victor H. Carpenter

Companion Lloyd Alexander Patrick  
 Residence 211 Winthrop Street Winthrop Mass.  
 Occupation Draftsman  
 Place of Business 9 Park Street Boston Mass.  
 Member of Winthrop Lodge <sup>and</sup> Winthrop R. A. Chapter  
 Winthrop Mass.  
 Recommended by En. Sir Charles W. Howard <sup>and</sup> Sir Karl H. Dodge

Committee Sir George L. Stevenson, Sir Orson M. Arnold  
and Sir Amos W. Brooks

Companion Constantine Gregory Popp  
Residence 458 Huntington Ave. Boston Mass  
Occupation Insurance  
Place of Business 60 State Street Boston Mass  
Member of Mt Lebanon Lodge and St. Paul's R.A. Chapter  
Boston Mass.  
Recommended by Sir Daniel J. Coffey, Sir Warren D. Ellis  
and Sir Charles T. Hadaway  
Committee Sir Andrew P. Cornwall, Sir Edward G. Matthewson  
and Sir Edward W. Phillips

Companion Elas Albert Ray  
Residence - 78 Hancock Street Malden Mass  
Occupation Superintendent  
Place of Business 129 Medford Street Malden Mass  
Member of Converse Lodge and Tabernacle R.A. Chapter  
Malden Mass.  
Recommended by Sir Charles L. Hamilton and Sir Mansfield  
Austin.  
Committee Sir Frank O. Clark, Sir George T. Wiley and  
Sir Arthur N. Hale

Membership  
Sir Abbott Wendell Lawrence

Residence 19 Allston Street Dorchester Mass  
Occupation Special Salesman Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co.  
Place of Business 61 Brookline Ave Boston Mass.  
Demitted from Cyprus Commandery Hyde Park Mass  
Recommended by Em. Sir Charles S. Damrell and Sir Joseph W. Womc  
Committee Sir John H. MacAlman, Sir John Albert  
Fall Jr. and Sir Fred G. Phillips

Reinstated  
Sir Leonard M. Gerlach after paying all  
of his indebtedness to the Commandery  
requested to be reinstated to membership  
and by unanimous vote was so  
reinstated as a member of Boston Commandery

### Election of Trustee

Boston May 14 1919

To the Officers and Members of Boston Commandery  
R. I. Your Committee to whom was assigned  
the duty of nominating a Trustee to take the  
place of deceased Sir Knight Thomas J. Emery  
would respectfully present the name of

Em. Sir Eugene A. Colton  
Respectfully submitted

Signed James S. Blake  
Frederick C. Graves  
Andrew P. Cornwall  
Nominating Committee

It was unanimously voted to accept the report of the Nominating Committee and instruct the Recorder to cast one vote for Em. Sir Eugene A. Colton as Trustee of the Permanent Fund and Charity Fund, for the unexpired term of Sir Thomas J. Emery.

The Recorder having performed the duty assigned to him, I cast one vote for Em. Sir Eugene A. Colton for Trustee in place of Sir Thomas J. Emery and the Commander declared him elected. Em. Sir Colton accepted the office and assured the Commander, Officers and members that he appreciated the honor and would perform the duties to the best of his ability.

### Deaths

The Commander announced the following deaths

Sir Horace A. Jordan	April 21 1919
Sir Robert F. Ford Life	April 21 1919
Sir Henry W. Patterson	April 28 1919

### Banners

... were read from the following persons.  
Thanking the Commandery for their floral  
pieces - Mrs H. A. Ford and family and  
Mrs Lella Patterson and family.

Trinity Church Service May 25 1919  
Voted: To accept Dr Alexander Mann's kind invitation to attend the services of Trinity Church on May 25 1919 in full regalia.

Afternoon Tea at the Copley Plaza  
It was also proposed to attend an afternoon Tea immediately after the services at the Copley Plaza Hotel, with their ladies

### Saint-Johns Day

The Commander reported progress in regard to the celebration of St. John's Day at the Nashua Country Club Nashua N.H. and that a Committee had been appointed to make all the necessary arrangements for the comfort of the Knights and families.

### Triennial Conclave

The Commander also reported progress in the coming visitation to Philadelphia to attend the Triennial Conclave.

### Guests

Sir Wallace B. Tripp <sup>Genualium</sup> introduced the Council of Saint-Johns Commandery K.T. No 1 from Providence R.I. to the Commander and he to the Officers and members.

Commander Waller A. Presbury  
 Generalissimo Sri Reuben S. Berney  
 Captain General Sri Elmer F. Seabury

After receiving the distinguished guests they were invited to a seat in East.

Guards of Pilgrim Commandery of Lowell and St. John's Commandery of Providence were introduced by Capt. of the Guard Arthur N. Hale to the Commander who received them in a very cordial manner and invited them to seats in the Commandery.

#### Work

The work of the Order of Temple was resumed and with the assistance of the Council of St. John's Commandery No 1 the balance of the afore said Companions were instructed in Due Form, and severally signed the By-Laws

#### Closing

There being no further business the Commandery was closed in Due Form at 9-10 o'clock PM

A true record

Attest Joseph W. Work  
 Recorder

Asylum of Boston Commandery R. T.  
Masonic Temple  
Boston Mass. Wednesday June 18, 1919  
Stated Conclave

A Commandery of Knights Templars was opened  
in Due Form at 10 o'clock A.M. with the  
following organization

Em. Sir Charles W. Howard  
Sir Walter B. Tripp  
Sir Frederick H. Briggs  
Sir George T. Wiley  
Sir Frank D. Clark  
Sir Warren B. Ellis  
Sir Herbert A. Rhoades  
Sir Joseph W. Work  
Sir Arthur M. Blades  
Sir Edgar F. Hunt  
Sir Charles L. Hamilton  
Em. Sir George U. Bauer  
Sir Andrew P. Cornwall M.D.  
Sir Charles B. Wood  
Sir Albert B. Hall  
Sir George L. H. Stevenson  
Sir David A. McDonald  
Sir Josiah T. Dyer

Commander  
Generalissimo  
Captain-General  
Senior Warden  
Junior Warden  
Prelate  
Treasurer  
Recorder  
Standard Bearer  
Sword Bearer  
Warden  
Master of Ceremonies  
Surgeon  
Commissary  
Quartermaster  
Beaumant-Bearer  
National Color Bearer  
Armorer

Sir Edward T. Jacobs  
Sir Thomas M. Barker  
Sir Eben H. Darley  
Sir Arthur N. Hale  
any Guards.

Sentinel  
Musical Director  
Organist  
Captain of the Guard

Past Commanders  
Em. Sir Eugene A. Holton  
Rt. Em. Sir Charles J. Litchfield  
Em. Sir Henry H. Litchfield  
Em. Sir James G. Blake  
Em. Sir Jesse C. Ames  
Em. Sir George U. Bauer  
Em. Sir Charles W. Howard

Records  
The records of the last Conclave were read  
and approved.

Letters  
Having enjoyed the services at the Trinity Church  
Sunday May 25, 1919

The Commander requested Recorder to forward our  
sincere appreciation to Dr Alexander Mann for  
the beautiful service.

Dr Mann replied, as follows.  
"May I express through you to the members of the  
Commandery the pleasure I felt in welcoming you  
all to the church. I trust this may be only the first of  
many similar occasions."

Letters were read from Sir Edward C. Fogg and the family of Sir Charles A. Harvey in appreciation of the flowers received by them.

The hearty thanks to the Com. Commander from Sir Charles H. Marks for his remembrance of his 50<sup>th</sup> anniversary as a member of Boston Commandery also a similar letter from Sir J. Augustine Wade on his 47<sup>th</sup> anniversary.

### Petitions

The Committee's reports upon the following petitions were full and favorable

Companion Adolph Louis Altmeier - Comp. Joseph George Bates  
 Comp. Ralph Clinton Bush - Comp. Kenneth Campbell  
 Comp. Franklin Metcalf Sarrow - Comp. Ervin Arthur Johnson  
 Comp. Lloyd Alexander Patrick - Comp. Constantine Gregory Popp  
 Comp. Elos Albert Ray - Comp. George Henry Wood

Ballots were taken which proved to be clear and each Companion was declared to be elected to receive the Orders of Knighthood in this Commandery.

### Membership

The Committee's report on the petition of Sir Abbott Wendell Lawrence for membership being full and favorable upon ballot he was elected a member of Boston Commandery

### Deaths

Sir Charles A. Harvey  
 Sir William J. Rounds

May 29, 1919  
 May 31, 1919

### Illustrious Order of the Red Cross.

The Commandery was closed and a Council of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross was opened by Sir Walter B. Tripp Generalissimo and the

following Companions were received

Companion George Edward Bridgman

Companion Alphonso Lee Ellis

Companion Frederick Charles Hersee

Companion Ralph dome Jr

Companion Walter John Rhodes

Companion Wellington Augustus Newman Stone

Companion James Taggart Thurston

Companion Julian Wanstein Vose

Companion Adolph Louis Altmeier

Companion Joseph George Bates

Companion Ralph Clinton Bush

Companion Kenneth Campbell

Companion Franklin Metcalf Sarrow

Companion Ervin Arthur Johnson

Companion Lloyd Alexander Patrick

Companion Constantine Gregory Popp

Companion Elos Albert Ray

and were created and constituted Companions of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross in Due Form and with full ceremony.

The Commandery resumed business in the Order of the Temple.

### Recess

It being 12.30 o'clock P.M. the Commanders ordered a recess until 1-30 P.M. during which time a lunch was served

The Commandery resumed business at 1-30 o'clock P.M.

### Order of Malta

Business was suspended in the Commandery and a Priory was opened for the purpose of conferring the Order of Malta on the above named candidates who were entitled to the Order as Companions of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross. by Sir Frederick J. G. Briggs Captain General, assisted by Em. Sir Charles W. Howard.

The ceremonies having been conducted in the usual interesting manner, the Priory was closed, and the Commandery was opened in the Order of the Temple at 2 o'clock P.M.

### Order of the Temple

The Order of the Temple was conferred in due form and with full ceremony, upon the following Companions of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross, and Knights of Malta

Comp. George Edward Budgham

Comp. Alphonso Lee Ellis

Comp. Frederick Charles Hersee

Comp. Ralph Dow Jr

Comp. Walter John Rhodes

Comp. Wellington Augustus Newman Stone

Comp. James Taggart Thurston

Comp. Julian Walenstein Vose

Comp. Robert Sydenham Wallis

Comp. Adolph Louis Altmeier

Comp. Joseph George Bates

Comp. Ralph Clinton Bush

Comp. Kenneth Campbell

Comp. Franklin McCaff Darrow

Comp. Ervin Arthur Johnson

Comp. Lloyd Alexander Patrick

Comp. Constantine Gregory Popoff

Comp. Elos Albert Ray

were Dubbed and Created Knights of the Valiant and Magnanimous Order of the Temple

### Knight-Templars

The Officers were assisted by Em. Sir Jesse E. Ames and Em. Sir George U. Bauer

### Recess

The Commander ordered a recess at 5-35 o'clock P.M. until 6 o'clock, when the Regular Dinner would be served in the Banquet Hall.

The business of the Commandery was resumed at 7-20 o'clock P.M. when the work of the Order of the Temple was finished and all Candidates signed the By-Laws and became members of the Commandery, and a diploma was forwarded by mail to their address.

Voted:- To suspend the Conclaves for July and August.

Voted: To procure and present a Past Commander's Jewel, to the Commander and a Committee was appointed to attend to it.

Voted: To appoint a Committee to nominate a list of candidates for the Officers of the Commandery for the ensuing year.

The business of the day having been conducted so smoothly and a friend of the specified time invited and there being no further business, the Commandery was closed in due form at 8-40 o'clock P.M.

A true record

Attest - Joseph W. Dorn  
Recorder

Asylum of Boston Commandery R. T.

Ionic Hall Masonic Temple Boston Mass.

September 17 1919

One hundred and fourteenth Annual Conclave  
Members Meeting

The Annual Conclave was opened on the  
Order of the Temple at 5-45 o'clock P.M.  
with the following organization

Sir Charles W. Howard	Commander
Sir Walter B. Tripp	Generalissimo
Sir Frederick H. Briggs	Captain-General
Sir George T. Wiley	Senior Warden
Sir Frank O. Clark	Junior Warden
Sir Warren B. Ellis	Prelate
Sir Herbert A. Rhoades	Treasurer
Sir Joseph W. Work	Recorder
Sir Arthur M. Blades	Standard Bearer
Sir Edgar F. Hunt	Sword Bearer
Sir Charles L. Hamilton	Warden
Em. Sir George U. Bauer	Master of Ceremonies
Sir Charles B. Wood	Commissionary
Sir Albert B. Hall	Quartermaster
Sir David A. McDonald	National Color Bearer
Sir Josiah T. Dyer	Armorer
Sir Edward F. Jacobs	Sentinel

Sir Thomas M. Carter Musical Director  
 Sir Eben H. Bailey Organist  
 Sir Arthur N. Hale Captain of the Guard  
 and Guards.

#### Past Commanders

Em. Sir Frederick P. Comee  
 Em. Sir Eugene A. Hallon  
 Em. Sir John H. Bowker  
 Em. Sir James S. Blake  
 Em. Sir George E. Ames  
 Em. Sir Frederick C. Graves  
 Em. Sir George U. Bauer  
 Em. Sir Charles W. Howard

#### Dinner

The Commander announced that the regular Annual Dinner was waiting, and the lines being formed, the Officers and Sir Knights proceeded to the Banquet Hall, where they enjoyed themselves for an hour.

#### Business

The Commander resumed business on the Order of the Temple at 7-15 o'clock P.M.

#### Petitions

The following petitions were read.

Companion Paul P. Avanzino  
 Residence 41 Victoria Street Somerville Mass.  
 Occupation Groceries  
 Place of Business 154 Commercial Street Boston  
 Member of Rabboni Lodge Dorchester <sup>and</sup> St. Paul's R.A Chapter Boston  
 Recommended by Sir Elmer L. Read <sup>and</sup> Em. Sir James S. Blake

Companion George Newcomb Baker  
 Residence 16 Montclair Ave. Roslindale Mass.  
 Occupation Restaurant Keeper  
 Place of Business 24 Hawley Street Boston  
 Member of St. John's Lodge Boston <sup>and</sup> Mt. Vernon R.A Chapter Roxbury  
 Recommended by Sir Charles L. Hamilton <sup>and</sup> Sir Joseph W. Work

Companion Warren Lee Campbell  
 Residence 463 Audubon Road Boston Mass.  
 Occupation Registered Pharmacist  
 Place of Business - 999 Beacon Street Brookline  
 Member of Beth-Horon Lodge Brookline <sup>and</sup> St. Andrews  
 R.A Chapter Boston  
 Recommended by Sir Charles D. Wood <sup>and</sup> Sir Charles A. Watts

Companion Lindsay Adelbert Ellis  
 Residence 185 Huntington Ave Suite 3 Boston Mass.  
 Occupation - Office Manager Am. Multigraph Sales Co.  
 Place of Business 545 Old South Building Boston Mass.  
 Member of Joseph Webb Lodge <sup>and</sup> St. Paul's R.A Chapter Boston

Recommended by Sir Robert G. Wilson and Sir Robert Gardner Wilson Jr.

Companion Ernest Blanchard Knowles  
Residence - 51 Prescott Street Somerville Mass.  
Occupation - Manager Store Display Fixtures  
Place of Business - 78a Essex Street Boston Mass.  
Member of Joseph Warren Lodge and St. Paul's R.A. Chapter Boston  
Recommended by Sir Josiah Dyer and Sir Frederick H. Briggs  
Committee Sir Warren B. Ellis, Sir Charles A. Watts and Sir Francis S. Cobb.

Committees

Comp. Paul P. Avanzino's Committee, Sir George T. Wiley  
Sir Alexander M. D. Blute and Sir Herbert L. Shelley  
Comp. George Newcomb Barker's Committee Sir Edgar H. Whitney  
Sir Charles A. Stewart and Sir Alonzo E. Yont.  
Comp. Warren Lee Campbell's Committee, Sir Warren B. Ellis  
Em. Sir George W. Bauer and Sir Frederick H. Briggs  
Comp. Lindsay Adelbert Ellis' Committee, Sir Harry C. Daggett  
Sir Edward H. Kavanagh and Sir Frederick L. Briggs

Companion Harold Hayes Mitchell  
Residence - 93 Birch Street Roslindale Mass.

Occupation Insurance

Place of Business - 38 Broad Street Boston Mass  
Member of Joseph Webb Lodge and St. Paul's R.A. Chapter Boston  
Recommended by Sir Robert G. Wilson and Sir Robert Gardner Wilson Jr  
Committee Sir Frank O. Clark, Sir Harry D. Delano  
and Sir John M. Gleason

Companion Edward Leroy d' Monroe  
Residence - 38 Balavia Street Boston  
Occupation - Erecting Engineers  
Place of Business - Westinghouse Electric Mfg Co. Boston  
Member of Massachusetts Lodge and St. Paul's R.A. Chapter Boston  
Recommended by Sir Robert G. Wilson and Sir Robert Gardner Wilson Jr.  
Committee Sir Frank O. Clark, Sir George T. Wiley and Sir Elmer C. Read

Companion Rudolph Wilfred Nelson  
Residence - 24 Sargent Street Dorchester Mass.  
Occupation Athletic Director  
Place of Business - A. and N. Y. M. C. Assn Newport R.I.  
Member of Lewiston Montana Lodge No. 37 and St. Paul's R.A. Chapter Dorchester  
Recommended by Sir Charles L. Hamilton and Sir Charles W. Howard  
Committee Sir Charles T. Hadaway, Sir Elmer C. Read  
and Sir Robert G. Wilson

Companion Eugene William Rollins  
Residence - 43 Reshane Street Roslindale Mass.  
Occupation Manager N. H. Brown & Co. Clocks.  
Place of Business - 70 Franklin Street Boston Mass.  
Member of Prospect Lodge Roslindale and St. Paul's R.A. Chapter Boston  
Recommended by Sir Charles L. Hamilton and Sir Joseph W. Cook  
Committee Sir J. Frederick Brunton, Sir David H. Childs  
and Sir John W. Knowles.

Companion Clarence Elmer Russey  
 Residence - 1600 Beacon Street Brookline  
 Occupation. Manufacturer <sup>and</sup> Sales Manager Purley Oats Co.  
 Place of Business - 13 State Street Boston Mass.  
 Member of St. John's Lodge <sup>and</sup> St. Andrew's R.A. Chapter Boston  
 Recommended by Sir Guy C. Willis <sup>and</sup> Sir Charles A. Watts  
 Committee Sir Warren B. Ellis, Sir Josiah T. Dyer <sup>and</sup> Sir Henry D. Wiggin

Companion Irving Winslow Skilton  
 Residence - 15 Lummecan Street Cambridge Mass.  
 Occupation - Tanner  
 Place of Business - 36 Broadway Salem Mass.  
 Member of Columbian Lodge <sup>and</sup> St. Paul's R.A. Chapter Boston  
 Recommended by Sir Freeman B. Washburn <sup>and</sup> Sir Joseph W. Work  
 Committee Sir Elmer C. Read, Sir Charles S. Hadaway  
 and Sir George T. Wiley

Companion Francis Bowen Wadleigh  
 Residence - 16 Sloan Street Arlington Mass.  
 Occupation - Dry goods Dealer  
 Place of Business - 13 Edinboro Street Boston Mass.  
 Member of Hiram Lodge <sup>and</sup> Menotomy R.A. Chapter Armonlon  
 Recommended by Sir J. J. Grossmith <sup>and</sup> Sir Joseph  
 W. Work  
 Committee Sir John R. Newman <sup>and</sup> Sir George G. Stratton  
 and Sir George E. Pratt.

Companion Robert Arthur Wright  
 Residence - 87 Shore Drive Winthrop Mass  
 Occupation. Yarn Salesman  
 Place of Business - Room 86 = 683 Atlantic Ave. Boston  
 Member of Winthrop Lodge <sup>and</sup> Winthrop R.A. Chapter Winthrop  
 Recommended by Sir John L. Fiske <sup>and</sup> Sir Joseph W. Work  
 Committee Sir Adolph L. Altmeier, Sir David A. McDonald  
 and Sir Alfred J. Paine

Delinquents  
 Voted: To delay action on delinquents until  
 the December Conclave

Deaths  
 The Commander announced the following deaths  
 since our last Conclave

Sir Joseph R. Newton	June 30 1919
Sir Frederick W. Gregory	August 20 1919
Sir & Rev. John P. Blund	September 1919
Sir Charles A. Sawyer	September 6 1919

Demits  
 Demits were granted to the following Sir Knights  
 they being square upon the bobs.  
 Sir John W. Cox  
 Sir John Y. Mainland  
 Sir William H. Woodbury

Annual Reports

Report of the Armorer.

Boston September 17 1919

The property of Boston Commandery St. J. in charge of the Armorer is as entered in the Armorer's Record Book.

signed Josiah T. Dyer  
Amorer

Voted: To accept the Armorer's report without the details.

Recorder's Report

Boston September 17 1917

To the Commander, Officers and Members of.  
Boston Commandery St. J. No. 2

Your Recorder submits herewith his Annual Report.  
Conclaves

During the year 9 Statid and 7 Special Conclaves  
have been held

Petitions

Fifty one (51) petitions of Candidates for the Orders  
have been received, forty eight have been elected  
and made Knights, two were rejected and one  
waiver of jurisdiction was not received.

The following Companions have received the  
Illustrious Order of the Red Cross, Order of Malta and  
Order of the Temple, one having been accepted  
May 16 1917. 49 in all.

Companion Victor Howard Carpenter  
Comp. William Frederick Clapp, Comp. Forre Winfield Seal and  
Companion Burton Lee Roy Barstow, Comp. Joshua Merrill Bragg  
Comp. John Alexander McFarland, Comp. John Andrew Ross.  
Comp. George Leland Sibley, Comp. Edward Raymond Thayer  
Comp. Chester Almont Barstow, Comp. Elmer Bertrand Lincoln  
Comp. Hardie Hastings Lovelace, Comp. Albert James Gardner  
Comp. Roy Stockton Proude, Comp. Robert Adams Benedict  
Comp. Edgar Washington Joseph Hearst  
Comp. Charles McLeod Cox, Comp. Charles Rodney Davis  
Comp. Arthur Edward Ferguson, Comp. Benjamin Arthur Galey  
Comp. Clarence Pearson Johnson, Comp. Robert Stanley Mottimer  
Comp. Edward Hastings Temple Jr., Comp. John Albert Fall Jr.  
Comp. Leopold Timothy Smith Ellis  
Comp. Joseph Marshall Hubbard, Comp. Winfred Overholser  
Comp. Joseph Franklin Morss, Comp. Monroe Edwin Foers  
Comp. Robert Lydenham Wallis, Comp. Frederick Dameough  
Comp. Arthur Misswald Wiesse, Comp. George Edward Bridgman  
Comp. Alphonso Lee Ellis, Comp. Frederick Charles Hersce  
Comp. Ralph Lowe Jr., Comp. Walter John Rhodes  
Comp. Wellington Augustus Newman Stone  
Comp. James Taggart Thurston, Comp. Julian Walenstein Vose  
Comp. Adolph Louis Altmeier, Comp. Joseph George Bates  
Comp. Ralph Clinton Bush, Comp. Kenneth Campbell  
Comp. Franklin Metcalf Darrow, Comp. Ervin Arthur Johnson  
Comp. Lloyd Alexander Patrick, Comp. Elsie Albert Ray  
Comp. Constantine Gregory Popov.

Reinstated	
Sir Leonhard M. Gerlach	May 21 1919
Membership	
<i>Sir Harry Alfred Carnshaw</i>	
Sir Abbott Wendell Lawrence	
Demitted	
Sir Thomas Mason	November 20 1918
Sir John Weigel	November 20 1918
Sir Daniel L. White	February 19 1919
Sir Robert H. McCleary	December 18 1918

Deceased	
Sir J. Albert F. Truemann	Sir Ezra D. Swift, Sir Francis E. Harlow
" Frank Elmer Ross	" William A. Tales, " Henry Samuel
" Bartholomew M. Young	" Charles A. Bohn " John M. David
Em. Sir James M. Gleason	" Amos. R. Slover " George W. Sopham
Sir Percy A. Blake	" William E. Worcester " James W. Cooper
" Walter L. Townsend	" Charles W. Parker " Joseph P. Scott
" Jens P. N. Thorup	" Adam A. Koch " Charles E. Richmond
" Charles H. Baldwin	" William H. Stacy " Gilbert Hodges
" Thomas J. Emery	" Albert G. Gray " John A. Emery
" Frank A. Manslon	" Horace A. Jordan " Robert F. Ford
" Henry W. Patterson	" Joseph L. Newton, Frederick W. Gregory
" Charles A. Harvey	" William J. Rounds. (Total 35)
Life Membership	

The following Sir Knights have taken Life Membership by payment of the regular fee.

Sir Ned M. Russell      Sir Alphonso Lee Ellis

Receipts  
The receipts for the ending August 30 1919 have been as follows, viz:

Annual Dues	5220.99
Emergency Fund	378.00
Orders	375.00
Regalia's	196.00
Membership Fees	100.00
Life Membership Fees	240.00
Dinners	235.00
Cases &	247.25
Traveling Cards	35.0
Piano (profit)	94.9
Interest on balances	2.46
Total	12146.69

All of which has been paid to Sir Herbert A. Rhoades Treasurer

Membership	
Membership August 31 1918	1012
Admitted during the year	49
admitted by affiliation	2
Reinstated	1
Members demitted during the year	4
Members deceased	39

Membership August 30 1919

Membership Division	
Eye Members August 3, 1918	299
Added during the year	2
	301
Less deceased	13
Total	288
	8
Honorary and Life	
Honorary	7
Members Paying Dues	722
Total	1025

Yours truly  
Joseph W. Work Recorder

Reports of the Trustees of the Permanent and Charity Funds, together with that of the Finance Committee not being completed it was voted to give them further time.

#### Report of the Nominating Committee

Boston Mass. September 16, 1919

To the Eminent Commander, Officers and Sir Knights of Boston Commandery R. I.

Your committee to whom it was assigned the duty of nominating Officers for the ensuing year would respectfully submit the following:

Eminent Commander, Em. Sir Charles W. Howard

Generalissimo Sir Knight - Walter B. Tripp

Captain General - Sir Knight Frederick H. Briggs

Senior Warden - Sir Knight - George T. Wiley  
 Junior Warden - Sir Knight - Frank D. Clark  
 Prelate - Sir Knight - Warren B. Ellis  
 Treasurer - Sir Knight - Herbert A. Rhoades  
 Recorder - Sir Knight - Joseph W. Work  
 Trustee of the Permanent Fund and Charity Fund  
 for three years Em. Sir Joseph T. Paul  
 Fraternally submitted

signed

James S. Blake  
 George U. Bauer  
 Charles S. Hadaway  
 Charles A. Watts

Committee.

Voted to accept therefore of the nominating Committee and to proceed to ballot.

#### Election of Officers

The Commander resigned his seat in the East to Em. Sir George U. Bauer, who presided at the election of the Officers.

Em. Sir Bauer appointed the following Sir Knights as a Committee, to distribute, collect, assort and count the ballots for Em. Commander Em. Sir Jesse E. Ames, Sir Knight Elmer C. Read and Sir Knight Robert G. Wilson

The Committee reported that the whole number of ballots cast for Em. Commander was 125

Em. Sir Charles W. Howard had 125

Em. Sir Bauer appointed all of the Past-Commanders as a Committee, with Em. Sir Frederick T. Comee as Chairman to wait upon and present Em. Sir Charles W. Howard Eminent-Commander elect to the East.

Committee

Em. Sir Frederick T. Comee Chairman  
Em. Sir Eugene A. Hollon, Em. Sir John H. Bowker  
Em. Sir James T. Blace and Em. Sir Jesse E. Ames.

Em. Sir Bauer informed Em. Sir Howard that he had been unanimously re-elected Eminent-Commander for the ensuing year and would accept the office, which he did thanking Em. Sir Bauer for his kind remarks, also the Sir Knights for his unanimous re-election and with their usual support-would endeavor to perform the duties of the office in such a manner to merit their continued confidence.

Presentation of a Past-Commanders Jewel.

Em. Sir Bauer at this<sup>time</sup> presented to Em. Sir Howard a Past-Commanders Jewel, which he received and expressed his hearty appreciation for the same, and assured the Commandery that he would always cherish it as a reminder of a years pleasant companionship with the Sir Knights.

Em. Sir Bauer appointed as a second Committee Em. Sir Eugene A. Hollon, Sir Frederick L. Briggs and Sir Frank P. Rhoades, to distribute, collect and count the ballots for generalissimo.

The Committee reported that the whole number of ballots cast for generalissimo was 104 and

Sir Walter B. Tripp had 104.

The Committee distributed ballots for Captain General and reported that the whole number of ballots cast for Captain General was 105 and  
Sir Frederick H. Briggs had 105.

The Committee distributed ballots for Senior Warden and reported that the whole number of ballots cast for Senior Warden was 103 and  
Sir George T. Wiley had 103.

The Committee distributed ballots for Junior Warden and reported that the whole number of ballots cast for Junior Warden was 104 and  
Sir Frank D. Clark had 104.

Voted: It was unanimously voted to instruct the Recorder to cast one ballot for the remaining candidates as designated by the Nominating Committee.

In accordance with the above vote the Recorder cast one ballot for the following Sir Knights, viz:  
 Prelate Sir Knight-Warren B. Ellis  
 Treasurer Sir Knight-Herbert A. Rhodes  
 Recorder Sir Knight-Joseph W. Work  
 Trustee of the Permanent and Charitable Funds for three (3) years Em. Sir Joseph R. Paul.

The presiding officer then declared each elected to their several offices and after each having accepted, and promised to perform the duties thereof, Em. Sir Bauer with the assistance of Em. Sir Frederick C. Graves as Warden, proceeded to install the Officers both elected and appointed.

The following Officers were installed in a very pleasant and dignified manner, viz

Em. Sir Charles W. Howard	Em. Commander
Sir Knight-Walter B. Tripp	Generalissimo
" " Frederick H. Briggs	Captain General
" " George T. Wiley	Senior Warden
" " Frank O. Clark	Junior Warden
" " Warren B. Ellis	Prelate
" " Herbert A. Rhoades	Treasurer
" " Joseph W. Work	Recorder

Sir Arthur M. Blades	Standard Bearer
Sir Lt. Edgar F. Hunt	Sword Bearer
" " Charles L. Hamilton	Warden
" " Charles B. Wood	Commissary
" " Albert B. Hall	Quartermaster
" " David A. McDonald	National Color Bear
" " Josiah T. Dyer	Amorer
" " Edward F. Jacobs	Sentinel
" " Thomas M. Carter	Musical Director
" " Chen H. Bailey	Organist
" " Arthur N. Hale	Captain of the Guard and Guards,

The Em. Commander thanked Em. Sir Bauer and Em. Sir Graves for their kindness in installing the officers, in such a very expeditious and agreeable manner.

Voted: To attend the Triennial Conclave at New Orleans La. in 1922, and the Council of the Commandery have full powers to make necessary arrangements for the same.

There being no further business the Commandery was closed in Due Form at 9-40 o'clock PM a true record

Attest: Joseph W. Work  
Recorder

Asylum of Boston Commandery A. F.  
Masonic Temple  
Boston Massachusetts Wednesday October 15 1919

Stated Conclave

A Commandery of Knights Templars was opened in the Form at 4 o'clock P.M. with the following organization

Em. Sir Charles W. Howard	Commander
Sir Knight-Walter B. Tripp	Generalissimo
Sir Knight-Frederick H. Briggs	Captain-General
Em. Sir George U. Bauer	Atg. Senior Warden
Sir Knight-Frank C. Clark	Junior Warden
Sir Knight-Warren B. Ellis	Prelate
Sir Knight-Herbert A. Rhoades	Treasurer
Sir Knight-Joseph W. Work	Reconver
Sir Knight-Arthur M. Blades	Standard Bearer
Sir Knight-Edgar F. Hunt	Standard Bearer
Sir Knight-Charles L. Hamilton	Warden
Sir Knight-George H. Bauer	Master of Ceremonies
Sir Knight-Charles B. Wood	Commissary
Sir Knight-Albert R. Hall	Janitor Master
Sir Knight-Gorge L. H. Stevenson	Armourer
Sir Knight-David A. McDonald	National Color Bearer
Sir Knight-Josiah T. Dyer	Armorer
Sir Knight-Edward F. Jacobs	Sentinel

Sir Knight-Thomas M. Carter Musical Director  
Sir Knight-Eben H. Bailey Organist  
Sir Knight-Arthur N. Hale Captain of the Guard  
and Guards.

Past-Commanders

- Em. Sir Frederick Towne Leomee
- Em. Sir Eugene Alexander Collon
- Em. Sir Henry Howland Hitchfield
- Em. Sir James Stone Blake
- Em. Sir Joseph Totten Paul
- Em. Sir George Urban Bauer
- Em. Sir Charles William Howard

Petitions

The Committee report upon the following petitions were full and favorable:

- Comp. Paul Peleg Avanzino
- Comp. George Newcomb Baker
- Comp. Warren Lee Campbell
- Comp. Companion Lindsay Adelbert-Ellis
- Comp. Ernest Blanchard Knowles
- Comp. Harold Hayes Mitchell
- Comp. Edward Lloyd Monroe
- Comp. Rudolph Wilfred Nelson
- Comp. Eugene William Rollins
- Comp. Clarence Oliver Tussey
- Comp. Irving Winslow Skilton

Comp. Francis Bowen Wadleigh and  
Comp. Robert Arthur Wright  
and ballots were taken which proved to be  
clear, and each Companion was declared to  
be elected to receive the Orders of Knighthood  
in this Commandery.

### Illustrious Order of the Red Cross.

The Commandery was closed and a Council of the  
Illustrious Order of the Red Cross was opened  
by Sir Knight-Warib B. Tripp Generalissimo  
and the following Companions were received,  
Comp. Paul Petri Swanson

Comp. George Newcomb Barker

Comp. Warren Lee Campbell

Comp. Lindsay Adelbert Ellis

Comp. Ernest Blanchard Knowles

Comp. Harold Hayes Mitchell

Comp. Edward Lloyd Monroe

Comp. Rudolph Wilfred Nelson

Comp. Eugene William Rollins

Comp. Clarence Elmer Russay

Comp. Irving Winslow Shillow

Comp. Francis Bowen Wadleigh

Comp. Robert Arthur Wright

and they were created and constituted Companions  
of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross. in due form  
and with full ceremony.

The Officers were ably assisted by the following  
Sir Knights

Sir Dr Joseph T. Paul, Em. Sir George U. Bauer  
Sir Knight-Augustus Ridgway, and Sir Knight-Frank  
W. Palmer, Generalissimo, Olivet Commandery K.Tygn

### Dinner

The Commander at this time ordered a  
recess to partake of a dinner which was  
in waiting.

The lines were formed and the Officers  
Members and guests marched to the  
Banquet Hall and enjoyed an hours  
companionship.

The Commandery resumed business on the  
Order of the Pelopie at 7-25 o'clock P.M.

### Records

The records of the last Conclave were read  
and approved.

### Petitions

The following petitions were read:

Comp. Franklin Welles

Residence - 8 Madison Street West Medford Mass

Occupation = Physician

Place of Business - 1111 Boylston Street Boston

Member of Columbian Lodge No. 1 Andrew R. A.

Chapter Boston Mass.

Recommended in Sir Knight Rowan M. Petreux  
and Sir Sir Thomas Edward P. Cornwallis.  
Committee: Sirs Sir Victor F. Dupenier, G.W.R., John A.  
Fuller, and Sir Lt. John H. MacCormick.

Companion Ernest Theodore Webb  
Residence - 1200 Massachusetts Ave. Cambridge Mass.  
Occupation - Assistant-Minister  
Place of Birth - 60 Beacon Street Boston  
Member of Damascus Lodge, No. 11, R. A. O., Boston  
Lynn Mass.  
Recommended by Sir Knight George L. Gibley and  
Sir Sir Jesse C. Ames  
Committee: Sir Lt. Edward C. Colby, Sir Lt. George C.  
Bridgman and Sir Lt. Edward N. West.

### Demit

A demit was granted to Sir Knight Luther E.  
Gruber, he being square on the books.

### New Orleans Club

The Captain General Sir Sir Thomas Patrick W.  
Briggs gave a report on the New Orleans Club  
and invited Sir Sir Thomas to join for the  
purpose of attending the Biennial Conclave  
which is to be held at New Orleans La.

*Deaths*  
The commander announced that there had  
been no deaths since our last conclave  
which was an unusual event.

### Order of the Red Cross.

The Commandery was closed on the Order  
of the Temple and opened on the Order of  
the Red Cross. The Generalissimo and Officers  
finished the work of the Order on the balance  
of the candidates who did not receive the  
same before the recess.

The commandery assumed business on the  
Order of the Temple. The Council of the  
Intricacies of the Red Cross having  
been closed.

### Order of Malta

Business was suspended in the Commander  
and a Pion was opened for the purpose of  
confering the Order of Malta on those  
candidates who were entitled to the Order  
as co-sponsors of this illustrious Order of the  
Red Cross, as per the following list:  
Capt. Paul Sirio Avangino, Comp. George Newcomb Dyer  
Capt. Warren Ace Campbell, Comp. Grindon, Adelbert Ellis  
Capt. Ernest Blanchard Knowles, Comp. Harold Harry Mitchell  
Comp. Edward Lloyd Monroe, Capt. Rudolph Alfred Nelson

Compt. Eugene William Rollins, Compt. Graeme Ames Russel,  
Compt. Irving Winslow Skilton, Compt. Francis Bowes Wadleigh  
and Compt. Robert Utting Wright.

The work of the Order was conducted in the usual interesting manner by the Captain General Sir Knott-Friedrich, R.C. Bruce was assisted by Bro. Gr. George W. Bauer and the Guards, Bro. Gr. Robert S. Paul acting as Plate.

The Priory was closed, and the Commander was seated on the Chair of the Temple, etc.

There being no further business the Commandery was closed in Due Form at 4-20 o'clock P.M.

With record

Attest Jos. M. Work  
Recorder

Asylum of Boston Commandery R. T.  
Tonic Hall Masonic Temple  
Boston Massachusetts Wednesday November 19<sup>th</sup> 1919

### Stated Conclave

A commandery of Knights Templars was opened in Due Form at 4 o'clock P.M. with the following organization

Em. Gr. Charles W. Howard	Commander
Gr. Knight - Walter B. Tripp	Generalissimo
" " Frederick H. Briggs	Captain General
" " George T. Wiley	Senior Warden
" " Frank O. Clark	Junior Warden
" " Warren B. Ellis	Prelate
" " Herbert A. Rhoades	Treasurer
" Joseph W. Work	Recorder
" Arthur M. Blades	Standard Bearer
" Edgar F. Hunt	Sworn Bearer
" Charles L. Hamilton	Warden
Em. Gr. George W. Bauer	Master of Ceremonies
Gr. Knight - Charles B. Wood	Commissioner
" " Albert B. Hall	Quartermaster
All at home (Gr. Lt. Stevenson)	Beauteant Bearer
" absent"	National Color Bearer
" absent."	State Color Bearer
Gr. Knight - Josiah T. Dyes	Amorer
Gr. Knight - Edward F. Jacobs	Sentinel

Sir Knight Thomas M. Parker Musical Director  
 Sir Knight Eben H. Bailey Organist  
 Sir Knight Arthur N. Hale Captain of the Guard  
 and Guards.

### Work

The Order of the Temple was conferred in due form and with full ceremony upon the following Companions of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross and Knights of Malta

Comp. Paul Petri Avanzino  
 Comp. George Newcomb Buser  
 Comp. Warren Lee Campbell  
 Comp. Lindsay Adelbert Ellis  
 Comp. Ernest Blanchard Timowles  
 Comp. Harold Hayes Mitchell  
 Comp. Rudolph Wilfred Nelson  
 Comp. Eugene William Robbins  
 Comp. Clarence Elmer Russey  
 Comp. Irving Winslow Gillow  
 Comp. Francis Bowen Wadley  
 Comp. Robert Arthur Wright

Request of Seattle Commandery No 2 Seattle Wash.  
 through the Grand Commanderies of

Washington and Massachusetts and Rhode Island

A communication was received from the Grand Recorder of the Grand Commandery of Knights Templars of Massachusetts and Rhode Island, requesting Boston Commandery R.C. to confer the Orders upon Companion Nelson Frott Nutter, he having been elected to receive the same by Seattle Commandery No 2 Washington Comp. Nutter being the First Officer of the G. S. Brampston, which at the date of the request was on his way from England to Boston, could not very well receive the Orders in his own Commandery, hence the request.

In accordance with the above the Officers of the Commandery obligated and communicated the signs and words of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross and the Order of Malta to

Companion Nelson Frott Nutter after which he was given the full ceremonies of the Order of the Temple.

### Dinner

The Commander announced that the regular dinner was ready and would be served at 8 o'clock. A recess was called and the lines were formed, and the Officers, Members and guests proceeded to the Banquet-Hall.

The Commandery resumed business on the Order of the Temple at 7-30 o'clock P.M.

### Records

The records of the last Conclave were read and approved

### Petitions

The Committee's reports upon the following petitions were full and favorable

Compt. Franklin Welles and Compt Ernest Theodore Cobb and ballots were taken, which proved to be even and each Companion was declared to be elected to receive the Orders of Knighthood in this Commandery

The following petitions were read

Compt. Herbert Franklin Hartwell

Residence - 128 Melide Road Watertown Mass

Occupation - Office Manager

Place of Business - 10 High Street Boston

Member of Massachusetts Lodge and St. Pauls R.A Chapter Boston

Recommended by Sir Knight Elmer C. Read and

Em. Sir James S. Blake

Committee Sir Lt. Albert B. Hull, Sir Lt. Freeman H. Washburn and Sir Lt. Frank O. Clark

Compt. William Eldridge Mason

Residence 55 Olney Street Dorchester

Occupation - Contract Agent

Place of Business 60 State Street Boston

Member of Columbian Lodge and St. Pauls R.A Chapter Boston Mass.

Recommended by Sir Lt. Elmer C. Read and Em. Sir James S. Blake

Committee Sir Lt. Albert A. Gleason, Sir Lt. John F. Higgins and Sir Lt. Robert J. Groves.

Compt. William Herbert Thomas Read

Residence - 2 Atherton Street Dorchester Mass.

Occupation - Accountant

Place of Business - 10 High St. Po Box Hutchinson

Member of Rubboni Lodge and Dorchester R.A Chapter Dorchester Mass.

Recommended by Sir Knight George T. Wiley and Em. Sir George W. Bauer

Committee Sir Lt. Hans H. M. Borghardt, Sir Lt. A. Leo Ellis and Sir Lt. Joseph W. Work

### New Orleans Trip 1922

The Chairman of the New Orleans Club Sir Knight Frederick H. Briggs, reported progress and gave some interesting facts in regard to price and features of the proposed trip.

### Sickness

The Commander reported that Sir Knight George L. Stevenson was ill at his home.

Deaths

The following Sir Knights have passed away  
since our last Conclave

Sir Knight-James H. Cuff	October 13 1919
Sir Knight-Henry G. Albright	November 8 1919
Sir Knight-Walter R. Dyer	Nov 14 1919

Work

The Officers then proceeded to confer the Order of the Temple upon the balance of the Candidates, and all were dubbed and elevated a Knight of the Valiant and Magnanimous Order of the Temple

Knight-Templar

after which each signed the By-Laws and a Diploma forwarded in mail.

There being no further business the Commandery was closed in Due Form at 9-55 o'clock P.M.

A true record

Attest: Joseph W. Work  
Recorder

Asylum of Boston Commandery F. & A. M.

Tonic Hall Masonic Temple  
Boston Massachusetts Wednesday December 17 1919  
Stated Conclave

A Commandery of Knights Templars was opened in Due Form at 5 o'clock P.M. with the following organization.

Em. Sir Charles W. Howard	Commander
Sir Walter B. Tipp	Generalissimo
Sir Frederick H. Biggs	Captain General
Em. Sir George U. Bauer acting as	Senior Warden
Sir Frank O. Clark	Junior Warden
Sir Warren B. Ellis	Prelate
Sir Herbert A. Rhoades	Treasurer
Sir Joseph W. Work	Recorder
Sir Arthur M. Brades	Standard Bearer
Sir Edgar F. Hunt	Sword Bearer
Sir Charles L. Hamilton	Warden
Em. Sir George U. Bauer	Master of Ceremonies
Sir Andrew P. Cornwall W. S.	Eugeon
Sir Charles B. Wood	Commissary
Sir Albert B. Hall	Quartermaster
"All but improving"	Beauchant-Bearer
Sir David A. M. Donald	National Color Bearer
Sir Arthur W. Godfrey	State Color Bearer
Sir Josiah T. Dyer	Armorer
Sir Edmund P. Jacobs	Sentinel

Sir Thomas M. Carter Musical Director  
 Sir Ebenezer Bailey Organist  
 Sir Arthur H. Flare Captain of the Guard  
 and Guards  
 Past Commander  
 Com. Sir Eugene A. Hollon, Com. Sir Frederick W. Evans  
 Com. Sir Joseph T. Paul, Com. Sir George H. Bauer  
 Com. Sir Charles G. Howard.

#### Petitions

The Committee reports upon the following petitions were full and favorable

Comp. William Herbert Thomas Read  
 Comp. William Eldridge Mason and  
 Comp. Herbert Franklin Hartwell

and ballots were taken which proved to be clear and each Companion was declared to be elected to receive the Orders of Knighthood in this Commandery.

#### Illustrious Order of the Red Cross.

The Commandery was closed and a Council of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross was opened by Sir Knight-Walter B. Tripp Generalsimo. The following Companions were received  
 Com. Ernest Theodore Cobb

Comp. William Herbert Thomas Read

Comp. William Eldridge Mason and  
 Comp. Herbert Franklin Hartwell

and they were created and constituted Companions

of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross in due form and full ceremony.  
 The Council of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross was closed and the Commandery resumed business on the Order of the Temple.

#### Dinner

The Commander announced that dinner was waiting, and the lines were formed and the Officers, Sir Knights and their guests proceeded to the Banquet Hall.

#### Business

The Commandery resumed business on the Order of the Temple at 7-30 o'clock P.M.

#### Records

The records of the last Conclave were read and approved, with the exception of the Lodge membership of Comp. Herbert Franklin Hartwell which should have read Columbian Lodge instead of Massachusetts Lodge.

#### Petitions

The following petitions were read  
 Companion Bancroft C. Davis

Residence Weston Mass.

Occupation Lawyer

Place of Business

Member of Oriental Lodge Edgartown Mass. and St. Paul's R. A. Chapter Boston

Recommended by Sir Knight Julian W. Vose and Sir Knight Leroy W. Vose

Committee Sir Lt. Elmer O. Read, Sir Lt. Francis C. Clark and Sir Lt. George T. Wiley

Compt. Howard Malcolm Davis  
Residence 171 Woodside Ave Winthrop Mass.  
Occupation Manager - Goldwyn Film Cor.  
Place of Business - 42 Piedmont Street Boston  
Member of Phoenix Lodge 130 Penn and Winthrop R.A. Chapter  
Recommended by Sir Lt. Amos W. Crooks and Sir Lt. James K. Eaton  
Committee Sir Lt. Orson M. Arnold, Sir Lt. Francis F. Coors and Sir Lt. Joseph W. Work

Companion Benjamin Smith Castellan  
Residence 46 Mountford Street Boston Mass.  
Occupation Undertaker  
Place of Business - 838 Beacon Street Boston Mass.  
Member of Columbian Lodge and St. Paul's R.A. Chapter Boston  
Committee Sir Lt. Frederick L. Briggs, Sir Lt. Frederick L. Walker and Sir Lt. Joseph W. Work

Compt. James Wesley Alexander Gordon  
Residence 62 Russell Street Brookline Mass  
Occupation President Gordon Dawson Co  
Place of Business - 181 State Street Boston Mass  
Recommended by Sir Lt. Robert Gardner Wilson and Sir Lt. Robert G. Wilson

Committee Sir Lt. Murray Ballou, Sir Lt. R. H. Boutwell and Sir Lt. Oscar A. Jones

Compt. George Anthony Haagedorn  
Residence - 14 Alden Road Watertown Mass.  
Occupation Tailor - Sanders Tracy & Clark  
Place of Business New Britain Conn.  
Member of Joseph Warren Lodge and St. Andrews R.A. Chapter Boston  
Recommended by Sir Lt. Frederick L. Briggs and Sir Charles W. Howard  
Committee Sir Lt. Warren P. Ellis, Sir Lt. Albert B. Hall and Sir Lt. Joseph W. Work

Compt. Harry David Hamilton  
Residence 65 Leving Road Winthrop Mass.  
Occupation Shoe Machinery Salesman  
Place of Business United Shoe Machinery Co. Boston  
Member of Doric Lodge Hudson Mass and Winthrop R.A. Chapter  
Recommended by Sir Lt. Amos W. Crooks and Sir Lt. George D. Patrick  
Committee Sir Lt. Hibben C. Brown, Sir Lt. Samuel C. Doane and Sir Lt. Edward G. Gregory

Compt. Charles Leander Higgins  
Residence - 48 Liberty Ave Somerville Mass.  
Occupation Hat Manufacturer  
Place of Business 111 Clark Street Boston  
Member of John Abbot Lodge and Somerville R.A. Chapter Somerville  
Recommended by Sir Lt. Richard Engstrom and Sir Lt. E. B. Hinckley  
Committee Sir Lt. Harry C. Daggett, Sir Lt. Eugene W. Rollins and Sir Lt. Kenneth Campbell

Comp. Harvey Sidney Jewell

Residence 40 Moreland Street Roxbury Mass

Occupation Civil Engineer

Place of Business Massachusetts Highway Commission

Member of Franklin Lodge Trafton Mass. St. Paul's R. A. Chapter Boston

Recommended by Sir H. Wilberforce and Gen. Sir W. Bauer

Committee Sir H. John A. Fall Jr. Sir Frederic T. Goodman and  
Sir H. Arthur N. Hale.

Comp. Albert M. Rauch

Residence 56 Crawford Street Roxbury Mass

Occupation Musician

Place of Business 218 Tremont Street Boston

Member of Germania Lodge and St. Paul's R. A. Chapter Boston

Recommended by Sir H. Robert G. Wilson and Sir H. Robert G. Wilson

Committee Sir H. Thomas M. Carter, Sir H. Robert E. Turner and

Sir H. Walter Davison

Comp. Frank Sherman Lovewell

Residence - 202 Fuller Street Brookline Mass

Occupation Office Manager N.E. Road Machines

Place of Business 15 South Market Street Boston

Member of Columbian Lodge and St. Paul's R. A. Chapter Boston

Recommended by Sir H. Julian W. Rose and Sir H. Lewis W. Rose

Committee Sir Edward O. Hatch, Sir H. Edward M. West

and Sir H. George E. Budgham

Comp. Horace J. Martin

Residence 57 Longwood Ave Brookline Mass

Occupation Manufacturer of Elastic Fabrics

Place of Business 52 Charney Street Boston Mass

Member of William Purman Lodge Winchester and Woburn

R. A. Chapter Woburn Mass.

Recommended by Sir H. Walter F. Winchester and Joseph Wone

Committee Sir H. William M. Chubb, Sir H. F. Leon and

Sir H. John H. Mass

Comp. Thomas Carlton Rowen

Residence 203 Bay State Road Boston Mass

Occupation Student

Place of Business 203 Bay State Road Boston

Member of Joseph Wone Lodge and St. Paul's R. A. Chapter Boston

Recommended by Sir H. Leopold T. S. Ellis and Sir H. Robert G. Wilson

Committee Sir H. Victor H. Carpenter, Sir H. Andrew P. Cornwall

and Sir H. George A. Cuttenden

Comp. William Frederick Gilton

Residence - 310 High St. Mass

Occupation President Dean Ware Co.

Place of Business 28 Lincoln Street Boston Mass

Member of Henry Price Lodge Charlestown Mass and

St. Andrews R. A. Chapter Boston Mass

Recommended by Sir H. Frank Whiddon and Sir H. Horne H. Whitney

Committee Sir H. George J. Wiley, Sir Francis C. Swan and  
Sir H. Robert S. Wallis

Comp. Dennis Philip Small  
 Residence 72 Forteth Street Brookline Mass  
 Occupation Investment Securities  
 Place of Business 53 State Street Boston Mass.  
 Member of Columbian Lodge Brookline and St. Paul's R. U. Chapter Boston  
 Recommended by Com. Sir George W. Bauer & the Josey New Work  
 Committee Sir. Wilbert Goule, Sir. H. Frank Oelburn and  
 Sir. H. Arthur N. Hale

Comp. Harold Linwood Vinal  
 Residence 91 Monroe Street Roxbury Mass  
 Occupation Piano Instructor  
 Place of Business Deinert Hall Room 18 Boylston St. Boston  
 Member of Columbian Lodge, St. Paul's R. U. Chapter Boston  
 Recommended by Sir. H. Elmer C. Read, Com. Sir. James C. Clarke  
 Committee Sir. H. Harry C. Daggett, Sir. H. Wilson C. Prescott and  
 Sir. H. Wilbur E. Davison

Comp. Arthur Daniels Weston  
 Residence 84 Townsend Road Belmont Mass  
 Occupation - Hydraulic and Sanitary Engineer  
 Place of Business - 141 State House Boston Mass  
 Member of Columbian Lodge and St. Paul's R. U. Chapter Boston  
 Recommended by Sir. H. Julian W. Rose, Sir. H. Avery W. Rose  
 Committee Sir. H. Elmer C. Read, Sir. H. Edwin J. Dyer  
 Sir. H. Everett W. Crawford

For Membership - Sir Knight Leonard Benjamin Allen  
 Residence 1200 Massachusetts Ave. Cambridge  
 Occupation Salesman  
 Place of Business 95 Summer Street Boston  
 Member of Columbia Commandery St. Charles Town  
 Recommended by Sir. H. Charles A. Stewart and Sir. H. Nathaniel L. Moore  
 Committee Sir. H. John Marshall, Sir. H. George S. Foster  
 and Sir. H. Alfred C. Pope

For Membership - Comp. Charles Rice Dow  
 Residence 319 Main Street Winchester Mass  
 Member of Columbian Commandery St. Orlando Florida  
 Recommended by Sir. H. Charles A. Stewart & Sir. H. Alfred Wm. Hinckley  
 Occupation - Securities  
 Place of Business 10 State Street Boston Mass  
 Committee Sir. H. Wm. F. Vincent, Sir. H. John R. Newman and  
 Sir. H. Alfred R. Bowen

Letters  
 The Commander read the following letters  
 New Bedford Mass. Dec 15 1914  
 Com. Sir. Charles W. Howard and Sir. Knights  
 of Boston Commandery No 2 Knights Templars.  
 Boston Mass

It is pleasant-minded to realize that the Christmas  
 season brings us all more closely together in the effort  
 to promote the Master's cause.

It gives me pleasure to extend to you the following sentiment:- May the sweet influence of this happy Christmas tide abide with you, Eminent Sir Howard and the Sir Knights of your Commandery, we through the coming year

Humblest Yours  
Signed Charles R. Gantz  
Grand Senior Warden

Saint-Johns Commandery No 1 Knights Templars.  
Providence Rhode Island

Sir Knight-Charles W. Howard  
Commander Boston Commandery No 2 & 5th.  
Boston Mass.

Eminent and Dear Sir:-

With keen appreciation of our most friendly personal and official relations, I extend to you in behalf of St. Johns Commandery No 1 most cordial Christmas greetings.

From a common cradle of duty and loyalty constituted Templarism came St. Johns Commandery and Boston Commandery, and we have maintained unbroken and without flaw for nearly four generations active fraternal relations that exemplify the ideals of Templar association.

The happy ties thus firmly established cannot fail to increase and remain a source of ever growing satisfaction to the fraternities of our

respective commanderies. Let us so work and so pray that a happy communion may continue and inviolately endure through all the years to come.

With sincere and best-wishes for the success and welfare of yourself and the Sir Knights of Boston Commandery, I am

Humblest Yours  
Signed Reuben G. Benois  
Commander

Christmas 1914

Boston Commandery of Knights Templars  
Boston Mass December 16 1914

Sir Knight-Reuben G. Benois  
Commander Saint-Johns Commandery No 1  
Providence R.I.  
Eminent and Dear Sir:-

With great pleasure I acknowledge the receipt of your most cordial Christmas greetings in behalf of St. Johns Commandery No 1.

The Sir Knights of Boston Commandery No 2 and their Commander join in the sentiments expressed therein and sincerely trust that nothing in the future will ever change the fraternal relations that have existed

in both Commanderies come into existence. Many pleasant friendships have been established in the past

many will be in the future, but none more friendly or more sincere than those enjoyed at present.

Will you extend to the Sir Knights of Saint Johns Commandery, the best wishes of every Sir Knight of Boston Commandery No 2 for a Merry Christmas, a Happy New Year long life and prosperity

Yours very truly  
signed Charles T. Howard  
Commander

Red Cross

The Commandery was closed and a Council of the Illustrous Order of the Red Cross was opened and the Officers finished their work on this Order, and the Council was closed.

Order of Malta

Business was suspended in the Commandery and a Pivory was opened for the purpose of considering the Order of Malta on those Candidates who were entitled to the Order as Companions of the Illustrous Order of the Red Cross.

Compt. Ernest Theodore Cobb

Compt. William Herbert Thomas Read

Compt. William Eldridge Mason

Compt. Robert Franklin Curtis

The work of the Order was conducted by Sir Knight Frederick H. Buggs Captain General assisted by Com St George L. Bauer and the Guards. In addition to the regular ceremonies, a special hymn was sung by a choir which was enjoyed by everyone present.

The Pivory was closed and the Commandery was opened on the Order of the Temple. The Commander announced that Sir Knight George L H Stevenson was improving slowly.

There being no further business the Commandery was closed in due Form at 9-05 o'clock PM

A true record

Joseph W. Work  
Recorder

Asylum of Boston Commandery St. J.  
Ionic Hall Masonic Temple  
Boston Massachusetts Wednesday January 21 1920  
State'd Conclave

A Commandery of Knights Templars was opened  
in Due Form at 4 o'clock P.M. with the following  
organization:

Em. Sir Charles W. Howard  
Sir Knight-Walter P. Tripp  
" " Frederick H. Briggs  
" " George T. Wiley  
" " Frank O. Clark  
" " Warren B. Ellis  
" " Joseph L. Wors  
" " Arthur M. Blades  
" " Edgar F. Hunt  
" " Charles L. Hamilton  
Em. Sir George U. Bauer  
Sir Knight-Charles B. Wood  
" " Albert B. Hull  
" " David A. McDonald  
" " Josiah T. Dyer  
" " Edward F. Jacobs  
" " Thomas M. Parker  
" " Eben H. Bailey  
" " John W. Knobles  
" " Arthur N. Hale  
and Guards.

Commander  
Generalissimo  
Captain General  
Senior Warden  
Junior Warden  
Prelate  
Recorders  
Standard Bearers  
Fivord Bearers  
Warden  
Master of Ceremonies  
Commissary  
Quartermaster  
National Color Bearers  
Amourer  
Sentinel  
Musical Director  
Organist  
Drillery  
Captain of the Guard

Past-Commanders  
Em. Sir Frederick Romeo  
Em. Sir Henry H. Litchfield  
Em. Sir James S. Blake  
Em. Sir Jesse E. Ames  
Em. Sir Frederick O. Graves  
Em. Sir Joseph T. Paul  
Em. Sir George U. Bauer  
Em. Sir Charles W. Howard

### Worke

The Order of the Temple was conferred in  
Due Form and with full ceremony upon the  
following Companions of the Illustrious Order of  
The Red Cross and Knights of Malta  
Comp. Ernest Theodore Cobb  
Comp. William Herbert Thomas Read  
Comp. William Eldridge Mason and  
Comp. Herbert Franklin Hartwell

### Guest-

The Commandery was honored with the presence  
as their guest. Em. Sir Charles R. Hunt-  
Senior Grand Warden of the Grand Commandery  
of Massachusetts and Rhode Island

### Dinner

The Commander announced that the regular  
dinner would be served at 6 o'clock P.M.

and a recess was called until 7-30 o'clock  
The Officers, Members and guests formed the  
lines and proceeded to the Banquet Hall

### Business

The Commandery resumed business on the  
Order of the Temple at 7-30 o'clock P.M.

### Records

The records of the last Convclave were read  
and approved.

### Petitions

The Committee reports upon the following petitions  
were full and favorable, and ballots were taken  
which proved to be clear, and each Companion  
was declared to be elected to receive the  
Orders of Knighthood in this Commandery.  
Comp. William Frederick Skilton

Comp. Dennis Philip Small

Comp. Harold L. Wood Vinal

Comp. Arthur Daniels Weston

Comp. Harvey Sidney Jewell

Comp. Charles Deander Higgins

Comp. Frank Hermann Govewell

Comp. Grace J. Martin

Comp. Thomas Carlton Rowens

Comp. Bancroft C. Davis Brindle

Comp. Howard Malcolm Davis

Comp. Benjamin Smith Eastman

Comp. James Wesley Alexander Gordon

Comp. George Anthony Hagedorn

Comp. Harry David Hamilton

### Rejection

The Committee on the petition of Comp. Albert  
M. Farnich, two reported favorable and one  
unfavorable, and upon ballot his name  
was rejected.

### Membership

The Committee on the petitions for membership  
was full and favorable and upon ballot the  
following Sir Knights were elected Members  
of Boston Commandery.

Sir Knight - Leonard Benjamin Allen and

Sir Knight - Charles Price Dow

and they signed the By-Laws and  
became Members of this Commandery

### Petitions

The following petitions were read

Comp. William Ellon Barto

Residence 25 Primrose Street Roslindale Mass.

Occupation : Salesman

Place of Business 25 Primrose Street Roslindale

Member of Prosped Lodge Roslindale and Dorchester R.A. Chapter

Recommended by Sir Knight - Frederick H. Briggs and

Sir Knight - Joseph W. Work

Committee Sir Th. Charles A. Watts, Sir Th. Francis O. Clark  
and Sir Th. Audie H. Lovelace

Comp. Edgar Hazen Curtis  
Residence 44 Franklin Street Weyford Mass.  
Occupation Mechanical Engineer  
Place of Business C. F. Farrows Frammingham Mass  
Member of Mt. Harmon Lodge and Mystic R. A. Chapter Weyford  
Recommended by Sir Th. Ned M. Russell, Sir Th. Robert, & Harry  
Committee Sir Th. Joshua W. Briggs, Sir Th. Clifford M. Lewis  
and Sir Th. Richard Jones

Comp. Freeman Q. Emerson  
Residence 101 Richard Street Jamaica Plain Mass.  
Occupation Insurance  
Member of St. John's Lodge and Matthew R. U. Chapter Boston  
Recommended by Sir Th. Guy C. Willis and Sir Th. Frederick W. Briggs  
Committee Sir Th. Waller L. Tongue, Sir Th. William W. Guilford  
and Sir Th. Waller W. J. M. T. Mervin  
Place of Business 31 Milk Street Boston  
Application acted upon and elected June 16 1920

Comp. Morgan D. Jewell and Ellis  
Residence 35 Perfume Street Roslindale Mass.  
Occupation Purchasing Agent  
Place of Business - Two Park Farms, 25 Kingdon St. Boston  
Member of West Roxbury Lodge and Weyford R. A. Chapter Weyford  
Recommended by Sir Th. Ralph M. Smyth and Sir Charles W. Howard  
Committee Sir Th. Eugene W. Rollins, Sir Th. James Beane  
and Sir Th. George S. Foster

Comp. Francis Llewellyn Edwards  
Residence 302 Blue Hill Ave. Dorchester Mass.  
Occupation Travelling Salesman  
Place of Business 33 Edinboro Street Boston  
Member of Rabboni Lodge Boston and St. Paul's R. A. Chapter Boston  
Recommended by Sir Th. George T. Whaley and Sir George U. Bauer  
Committee Sir Th. Israel C. Seecow, Sir Th. Francis B. Wadleigh  
and Sir Th. Ralph M. Smyth.

Comp. Eric Henry Frazee  
Residence 54 Fayette Street Cambridge Mass.  
Occupation Foreman  
Place of Business Gray and Davis Cambridge Mass  
Member of Joseph Webb and St. Paul's R. A. Chapter Boston  
Recommended by Sir Th. Robert F. Wilson and Sir Th. Robert Gardner Wilson  
Committee Sir Th. Enoch Bean, Sir Th. Nicholas F. Becker  
and Sir Th. Joseph Hughes.

Comp. Harry Elmer Gardner  
Residence 204 Washington Ave. Winthrop Mass.  
Occupation Salesman  
Place of Business 641 Boniston Street Boston  
Member of Winthrop Lodge and Winthrop R. A. Chapter Winthrop  
Recommended by Sir Th. W. F. Sloane and Sir Th. Charles W. Howard  
Committee Sir Th. David A. McDonald, Sir Th. Frank T. Evans  
and Sir Th. Leslie C. Griffin

Comp. Matthew Milan McIntonovic  
 Residence 10 Harbor View Ave Wmthrop Mass.  
 Occupation Jeweler and Designer  
 Place of Business Shreve Crump & Low Tremont St. Boston  
 Member of Wmthrop Lodge and Wmthrop P.A. Chapter Wmthrop  
 Recommended by Sust. Amos W. Brooks and Sust. Lloyd A. Patric  
 Committee

Comp. George Walter Pfeiffer  
 Residence Sharon Mass.  
 Occupation Salesman  
 Place of Business 207 Essex Street Boston Mass.  
 Member Blue Hill Lodge of Canton and Mt. Zion P.A. Chapter Strong  
 Recommended by Sust. Dorothy Childs and Com. Sust. Joseph T. Paul  
 Committee

Comp. Sherman Campbell Pfeiffer  
 Residence 7 Grace Street Dorchester Mass.  
 Occupation Electrical Contractor  
 Place of Business 278 Columbus Ave. Boston Mass  
 Member of St. Lebanon Lodge Boston and Mt. Vernon P.A. Chapter Roxbury  
 Recommended by Sust. William K. MacDonald and Sust. F. V. Tracy  
 Committee

Comp. Robert L. Rice  
 Residence 63 Pleasant Street Brookline Mass.  
 Occupation Sales Manager  
 Place of Business Good Rubber Co. Woburn Mass  
 Member of Joseph Webb Lodge and P.A. Chapter Boston  
 Recommended by Sust. S. Mellen N. Bray and Sust. Roy A. Fay  
 Committee

Comp. William P. Ross  
 Residence 46 Park Vale Ave Allston Mass  
 Occupation Salesman  
 Place of Business 40 Court Street Boston  
 Member of Mason Lodge Brighton and P.A. Chapter Boston  
 Recommended by Sust. Oscar H. Chandler and Sust. Elmer C. Read  
 Committee

Comp. Harry John Smith  
 Residence 101 Pleasant Street Arlington Mass  
 Occupation 11 South Street Boston Salesman  
 Place of Business 11 South Street Boston  
 Member of Caleb Butter Ayer Mass and Menotomy P.A. Chapter Arlington  
 Recommended by Sust. W. C. Pendleton and Sust. - will be on  
 Committee

Comp. Dwight C. Zimmerman  
 Residence 355 Chapman Street Canton Mass.  
 Occupation Insurance Broker  
 Place of Business 11-11 Main Street Boston  
 Member of Blue Hills Lodge Canton No. 11 W. M. Chapter  
 Recommended by Sust. D. Henry Childs and Sust. W. J. Jos. Com.  
 Committee

Comp. Rudolph Wismer  
 Residence 179 Heath Street Roxbury Mass  
 Occupation Wholesale Provision Dealer  
 Place of Business 179 Heath Street Roxbury  
 Member of Mt Lebanon Lodge No. 1 St. Andrew R. A. Chapter Boston  
 Recommended by Sust. D. Henry Childs and Sust. Walter J. Nolen  
 Committee.

Comp. Frederick Theodore Widmer  
 Residence 108 Leolberg Ave Roslindale Mass  
 Occupation Jeweler  
 Place of Business 3 West Street Boston  
 Member of St. John's Lodge No. 1 St. Andrew R. A. Chapter Boston  
 Recommended by Sust. Guy C. Willis and Sust. George W. Davis  
 Committee

Comp. Horace Irving Webber  
 Residence 28 Bartlett Ave Arlington Mass  
 Occupation Clerk  
 Place of Business 11 South Street Boston  
 Member of Heiram Lodge No. 1 Menotomy R. A. Chapter Arlington  
 Recommended by Sust. W. E. Pendleton and Sust. Joseph L. W. Com.  
 Committee

Comp. John Francis Rich  
 Residence 184 Gavin Hill Ave. Dorchester  
 Occupation Automobile Salesman  
 Place of Business 839 Boylston St. Boston  
 Member of Union Lodge No. 1 Dorchester R. A. Chapter Dorchester  
 Recommended by Com. Sust. George W. Davis and Sust. K. W. Pendleton  
 Committee.

Comp. Hyman Wallis Smart  
 Residence 25 Bartlett Ave Arlington Mass  
 Occupation Salesman  
 Place of Business 24 North Street Boston  
 Recommended by Sust. W. E. Pendleton and Sust. W. W. Com.  
 Committee

## Membership

Sir Knight - Elisha George Pierce  
 Residence 69 Howard Ave. West-Medford Mass  
 Occupation Co-operative Bank Treasurer & Insurance  
 Place of Business 25 High St. Medford Mass.  
 Member of Mt. Hermon Lodge, Mystic R.A. Chapter Medford  
 and Order de Leon Commandery R.T. Charlestown Mass  
 Recommended by Sir Lt. Charles A. Stewart and Sir Lt. Alfred Whinney  
 Committee Lieut. Hermann Buss, Lieut. Samuel L. Connor  
 and Lieut. A. A. Gannial

## Deaths

The Commander announced the following deaths  
 Sir Knight Cyrus P. Austin January 4 1920  
 Sir Horace M. Tolman January 1920

He also mentioned that the following Sir Knights  
 were ill, but improving.

Sir Lt. Robert E. Turner, Lieut. George H. Stevenson  
 and Lieut. Edward B. Wadsworth  
 Church.

It was unanimously voted to accept the invitation  
 of Dr. Mann of Trinity Church, to attend the  
 services at some future date

## Dades Night

Voted to have a Ladies Night and the matter of  
 arrangements left with the Council with full  
 powers.

## Providence Parade May 27 1920

On motion of Com. Sir Joseph T. Paul it was  
 voted to participate in the Parade at  
 Providence R.I. May 27 1920, during the  
 Semi Annual Convocation of the Grand  
 Commandery of Massachusetts and Rhode  
 Island, and the Council to have full powers  
 to make all arrangements.

## Senior Grand Warden

The Commander introduced to the Commandery  
 Com. Sir Charles P. Hunt, Senior Grand Warden  
 of the Grand Commandery, who made a few  
 remarks to the Sir Knights and expressed  
 his pleasure in being present.

## Deaths

Sir Knight Walter Brunton who has moved  
 away and taken up his residence in  
 Chicago Ill. being square upon the books  
 was granted a demit.

## Work

The Officers then proceeded to confer the Order  
 of the Temple upon the balance of the Candidates  
 and all were Dubbed and Created a Knight  
 of the Valiant and Magnanimous Order  
 of the Temple - Knight Templar - after  
 which each signed the By-Laws and a  
 Diploma forwarded by mail.

Closing  
There being no further business the  
Commandery was closed in Due Form  
at 9-10 o'clock  
A true record

Joseph W. Wore  
Recorder

Asylum of Boston Commandery A. F.  
Tonic Hall Masonic Temple  
Boston Massachusetts Wednesday February 18 1920  
Stated Conclave

A Commandery of Knights Templars was opened  
in Due Form at 3 o'clock P.M. with the  
following organization

Em. Sir Charles W. Howard	Commander
Sir Knight - Walter B. Tripp	Generalissimo
" " Frederick H. Briggs	Captain General
" " George T. Wiley	Senior Warden
" " Frank D. Clark	Junior Warden
" " Warren B. Ellis	Prelate
" " Herbert A. Rhoades	Treasurer
" " Joseph W. Wore	Recorder
" " Arthur M. Blader	Standard Bearer
" " Edgar F. Hunt	Sword Bearer
" " Charles L. Hamilton	Warden
Em. Sir. George W. Bauer	Master of Ceremonies
Sir Knight - Charles B. Wood	Commissary
" " Albert B. Hull	Quartermaster
" " David A. McDonald	National Color Bearer
" " Josiah T. Dyer	Armorer
" " Edward F. Jacobs	Sentinel
" " Thomas M. Carter	Musical Director
" " Ebenezer C. Bailey	Organist
" " John W. Stowles	Orderly
" " Arthur N. Hale	Captain of the Guard and Guards

Past Commanders  
 Em. Sir Frederick T. Comee  
 Em. Sir Eugene A. Colton  
 Em. Sir John Henry Bowker  
 Em. Sir Jesse E. Ames  
 Em. Sir Joseph J. Paul, Em. Sir George W. Bauer  
 and Em. Sir Charles W. Howard.

### Balloting on Candidates

The Committee reports upon the following named petitioners were full and favorable and ballots were taken which were pronounced clear and each Companion was declared to be elected to receive the Orders of Knighthood in this Commandery.

Compt. William Elton Barlow  
 Compt. Edgar Hazen Curtis  
 Compt. Morgan Llewellyn Ellis  
 Compt. Evans Llewellyn Edwards  
 Compt. Eric Henry Franson  
 Compt. Harry Elmer Gardner  
 Compt. Matthew Milan Milutinovic  
 Compt. George Walter Pfeiffer  
 Compt. Sherman Campbell Pulsifer  
 Compt. Robert Leonard Rice  
 Compt. William Packer Ross  
 Compt. Harry Tolson Smith

Compt. Dwight E. Zimmerman  
 Compt. Rudolph Wismer  
 Compt. Frederick Theodore Widmer  
 Compt. Horace Irving Webber  
 Compt. John Francis Rich  
 Compt. Wyman Waller Smart  
 Membership

Sir Knight - Elisha George Prince having applied for membership, and his Committee having reported favorable, upon ballot he was elected a member of Boston Commandery and later signed the By-Laws

### Illustrious Order of the Red Cross

The Commandery was closed and a Council of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross was opened by Sir Knight - Walter B. Tripp Generalissimo and the following Companions were received  
 Compt. Howard Malcolm Davis

Compt. Benjamin Smith Eastman  
 Compt. James Wesley Alexander Gordon  
 Compt. Harry David Hamilton  
 Compt. Charles Leander Higgins  
 Compt. Harvey Sidney Jewell  
 Compt. Frank Sherman Lovewell  
 Compt. Horace Johnson Martin  
 Compt. Thomas Carlton Rowen  
 Compt. Dennis Philip Small

Comp. Harold Linwood Vinal  
 Comp. Arthur Daniels Weston  
 Comp. Franklin Welles  
 Comp. William Elton Barta  
 Comp. Edgar Hazen Curtis  
 Comp. Morgan Llewellyn Ellis  
 Comp. Frank Llewellyn Edwards  
 Comp. Eustis Henry Fanson  
 Comp. Harry Elmer Gardner  
 Comp. Matthew Milan Milntinovic  
 Comp. George Walker Pfeiffer  
 Comp. Sherman Campbell Pfeiffer  
 Comp. Robert Leonard Rice  
 Comp. William Parker Ross  
 Comp. Harry John Smith  
 Comp. Dwight E. Timmerman  
 Comp. Rudolph Wismer  
 Comp. Frederick Theodore Widmer  
 Comp. Horace Irving Webber  
 Comp. John Francis Rich  
 Comp. Wyman Walter Smart  
 and they were created and constituted Companions  
 of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross in due  
 form and full ceremony.

The Officers were eminently assisted by  
 Sir Joseph J. Paul and Sir Knight Augustus Ridgeway  
 The council of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross was  
 closed and the Commandery resumed business on  
 the Order of the Temple.

### Dinner

The Commandery announced that a recess would be taken and invited the Officers, Sir Knights and guests to the Banquet-Hall, where the regular dinner was served and an entertainment given.

### Business

The Commandery resumed business on the Order of the Temple at 7-40 o'clock P.M.

### Records

The records of the last Council were read and approved.

### Petitions

The following petitions were read

Comp. James Burnett

Residence - 130 Lexington Ave. Cambridge Mass.

Occupation - Baker

Place of Business 72-74 Concord Ave. Cambridge Mass.

Member of Mt. Olivet Lodge Cambridge and St. Paul's

R. A. Chapter Boston

Recommended by Sir Lt. Charles D. Hamilton and  
Sir Lt. Frank O. Clark

Committee Sir Lt. Joseph Hughes, Sir Lt. Edgar F. Hunt  
and Sir Lt. Petrus J. Van Baarda

Comp. Edward Bailey Ganger

Residence 18 Hubbard Street Concord Mass.

Occupation - Lawyer

Place of Business 101 Tremont Street Boston Mass.  
 Member of Corinthian Lodge and Walden R. A. Chapter Concord  
 Recommended by Sir St. Robert W. Browning and Sir St. Charles M. Geor  
 Committee Sir St. Herman L. Klein, Sir St. John M. Grock and  
 Sir St. John R. Newman

Comp. Farquhar Donaldson Carter  
 Residence 31 Granite Place Milton Mass.  
 Occupation Dentist  
 Place of Business 52 Savin Hill Ave. Boston Mass  
 Member of Union Lodge and Dorchester R. A. Chapter Dorchester  
 Recommended by Sir St. Franklin Austin and Sir St. Donald K. Piper  
 Committee Sir St. James H. Grayhardt, Sir St. William J. Kelly  
 and Sir George T. Whaley

Comp. Glyde Robert Dowan  
 Residence Hotel Buckminster Boston Mass.  
 Occupation Physician  
 Place of Business Hotel Buckminster Boston Mass  
 Member of Elusis Lodge and St. Andrews R. A. Chapter Boston Mass  
 Recommended by Sir St. Frederick H. Briggs and Sir St. Walter B. Ellis  
 Committee Sir St. Albert W. Weysel, Sir St. Warren B. Ellis and  
 Sir St. Victor H. Carpenter

Comp. Max Herbert Fischer  
 Residence 43 Campfield Road Jamaica Plain Mass  
 Occupation Secretary  
 Place of Business 218 Tremont Street Boston Mass

Member of St. Johns Lodge and St. Pauls R. A. Chapter Boston  
 Recommended by Sir St. Albert A. Fischer and Sir St. Joseph W. Wock  
 Committee Sir St. Robert E. Turner, Sir St. Adolph S. Lundin  
 and Sir St. Frank O. Clark

Comp. George E. Harding  
 Residence 18 Euston Street Brookline Mass.  
 Occupation Salesman  
 Place of Business 321 Summer Street Boston Mass  
 Member of Charity Lodge Cambridge and St. Andrews R. A. Chapter Boston  
 Recommended by Sir St. Robert F. Wilson and Sir St. Frederick H. Briggs  
 Committee Sir St. Warren B. Ellis, Sir St. Charles A. Walter and  
 Sir St. Robert A. Wright

Comp. William Carroll Hark  
 Residence 7 Wheatland Ave Dorchester Center Mass  
 Occupation Editor  
 Place of Business 141 Milk Street Boston Mass  
 Member of St. Johns Lodge Boston and Dorchester R. A. Chapter Dorchester  
 Recommended by Sir St. William P. Bullard and Sir St. Frederick H. Briggs  
 Committee Sir St. James H. M. Borghardt, Sir St. Robert W. Ceney  
 and Sir St.

Comp. Frederick Waldemar Horstedt  
 Residence 7 Wellington Road Brookline Mass.  
 Occupation Dentist  
 Place of Business 220 Marlboro Street Boston Mass  
 Member of Columbian Lodge and St. Andrews R. A. Chapter Boston

Recommended by Sir Lt. Victor H. Carpenter and Em. Gen. Joseph W. Paul  
Committee Sir Lt. Warren B. Ellis, Sir Lt. Andrew P. Cornwall and  
Sir Lt. Erwin A. Johnson

Comp. Julius F. Hovestad  
Residence Hotel Puritan Boston Mass.  
Occupation Dentist  
Place of Business 220 Marlboro Street Boston  
Member of Germania Lodge and St. Andrews R. A. Chapter Boston  
Recommended by Sir Lt. Victor H. Carpenter and Lt. Elmer C. Read  
Committee Sir Lt. Warren B. Ellis, Sir Lt. Andrew P. Cornwall and  
Sir Lt. Erwin A. Johnson

Comp. Clarence William Ring  
Residence 88 Naples Road Brookline Mass.  
Occupation Manager of Dental Office  
Place of Business 597 Washington Street Boston  
Member of Mt. Lebanon Lodge, Mt. Lebanon R. A. Chapter Boston  
Recommended by Em. Sir Joseph T. Penn and Sir Lt. Frederick T. Biggs  
Committee Sir Lt. Charles A. Walls, Sir Lt. Warren B. Ellis and  
Sir Lt. Louis A. Treco

Comp. Webster Wallace MacNaughton  
Residence 726 Commonwealth Ave. Boston Mass.  
Occupation Shoe Manufacturer  
Place of Business 110 Summer Street Boston  
Member of Winsor Lodge and St. Andrews R. A. Chapter Boston  
Recommended by Sir Lt. Frederick H. Biggs and Sir Lt. Eben Riggs  
Committee Sir Lt. W. B. Ellis, Sir Lt. Geo. J. Wiley, Sir Lt. Freeman R. Washburn

Comp. George Hale Nutting  
Residence 119 Aldrich Street Boston Mass.  
Occupation Trustee and Secretary  
Place of Business 53 State Street Boston Mass.  
Recommended by Em. Sir James G. Blane and Sir Lt. Elmer C. Read  
Member of Prospect Lodge Roslindale, Mt. Vernon R. A. Chapter Roxbury  
Committee Sir Lt. Adolph C. Attemeyer, Sir Lt. William E. Mason and  
Sir Lt. Robert J. Brooks

Comp. David Bonilla Simpson Jr.  
Residence 196 Florence Street Roslindale Mass.  
Occupation Pressman  
Place of Business Christian Science Pub Co Boston  
Member of Mt. Olivet Lodge Cambridge and St. Pauls R. A. Chapter Boston  
Recommended by Sir Lt. Charles L. Hamilton and Sir Lt. Frank O. Clark  
Committee Sir Lt. Frederick L. Biggs, Sir Lt. Daniel J. Colter and  
Sir Lt. Charles A. Norwood

Comp. Alexander Thomas Glene  
Residence 99 Boylston Street Brookline Mass.  
Occupation Chauffer  
Place of Business 154 Pargent Street Newton Mass.  
Member of Mt. Olivet Lodge Cambridge and St. Pauls R. A. Chapter Boston  
Recommended by Sir Lt. Charles L. Hamilton and Sir Lt.  
Frank O. Clark  
Committee Sir Lt. William J. Gurley, Em. Sir George W. Bauer  
and Sir Lt. Wilbert Goule

Comp. Alfred Brainerd Walton  
 Residence 1561 Beacon Street Brookline Mass.  
 Occupation Buyer  
 Place of Business 137 Moody Street Waltham Mass.  
 Member of Wyoming Lodge Melrose<sup>and</sup> St. Andrews R. A. Chapter Boston  
 Recommended by Sir Ott. Edgar W. Childs<sup>and</sup> Sir Ott. D. Henry Childs  
 Committee Env. Sir Frederick O. Graves, Sir Ott. W. Collyer, sons and  
 Sir Ott. Walter J. Leyman

Comp. George Turnbull Watson  
 Residence 42 Brush Hill Road Milton Mass.  
 Occupation Salesman  
 Place of Business 59 Bedford Street Boston Mass  
 Member of Revere Lodge Boston<sup>and</sup> Dorchester R. A. Chapter Dorchester  
 Recommended by Sir Ott. James Bean<sup>and</sup> Sir Ott. John H. Mans  
 Committee Sir Ott. Ralph M. Smyth, Sir Ott. William E. Pendleton and  
 Sir Ott. Ernest B. Knowles

Comp. Raymond Delmar Willard  
 Residence Concord Mass.  
 Occupation Certified Public Accountant  
 Place of Business 49 Federal Street Boston Mass  
 Member of Corinthian Lodge<sup>and</sup> Wuxen R. A. Chapter Concord Mass  
 Recommended by Sir Ott. Oscar C. Beckvold<sup>and</sup> Sir Ott. Charles F. T. Cox  
 Committee Sir Ott. Arthur W. Godfrey, Sir Ott. Eugene W. Rollins and  
 Sir Ott. Charles C. Bartlett

Comp. Edwin G. Worcester  
 Residence Belmont Mass.  
 Occupation Wool Dealer  
 Place of Business 200 Grimmer Street Boston Mass.  
 Member of Belmont Lodge Belmont<sup>and</sup> Pythagoras R. A. Chapter Conn  
 Committee Sir Ott. Samuel G. Adams, Sir Ott. Frank O. Clark  
 and Sir Ott. Arthur E. Ferguson  
 Recommended by Sir Ott. Elmer C. Read<sup>and</sup> Env. Sir James G. Bluse

Comp. Samuel Thayer Billings  
 Residence 90 Howard Ave. Brookline Mass.  
 Occupation Salesman  
 Place of Business 59 Bedford Street Boston Mass  
 Member of Revere Lodge Boston<sup>and</sup> Dorchester R. A. Chapter Dorchester  
 Recommended by Sir Ott. James Bean<sup>and</sup> Sir Ott. John H. Mans  
 Committee Sir Ott. Ralph M. Smyth, Sir Ott. William E. Pendleton and  
 Sir Ott. Ernest B. Knowles

Membership  
 Sir Knight - Henry Ellis Seaver  
 Residence 24 High Street Carlton Mass  
 Occupation Bank Teller  
 Place of Business Merchants National Bank Boston  
 Member of Blue Hill Lodge Carlton<sup>and</sup> Mt. Zion R. A. Chapter of  
 Stonington Mass  
 Captain Commandery No. 3 Hyde Park Mass  
 Recommended by Sir Ott. Anthony Weeks<sup>and</sup> Sir Ott. D. Henry Austin  
 Committee Sir Ott. Harry C. Daggett, Sir Ott. Karl H. Dodge  
 and Sir Ott. Albert A. Gleason

### Easter Sunday

A cordial invitation was received from Rev. Cortland Myers Pastor of Tremont Temple to attend Easter Services on Sunday April 4<sup>th</sup> 1920, but having accepted a previous invitation from Dr Mann of Trinity Church for Ascension Day, it was voted to instruct the Recorder to express the Commandery's appreciation for the invitation, but declining on account of not thinking it advisable to attend both services.

### Semi Annual Conclave

The Commander read a communication from R E. Everett C. Benton Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery of Massachusetts and Rhode Island in regard to the gathering of the Commanderies at the Semi Annual Conclave to be held in Providence v. e May 27 and 28 when Grand Master will be present.

### Letter from Providence Committee

The Commander also read a letter from the Committee of the Grand Commandery and Providence Commanderies outlining the arrangements for the two days entertainment.

### Deaths

The Commander announced the following deaths

Sir Knight - Charles H. Atwood	February 3 1920
Sir Knight - George J. Amisler	February 3 1920
Sir Knight - Ober L. Mason	January 4 1920

### Illustrious Order of the Red Cross

The Commandery was closed and a Council of the Illustrous Order of the Red Cross was again opened and Sir Knight-Generalissimo and other Officers finished the work on the balance of the Candidates.

### Guests

Em Sir Howard Walker of Palestine Commandery of Chelsea Mass and Sir Knight of Hugh de Payens Commandery of Melrose Mass was introduced and received by the Commander and invited to seats in the East and assisted in the ceremonies of the Red Cross Degree.

### Order of Malta

The Council of the Illustrous Order of the Red Cross having been closed, a Priory was opened for the purpose of conferring the Arms of Malta on those candidates who were in the Order as Companions of the Illustrous Order of the Red Cross. namely the 51, Thirty one Candidates previously mentioned who had been instructed in the ceremonies of the Red Cross degree.

Sir Knight - Frederick S Briggs Captain General and Sir Knight - George T. Wiley Senior Warden conducted the ceremonies of the Order of Malta and it was enjoyed by all present.

The Priory was closed and the Commandery  
was opened on the Order of the Temple.

Demit

Sir Knight-Walter Brunton being square on  
the books and at his request was granted  
a demit-

Closing

There being no further business the Commandery  
was closed in due form 9-38 o'clock P.M.

a true record

Joyce W. Worn  
Recorder

Asylum of Boston Commandery St. S.  
Tonic Hall Masonic Temple

Boston Massachusetts Monday March 15 1920

Special Conclave

A Commandery of Knights Templars was  
opened in due form at 4 o'clock P.M. with  
the usual organization

Work

The Order of the Temple was conferred in due  
form and with full ceremony upon the following  
companions of the Illustrious Order of the Red  
Cross and Knights of Malta

Bro. J. Edward MacKenzie Davis

Compt. James Wesley Alexander Gordon  
Compt. Harry David Hamilton

Compt. James Leander Higgins

Compt. Harvey Sidney Knott

Compt. Frank Sheldon Horner

Compt. Horace Johnson Martin

Compt. Thomas Carlton Power

Compt. John J. Newell

Compt. John E. Woodward

Compt. William James Wilson

Compt. Franklin Wilkes

Compt. William Ellsworth Burla

Compt. Edgar Ogden Curtis

Compt. Morgan Roosevelt Ellis

Compt. Frank DeWeyn Dillman

Comp. Eric Hugo Fanson  
 Comp. Harry Elmer Gardner  
 Comp. Matthew Milan Kintzle  
 Comp. George Walker Phipps  
 Comp. Sherman Campbell Parvin  
 Comp. Robert Leonard Peck  
 Comp. William Purkard Ross  
 Comp. Harry Van Tassel  
 Comp. Virgil S. Zimmerman  
 Comp. Rudolph Wismer  
 Comp. Patrick Theodore Widner  
 Comp. George Irving Wood  
 Comp. John Thaddeus Yerkes  
 Comp. William Zimmerman

### Guests

Gen. Sir Howard Walker Past-Commander of  
 Palestine Commandery R. I. Cheshire Mason  
 G. W. Morris and Gen. Sir James Keith Commander  
 of the 1st-Bernard Commandery R. I. Boston  
 Massachusetts, who with Past-Commanders  
 Gen. Sir Frederick D. Graves, Gen. Sir Jesse C. Ames  
 and Gen. Sir Joseph J. Paul assisted in the  
 ceremonies

### Dinner

The Commander announced that a Buffet  
 Lunch would be served at 6 o'clock, and  
 coffee, tea, lemonade and juice

invited to partake. A recess was ordered  
 and the lines were formed and proceeded to  
 the Banquet Hall.

### Work

The Commandery resumed its work at 7-30  
 o'clock. It then conferred the balance of the  
 business on the aforesaid Companions

### Closing

Having finished the Ceremonies of the Order of  
 the Temple and fulfilled the requirements of  
 the Chapter's Conclave, The Commandery  
 was closed in due form at 9-35 o'clock P.M.

### Officers

Master Joseph W. Wom  
 Recorder

Asylum of Boston Commandery K. T.  
Ionic Hall Masonic Temple  
Boston Massachusetts Wednesday March 17 1920  
Stated Conclave

A commandery of Knights Templars ... as  
opened in due form at 2-30 o'clock P.M.  
with the usual organization

#### Balloting on Candidates

The Committee reports upon the following named  
petitioners were full and favorable and ballots  
were taken which proved clear and each  
Companion was declared to be entitled to  
receive the Orders of Knighthood in this  
Commandery

Comp. James J. Burnett

Comp. Edward Bailey Cuyler

Comp. Ferguson Donelson Carter

Comp. Clyde Robert Cowan

Comp. Max Herbert Fischer

Comp. George Edward Hurdine

Comp. William Carroll Hill

Comp. Frederick Waldemar Hovestad

Comp. Julius F. Hovestad

Comp. Clarence William King

Comp. Ulster Wallace Macnugton

Comp. George Hale Nutting

Comp. David Bonelius Simpson Jr  
Comp. Alexander Thomas Likens  
Comp. Alfred Brainard Walton  
Comp. George Turnbull Watson  
Comp. Raymond Delmar Willard  
Comp. Elwin George Worcester  
Comp. Samuel Thayer Billings

#### Membership

Knights Henry Ellis Peavy having  
applied for membership, and his Committee  
having reported favorable, upon ballot he was  
elected a member of Boston Commandery  
and later signed the By-Laws

#### Records

The records of the last conclave were read  
and approved

#### Petitions

The following petitions were read

Comp. Charles Leroy Anderson

Residence 774 Dudley Street Dorchester  
Inspection Clerk

Business 851-7 Boylston Street Boston  
Member of Washington Lodge Roxbury St Pauls R.A Chapter  
Recommended by Sir Otto Wm W Griffin and Arthur M. Blades

#### Committee

Comp. Harry Green Jr.  
Residence 528 Massachusetts Ave. Cambridge

Occupation

Place of Business 953 Exchange Building Boston  
Member of Amicable Lodge Cambridge St Paul's R.A. Chapter Boston  
Recommended by Sir H. G. Louis Allmeyer Robert G. Wilson  
Committee

Companion Benjamin Powell Jr.  
Residence 110 Browne Street Brookline  
Occupation Washington Garage Tax Co.  
Place of Business 324 Washington Street Brookline  
Member of Mt. Vernon Lodge Malden,  
Recommended by Sir H. Charles A. Stewart & Frederic H. Briggs  
Committee

Comp. James Clements  
Residence 50 Pleasant Street Arlington Mass  
Occupation Merchant  
Place of Business 89 Franklin Street Boston  
Member of Wm Parman Lodge Winchester Woburn R.A. Chapter  
Recommended by Sir H. Julian W. Rose & Leontine W. Rose  
Committee

Comp. John Emery Campbell  
Residence Hull Mass

Occupation Chief Clerk Adj. Generals Dept State House  
Place of Business State House Boston E. Weymouth  
Member of Old Colony Lodge Hingham Pentaphia R.A. Chapter  
Recommended by Sir H. Thomas M. Carter & Harry C. Daggett  
Committee

Comp. Richard Osborne Clark  
Residence 42 Highland Ave.  
Occupation Merchant  
Place of Business 118 South Street Boston  
Member of John Abbot Lodge Somerville R.A. Chapter Somerville  
Recommended by Sir H. Herman M. Rich & Frank L. Morse  
Committee

Comp. Lewis Henry Connor  
Residence 57 Alton Place Brookline  
Occupation Asst. Dept. Mgr.  
Place of Business 205 Lincoln Street Boston  
Member of Sagamore Lodge Pentucket R.A. Chapter Haverhill  
Recommended by Sir Charles W. Howard & Sir H. Albert J. Walker  
Committee

Comp. Clifford Fenton Crosby  
 Residence 27 William Street W. Somerville  
 Occupation Cleaning & Sanitary Eng.  
 Place of Business 66 Munroe Street Lynn Mass.  
 Member of Fidelity Lodge N.Y. & Somerville R.A. Chapter Somerville  
 Recommended by Sirs H. Frederick H. Briggs & Charles A. Watts  
 Committee

Comp. Henry Under Junior  
 Residence 114 Grenville Ave Allston  
 Occupation Commission Furniture Salesman  
 Place of Business 114 Grenville Ave Allston  
 Member of Bethesda Lodge Brighton St. Pauls R.A. Chapter Boston  
 Recommended by Sirs Julian W. Vose & F. S. Lovewell  
 Committee

Comp. George Cliff Edwards  
 10 Seeling Road Dorchester  
 Occupation Dept. Supt.  
 Place of Business 450 Washington Street Boston  
 Member of Fidelity Lodge St. Pauls R.A. Chapter Boston  
 Recommended by Sirs H. George T. Wiley & Frank L. Edwards  
 Committee

Comp. Carl Stjelmar Johnson  
 Residence  
 Occupation Clerk  
 Place of Business B.R.R. 357 So. Station Boston  
 Member of Paul Dean Lodge No. Easton St. Pauls R.A. Chapter Boston  
 Recommended by Sirs H. Frederick T. Goodman & Arthur M. Blades  
 Committee

Comp. Felix Lorant-Lamarr  
 Residence 80 Browne Street Brookline  
 Occupation Lumber merchant  
 Place of Business 84 State Street Boston  
 Member of Crescent Lodge N.Y. St. Pauls R.A. Chapter Boston  
 Recommended by Sirs Wm E. Mason & Elmer C. Read  
 Committee

Comp. Dennis Bond Gundvald  
 Residence 1680 Beacon Street Brookline  
 Occupation Salesman  
 Place of Business 616 Commonwealth Ave Boston  
 Member of Beth-Horon Lodge Brookline St. Pauls R.A. Chapter  
 Recommended by Sirs George L. Sibley & John W. Knowles  
 Committee

Comp. William H. Marland

Residence 459 Chestnut Hill Ave. Brookline

Occupation Mfg.

Place of business 89 Franklin Street Boston  
Member of Binghamton Lodge No. Reading R.A Chapter Reading  
Recommended by Sir Kts. Frederick H. Briggs & Arthur W. Godfrey  
Committee

Comp. Gordon Brinner March

Residence 85 Spriggs Road Brookline

Occupation Investment Securities

Place of Business A.B. Leach & Co. 97 Milk Street Boston

Member of Beth Horev Lodge of Brookline St. Pauls R.A Chapter Boston  
Committee

Comp. Willie Pearson Naylor

Residence 24 Hamilton Road Brookline

Occupation Gen. Mgr Used Cars

Place of Business Packard Motor Co. Boston

Member of Beth Horev Lodge Brookline St. Pauls R.A Chapter Boston

Recommended by Sirs. Frank O. Clark & George L. Sibley  
Committee

Comp. Harold Morse Pin gree

Residence 69 Gillsdale Road Medford

Occupation Salesman Doors & Sash

Place of Business 98 Canal Street - Boston

Member of Sagamore Lodge Mystic R.A Chapter Medford

Recommended by Sir Kts. Ralph J. Scheriff & Em. Sir Chas. W. Howard  
Committee

Comp. Charles Edward Ryder

Residence Technology Chambers Boston

Occupation Salesman

Place of business 1108 Commonwealth Ave. Boston

Member of Bellise da Lodge Brighton & Carlton R.A Chapter  
New Brunswick

Recommended by Sir Kts. Frederic T. Goodman & Milton E. Stephenson  
Committee

Comp. Francis Shaw

Residence

Occupation Physician

Place of Business 57 Cross Street Somerville

Member of John Abbot Lodge Somerville R.A Chapter Somerville

Recommended by Sir Kts. Frank L. Morse Leon Van Vliet  
Committee

Comp. Harold Melville Sawyer  
 Residence 91 Webb Street Weymouth  
 Occupation Salesman  
 Place of Business 99 Broad Street Horne & French Boston  
 Member of St. John's Lodge Boston <sup>and</sup> Pent Alpha R.A. Chapter Weymouth  
 Recommended by Sir H. G. Willis <sup>and</sup> Em. Dr. Charles W. Howard  
 Committee

Comp. James Hugh Shillady  
 Residence 77 Swan Street Everett Mass  
 Occupation Dept. Mgr  
 Place of Business 580 Atlantic Ave Boston  
 Member of Palestine Lodge <sup>and</sup> Bethesda R.A. Chapter Everett  
 Recommended by Sir H. S. Hardie <sup>and</sup> C. Lovelace <sup>and</sup> Wm. M. Call  
 Committee

Comp. Charles Heiman Tozier  
 Residence 3 Bruce Road Winchester  
 Occupation Physician  
 Place of Business 106 Boylston Street Boston  
 Member of Wm. Parkman Lodge Winchester <sup>and</sup> Woburn R.A.  
 Chapter Woburn  
 Recommended by Sir H. S. Arthur W. Godfrey Julian Wose  
 Committee

Comp. Walter Cleveland Taylor  
 Residence 180 Somerset Ave Winthrop  
 Occupation Contractor  
 Place of Business 100 Somerset Ave Winthrop  
 Member of St. John's Lodge Boston <sup>and</sup> Winthrop R.A. Chapter Winthrop  
 Recommended by Em. Dr. Charles W. Howard <sup>and</sup> Joseph W. Work  
 Committee

Comp. Charles Dyer Waterman  
 Residence 85 Kemper Street Wollaston  
 Occupation Christian Science Practitioner  
 Place of Business 45 Milk Street Boston  
 Member of Columbian Lodge <sup>and</sup> St. Paul's R.A. Chapter Boston  
 Recommended by Sir H. S. Elmer C. Read <sup>and</sup> Joseph W. Work  
 Committee

Comp. Dexter Young  
 Residence Hotel Canterbury Boston  
 Occupation Asst. Treas.  
 Place of Business 39 Lincoln Street Boston  
 Member of Beth-Horon Lodge Brookline <sup>and</sup> St. Paul's  
 R.A. Chapter Boston  
 Recommended by Em. Dr. George U. Bauer <sup>and</sup> Sir H. S.  
 Robert G. Wilson  
 Committee

Membership  
 Sir. Knight-Alvah Leonard Powell  
 Residence West Barrington R. I.  
 Occupation Superintendent  
 Place of Business West Barrington R. I.  
 Surrendered from Boston Commandery Oct. 15 1913  
 Recommended by Sir. K. Hospital Work Board, Massachusetts  
 Committee

### Work

The Order of the Temple was conferred upon  
 Comp. Virginian Smith Austin  
 up to the fifth libation, when the Commandery  
 announced that the Commandery would  
 have a recess until after dinner

### Dinner

The Commander, Officers, Members together with  
 Inspecting Officer Suite and other guests  
 in the lines and proceeded to the  
 Angel & Ball.

Commandery assumed position at 4:40  
 o'clock A. M.

Sir George P. Everett as Deputy Grand Master  
 of the Commandery of Massachusetts and  
 his wife entertained the Boston Com-

who informed the Commander that  
 Eminent Sir Clarence E. Burleigh  
 Commander of the fourth Division of the Grand  
 Commandery of Knights Templars of  
 Massachusetts and Rhode Island was in an  
 adjoining apartment and was present to make  
 the official inspection of Boston Commandery

The Commander expressed his pleasure at  
 the announcement and informed the  
 Deputy Grand Master that he would  
 call upon Com. Sir Burleigh with a  
 Committee

All of the Past Commanders with the  
 exception of Chairman were appointed  
 a Committee to present and introduce  
 the inspecting Officer and Suite to the  
 Commandery

The Committee with a proper Escort repaired  
 to the adjoining apartment and escorted  
 Com. Sir Clarence E. Burleigh

and suite into the Asylum and introduced  
 them to the Commander who received them  
 in his usual pleasant manner and  
 after Com. Sir Burleigh had expressed his  
 pleasure in being appointed to inspect  
 Boston Commandery introduced his  
 Suite composed by sixteen men

all were invited to seals in the East & the  
Inspecting Officer presiding.

### Inspecting of the Lines

The lines having been formed the Commandery  
was duly inspected by the Division Commander  
Deputy Grand Warden, Inspector Instructor  
together with the Commandery.

### Official Count

The Official count was then taken by the Deputy Grand Warden which was as follows	
members in uniform	226
Members not in uniform	27
Visiting Sir Knights	35
Suite	67
Total	355.

### Work.

The Inspecting Officer signed his seal to the  
Commander, who with the assistance of the  
various officers covered the Order of the Temple  
from the fifth libation on.

Bro. Benjamin Smith Captain

and he was庶bleed and covered the  
Sick and Infirm and Mayor animous (Vice) -  
of the Temple - Knight Templar - in due  
order and full uniform after which he  
signed the By-Laws and a Diploma  
forwarded by mail.

### Signs of the Inspector Instructor

The Commander having finished the  
organization of the works resigned his

seat at the head of the Commandery to the  
Inspecting Officer who then called upon  
P.L. Genl Sir Frederick J. Dana

### Inspector Instructor

for his post, who complimented the Commandery  
in regard to their work, especially to the  
inside work which he said was second  
to none in this jurisdiction, and he also  
recommended that Officers of other  
Commanderies would be benefited by  
seeing the work. His mark was 18+

### Addresses

Gen. Sir Bulwer called upon P.L. Genl Sir  
Charles H. Sinclair Grand Commander  
of the Grand Commandery of New Hampshire  
who expressed his pleasure in being  
present and invited all Sir Knights  
present to visit New Hampshire whenever  
he could get an opportunity.

R.E. Gen George C. Sonforte Past Grand  
Commander of the Grand Commandery  
of New Hampshire, was called upon  
and gave one of his interesting talks  
and told his usual application  
story, which was enjoyed by  
every Sir Knight present.

Rt. Hon. Sir William J. Bolton Past Grand  
Commander of the Grand Commandery  
of Massachusetts and Rhode Island  
was called upon and addressed the  
Commandery with his usual interesting  
manner.

The Inspecting Officers did the Commander  
complimented the Officers in the guard  
to their work and also the preservation  
of their Charter and all the different  
departments. He then resigned the Chair  
to the Commander, who thanked the  
Inspecting Officers for their courtesy and  
presented each with a slight memorandum  
of the occasion, which was acknowledged  
with appropriate remarks.

The Inspecting Officers and the new  
Commander and there being no further  
business the Commandery was closed  
in Due Form at 7-30 o'clock PM

Second  
allet-

Joseph W. Con.  
Recorder

Asylum of Boston Commandery R.T.  
Ionic Hall Masonic Temple  
Boston Massachusetts Wednesday April 21 1920  
Stated Conclave

A commandery of Knights Templars was opened in Due Form at 3 o'clock PM with the usual organization

#### Balotting on Candidates

The committees reports upon the following named petitioners being full and favorable and ballots having been taken which proved clear and each Companion was declared elected to receive the Order of Knighthood in this Commandery.

Comp. Charles Leroy Anderson

Comp. Harry Green Beyer

Comp. Benjamin Rowell Bird

Comp. James Clemens

Comp. John Emery Campbell

Comp. Richard Osborne Clark

Comp. Lewis Henry Connor

Comp. Clifford Fenton Crosby

Comp. Henry Acker Dumont

Comp. George Cliff Edwards

Comp. Carl Hjalmar Johnson

Comp. Felix Lorant La Mar

Comp. Dennis Bond Lundblad

Comp. Joseph Robert Connor

Comp. William H. Marland  
Comp. Gordon Brimmer March  
Comp. Willie Pearson Naylor  
Comp. Harold Morse Pingree  
Comp. Charles Edward Ryder  
Comp. Francis Shaw  
Comp. Harold Melville Sawyer  
Comp. James Hugh Shillady  
Comp. Charles Herman Togier  
Comp. Walter Cleveland Taylor  
Comp. Charles Syes Waterman  
Comp. Dexter Young  
Membership

Sir Knight-Albert Leonard Rowell of West Barrington R.I. having demitted from Boston Commandery R.T. October 15 1913 applied for a renewal of his Membership and as his Committee report were full and favorable upon ballot he was declared elected a member of Boston Commandery.

#### Honoray Membership

Right-Ern. Sir Charles J. Litchfield and Sir Knight Joseph W. Work proposed for Honoray Membership

Most-Ern. Sir Joseph Kyle Orr  
Grand Master of the Grand Encampment of Knights-Templar of United States of America.  
and upon ballot he was elected an Honoray Member of Boston Commandery R.T.

### Illustrious Order of the Red Cross.

The Commandery was closed and a Council of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross was opened by Dr. W. Knight - Walter B. Tripp Generalissimo and the above named Companions were received together with the following Companions who had been previously elected and entitled to the same

Comp. Samuel Thayer Billings

Comp. James Burnett

Comp. Edward Bailey Burger

Comp. Farquhar Carter

Comp. Max Herbert Fisher

Comp. George Anthony Hagedorn

Comp. George Edward Carding

Comp. William Carroll Hill Elyde Robert Corbin

Comp. Frederick Waldemar Heonestad

Comp. Julius F. Heonestad

Comp. Clarence William King

Comp. George Hale Nutting

Comp. David Bonella Simpson Jr

Comp. Alexander Thomas Skene

Comp. Alfred Brainerd Watson

Comp. George Turnbull Watson

Comp. Raymond Delmar Willard

Comp. Edwin George Worcester Comp. Alister W Macnaughton

Dinner

The Commander announced that the

Regular Dinner was ready and the lines were formed and the Officers, Sir Knights and guests were conducted to the Banquet Hall.

Sir Knight John W. Brackett was the special guest of the Commander he having been a member for 55 years joining April 19 1865, also it was his 93<sup>d</sup> birthday. He was introduced by the Commander and presented with a bouquet of flowers. he had a very hearty welcome from the members.

### Business

The Commandery resumed business at 7-30 O'clock PM on the Order of the Temple

### Records

The Records of the Special and Stated Conclaves were read and approved

### Petitions

The following petitions were read

Comp. Harold Wingate Morton

Residence 31 Hollow St. Allston Mass

Occupation Accountant

Place of Business Hood Rubber Co Watertown

Member of Jettland Lodge and St Andrews R.A Chapter Boston

Recommended by Sir Ch. Wm McCall and Sir Ch. Fredrik H. Briggs

Committee First Lt. Robert L. Rice, Sir Ch. Albert B. Hall

and Sir Ch. Guy C. Willis

Comp. Ralph Victor Grandison  
 Residence Cliff Road Mattapan  
 Occupation Cotton Agent  
 Place of Business 70 Shirley Street Boston  
 Member of Macedonian Lodge Milton and Dorchester R.A  
 Chapter Dorchester Mass.  
 Recommended by Sir St. George T. Wiley <sup>sir St. G.</sup> Wm P. Bullard  
 Committee Sir St. Wm W. Leaven, Sir St. Marie H. Whitney  
 and Sir St. Burton J. Ellis

Comp. Frank Albert MacSheffray  
 Residence 78 Greenville Ave Allston  
 Occupation Construction Engineer Noyes Bank Co.  
 Place of Business 857 Commonwealth Ave Boston  
 Member of Jerusalem Lodge Plainfield N.J. and St. Johns R.A Chapter Boston  
 Recommended by Sir St. Elmer C. Read <sup>sir St. E.C.</sup> and Sir James S. Blake  
 Committee Sir St. Edwin H. Dyer, Sir St. Charles S. Cadaway  
 and Sir St. Roy G. Houde.

Comp. Edward Dixon Wright  
 Residence 102 Queensberry St. Boston  
 Occupation Garage Owner  
 Place of Business 122 Cummingson St. Boston  
 Member of St. Johns Lodge <sup>sir St. J.</sup> and St. Pauls R.A Chapter Boston  
 Recommended by Sir St. Arthur W. Godfrey <sup>sir St. A.W.</sup> and Sir St. Frederick H. Briggs  
 Committee Sir St. Josiah T. Hathaway, Sir St. Almon L. Eastman  
 and Sir St. W.B. Henley

Comp. Daniel Frank Reid  
 Residence 390 Geneva Ave Dorchester  
 Occupation Printer  
 Place of Business 272 Congress Street Boston  
 Member of Joseph Warren Lodge Boston and Dorchester  
 R.A Chapter Dorchester Mass  
 Recommended by Sir St. Frederick H. Briggs <sup>sir St. F.H.B.</sup> and Sir St. Joseph W. Womack  
 Committee Sir St. A.W. Friday, Sir St. Ernest W. Coffin  
 and Sir St. Thomas N. Cook

Comp. John Bolinger  
 Residence Newton Centre Mass  
 Occupation Barber 40 Water St. Boston  
 Place of Business 40 Water St. Boston  
 Member of Dalhousie Lodge Newtonville and  
 St. Andrews R.A Chapter  
 Recommended by Sir St. George W. Harvey <sup>sir St. G.W.H.</sup> and Sir St.  
 Charles A. Watts  
 Committee Sir St. Albert R. Bowen, Sir St. Karl H. Dodge  
 and Sir St. Arthur W. Godfrey

Proposed Amendment to the By-Laws  
 Amend Article 9 Section 4 to read as follows:  
 "The Amorers shall be paid three hundred  
 dollars per annum for taking care of the Amory  
 and five dollars for every meeting he attends."

### Letters

A letter was received from Mrs Henry N. Sawyer enclosing her annual donation for the Charity Fund and the same was accepted and a letter of appreciation was ordered to be sent to Mrs Sawyer.

### Release of Jurisdiction

A release of jurisdiction was granted the Bristol Commandery Th. I of Attleboro Mass. over Comp. George Nelson Arnalage c/o Young Men's Christian Assn. Boston Mass.

### Deaths

The Commandery announced the following deaths  
 Sir Knight-Gilbert E. Chandler Died April 9<sup>th</sup> 1920  
 Sir Knight-Leon Van Vleit-April 14 1920

### Illustrious Order of the Red Cross

The Commandery was closed and a council of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross was opened and the balance of the ceremonies was conferred upon the candidates

### Order of the Temple

The council of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross was closed and the Commandery was again opened on the Order of the Temple.

### Order of Malta

The business of the Commandery was suspended and a Priory was opened and the Order of Malta was conferred in full form upon the above named Companions of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross.

The Priory was closed and the Commandery resumed business.

Sir Knight-John W. Brackett having been obliged to retire early the Commander ordered an escort of the Guards with Com. Sir Leonard W. Ross as a committee, to retire and accompany Sir Knight-Brackett to his home. The members gave him a cordial god speed.

There being no further business the Commandery was closed in Due Form at 9-40 o'clock

P.M

a true record

Attest-

Joseph W. Woor  
Recorder